NOTICE OF CORRECTION

For the Preliminary Official Statement Dated March 26, 2019

for the

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE
Will County, Illinois
$77,395,000* General Obligation Bonds, Series 2019

Referencing the Preliminary Official Statement dated March 26, 2019, for the above referenced bond issue:

THE PARAGRAPH UNDER THE HEADING "CERTIFICATION"
ON PAGE 43 WAS REVISED TO READ:

We have examined this Official Statement dated **March 26, 2019**, for the $77,395,000* General Obligation Bonds, Series 2019, believe it to be true and correct and will provide to the purchaser of the Bonds at the time of delivery a certificate confirming to the purchaser that to the best of our knowledge and belief information in this Official Statement was at the time of acceptance of the bid for the Bonds and, including any addenda thereto, was at the time of delivery of the Bonds true and correct in all material respects and does not include any untrue statement of a material fact, nor does it omit the statement of any material fact required to be stated therein, or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

Revised April 2, 2019

For additional information please contact Speer Financial, Inc., Suite 4100, One North LaSalle Street, Chicago, Illinois 60602; telephone (312) 346-3700; FAX (312) 346-8833.

**Subject to change.*

New Issue — Investment Ratings:
Date of Sale: Monday, April 8, 2019 — Moody's Investors Service ... Aa2
Between 10:45 and 11:00 A.M., C.D.T. — Fitch Ratings ... AA (Stable)
(Open Speer Auction)

REVISED

Official Statement

*Subject to compliance by the Village with certain covenants, in the opinion of Chapman and Cutler LLP, Chicago, Illinois ("Bond Counsel"), under present law, interest on the Bonds is excludable from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes and is not included as an item of tax preference in computing the federal alternative minimum tax for individuals. Interest on the Bonds is not exempt from present State of Illinois income taxes. See "**TAX EXEMPTION**" herein for a more complete discussion.*

$77,395,000*
VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE
Will County, Illinois
General Obligation Bonds, Series 2019

Dated Date of Delivery — **Book-Entry** — **Callable** — **Due Serially December 30, 2020-2039**

The $77,395,000* General Obligation Bonds, Series 2019 (the "Bonds") are being issued by the Village of Romeoville, Will County, Illinois (the "Village"). Interest is payable semiannually on June 30 and December 30 of each year, commencing December 30, 2019. Interest is calculated based on a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. The Bonds will be issued using a book-entry system. The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), will act as securities depository for the Bonds. The ownership of one fully registered Bond for each maturity will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC, and no physical delivery of Bonds will be made to purchasers. The Bonds will mature on December 30 in the following years and amounts.

AMOUNTS*, MATURITIES, INTEREST RATES, PRICES OR YIELDS AND CUSIP NUMBERS

Principal Amount*	Due Dec. 30	Interest Rate	Price or Yield	CUSIP Number(1)	Principal Amount*	Due Dec. 30	Interest Rate	Price or Yield	CUSIP Number(1)
$ 410,000	2020	_____%	_____%	__________	$4,040,000	2030	_____%	_____%	__________
1,720,000	2021	_____%	_____%	__________	4,245,000	2031	_____%	_____%	__________
2,305,000	2022	_____%	_____%	__________	4,455,000	2032	_____%	_____%	__________
2,420,000	2023	_____%	_____%	__________	4,675,000	2033	_____%	_____%	__________
2,535,000	2024	_____%	_____%	__________	4,910,000	2034	_____%	_____%	__________
3,165,000	2025	_____%	_____%	__________	5,155,000	2035	_____%	_____%	__________
3,320,000	2026	_____%	_____%	__________	5,415,000	2036	_____%	_____%	__________
3,490,000	2027	_____%	_____%	__________	5,685,000	2037	_____%	_____%	__________
3,665,000	2028	_____%	_____%	__________	5,970,000	2038	_____%	_____%	__________
3,850,000	2029	_____%	_____%	__________	5,965,000	2039	_____%	_____%	__________

Any consecutive maturities may be aggregated into term bonds at the option of the bidder, in which case the mandatory redemption provisions shall be on the same schedule as above.

OPTIONAL REDEMPTION

Bonds due December 30, 2020-2028, inclusive, are not subject to optional redemption. Bonds due December 30, 2029-2039, inclusive, are callable in whole or in part on any date on or after December 30, 2028, at a price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date. If less than all the Bonds are called, they shall be redeemed in such principal amounts and from such maturities as determined by the Village and within any maturity by lot. See **"OPTIONAL REDEMPTION"** herein.

PURPOSE, LEGALITY AND SECURITY

Bond proceeds will be used to (i) refund all of the Village's outstanding General Obligation (Capital Appreciation) Bonds, Series 2008B (the "2008B Bonds"), (ii) finance improvements to the Village's Water and Sewer System (as defined herein), (iii) fund a capitalized interest account, and (iv) pay the costs of issuing the Bonds. See "**PLAN OF FINANCING**" and **"THE PROJECT"** herein.

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, the Bonds are valid and legally binding upon the Village and are payable from any funds of the Village legally available for such purpose, and all taxable property of the Village is subject to the levy of taxes to pay the same without limitation as to rate or amount, except that the rights of the owners of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, reorganization and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights and by equitable principles, whether considered at law or in equity, including the exercise of judicial discretion.

The Village **does not intend** to designate the Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" pursuant to the small issuer exception provided by Section 265(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

This Official Statement is dated March 26, 2019, and has been prepared under the authority of the Village. An electronic copy of this Official Statement is available from the www.speerfinancial.com web site under "Debt Auction Center/Competitive Official Statement Sales Calendar". Additional copies may be obtained from Kirk Openchowski, Finance Director, Village of Romeoville, 1050 West Romeo Road, Romeoville, Illinois 60446, or from the Municipal Advisor to the Village:

Speer Financial, Inc.
INDEPENDENT MUNICIPAL ADVISORS • ESTABLISHED 1954
ONE NORTH LASALLE STREET, SUITE 4100 • CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60602
Telephone: (312) 346-3700; Facsimile: (312) 346-8833
www.speerfinancial.com

This cover page contains certain information for quick reference only. It is not a summary of this issue. Investors must read this entire official statement for information essential to the making of an informed investment decision.

**Subject to change.*

(1) CUSIP numbers appearing in this Official Statement have been provided by the CUSIP Service Bureau, which is managed on behalf of the American Bankers Association by S&P Global Ratings. The Village is not responsible for the selection of CUSIP numbers and makes no representation as to their correctness on the Bonds or as set forth on the cover of this Official Statement.

For purposes of compliance with Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission ("Rule 15c2-12"), this document, as the same may be supplemented or corrected by the Village from time to time (collectively, the "Official Statement"), may be treated as an Official Statement with respect to the Bonds described herein that is deemed near final as of the date hereof (or the date of any such supplement or correction) by the Village.

The Official Statement, when further supplemented by an addendum or addenda specifying the maturity dates, principal amounts and interest rates of the Bonds, together with any other information required by law or deemed appropriate by the Village, shall constitute a "Final Official Statement" of the Village with respect to the Bonds, as that term is defined in Rule 15c2-12. Any such addendum or addenda shall, on and after the date thereof, be fully incorporated herein and made a part hereof by reference. Alternatively, such final terms of the Bonds and other information may be included in a separate document entitled "Final Official Statement" rather than through supplementing the Official Statement by an addendum or addenda.

No dealer, broker, salesman or other person has been authorized by the Village to give any information or to make any representations with respect to the Bonds other than as contained in the Official Statement or the Final Official Statement and, if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the Village. Certain information contained in the Official Statement and the Final Official Statement may have been obtained from sources other than records of the Village and, while believed to be reliable, is not guaranteed as to completeness. THE INFORMATION AND EXPRESSIONS OF OPINION IN THE OFFICIAL STATEMENT AND THE FINAL OFFICIAL STATEMENT ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE, AND NEITHER THE DELIVERY OF THE OFFICIAL STATEMENT OR THE FINAL OFFICIAL STATEMENT NOR ANY SALE MADE UNDER EITHER SUCH DOCUMENT SHALL CREATE ANY IMPLICATION THAT THERE HAS BEEN NO CHANGE IN THE AFFAIRS OF THE VILLAGE SINCE THE RESPECTIVE DATES THEREOF.

References herein to laws, rules, regulations, ordinances, resolutions, agreements, reports and other documents do not purport to be comprehensive or definitive. All references to such documents are qualified in their entirety by reference to the particular document, the full text of which may contain qualifications of and exceptions to statements made herein. Where full texts have not been included as appendices to the Official Statement or the Final Official Statement, they will be furnished on request. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell, or solicitation of an offer to buy, any securities to any person in any jurisdiction where such offer or solicitation of such offer would be unlawful.

Any statements made in this Official Statement, including the Appendices, involving matters of opinion or estimates, whether or not so expressly stated, are set forth as such and not as representations of fact, and no representation is made that any of such estimates will be realized. This Official Statement contains certain forward-looking statements and information that are based on the Village's beliefs as well as assumptions made by and information currently available to the Village. Such statements are subject to certain risks, uncertainties and assumptions. Should one or more of these risks or uncertainties materialize, or should underlying assumptions prove incorrect, actual results may vary materially from those anticipated, estimated or expected.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BOND ISSUE SUMMARY

This Bond Issue Summary is expressly qualified by the entire Official Statement, including the Official Notice of Sale and the Official Bid Form, which is provided for the convenience of potential investors and which should be reviewed in its entirety by potential investors.

Issuer:	Village of Romeoville, Will County, Illinois.
Issue:	$77,395,000* General Obligation Bonds, Series 2019.
Dated Date:	Dated of delivery, expected to be on or about April 25, 2019.
Interest Due:	Each June 30 and December 30, commencing December 30, 2019.
Principal Due:	Serially each December 30, commencing December 30, 2020 through December 30, 2039, as detailed on the front page of this Official Statement.
Optional Redemption:	Bonds maturing on or after December 30, 2029, are callable at the option of the Village on any date on or after December 30, 2028, at a price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date. See **"OPTIONAL REDEMPTION"** herein.
Authorization:	The Village is a home rule unit under the Illinois Constitution and as such has no debt limitation and is not required to seek referendum approval to issue the Bonds. The Bonds are being issued pursuant to the home rule powers of the Village and pursuant to a bond ordinance adopted by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village on March 20, 2019, and a Bond Order executed in accordance therewith (together, the "Bond Ordinance").
Security:	The Bonds are valid and legally binding obligations of the Village payable both as to principal and interest from any funds of the Village legally available for such purpose, and all taxable property of the Village is subject to the levy of taxes to pay the same without limitation as to rate or amount, except that the rights of the owners of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, reorganization and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights and by equitable principles, whether considered at law or in equity, including the exercise of judicial discretion.
Credit Ratings:	The Bonds have been rated "Aa2" from Moody's Investors Service, New York, New York, and "AA (Stable)" by Fitch Ratings, New York, New York. See "**INVESTMENT RATINGS**" herein.
Purpose:	Bond proceeds will be used to (i) refund all of the Village's outstanding General Obligation (Capital Appreciation) Bonds, Series 2008B (the "2008B Bonds"), (ii) finance improvements to the Village's Water and Sewer System (as defined herein), (iii) fund a capitalized interest account, and (iv) pay the costs of issuing the Bonds. See **"PLAN OF FINANCING"** and **"THE PROJECT"** herein.
Tax Exemption:	Chapman and Cutler LLP, Chicago, Illinois, will provide an opinion as to the federal tax exemption of the interest on the Bonds as discussed under **"TAX EXEMPTION"** in this Official Statement. Interest on the Bonds is not exempt from present State of Illinois income taxes.
Disclosure Counsel:	Ice Miller LLP, Chicago, Illinois.
Bank Qualification:	The Bonds **are not** "qualified tax-exempt obligations" under Section 265(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.
Bond Registrar/Paying Agent/ Escrow Agent:	Amalgamated Bank of Chicago, Chicago, Illinois.
Delivery:	The Bonds are expected to be delivered on or about April 25, 2019.
Book-Entry Form:	The Bonds will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"). DTC will act as securities depository of the Bonds. See **APPENDIX B** herein.
Denomination:	$5,000 or integral multiples thereof.
Verification Agent:	Stanley P. Stone & Associates, Inc., New York City, New York.
Municipal Advisor:	Speer Financial, Inc., Chicago, Illinois.

**Subject to change.*

AUTHORIZATION, PURPOSE AND SECURITY

The General Obligation Bonds, Series 2019 (the "Bonds"), are being issued pursuant to the home rule powers of the Village of Romeoville, Will County, Illinois (the "Village"), under Section 6, Article VII of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois (the "State"). The Bonds are issuable pursuant to a bond ordinance adopted by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village (the "Village Board") on the 20th day of March, 2019, and a Bond Order executed in accordance therewith (together, the "Bond Ordinance"). Bond proceeds will be used to (i) refund all of the Village's outstanding General Obligation (Capital Appreciation) Bonds, Series 2008B (the "2008B Bonds"), (ii) finance improvements to the Village's water and sewer system (the "Water and Sewer System"), (iii) fund a capitalized interest account, and (iv) pay the costs of issuing the Bonds. See "**THE PROJECT**" herein. The Bonds constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the Village, and are payable from any funds of the Village legally available for such purpose, and all taxable property in the Village is subject to the levy of taxes to pay the same without limitation as to rate or amount, except that the rights of the owners of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, reorganization and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights and by equitable principles, whether considered at law or in equity, including the exercise of judicial discretion. The Bond Ordinance provides for the levy of ad valorem taxes, unlimited as to rate or amount, upon all taxable property within the Village in amounts sufficient to pay, as and when due, all principal of and interest on the Bonds. The Bond Ordinance will be filed with the County Clerk of Will County, Illinois (the "County"), and will serve as authorization to said County Clerk to extend and collect the property taxes as set forth in the Bond Ordinance.

OPTIONAL REDEMPTION

Bonds due December 30, 2020-2028, inclusive, are not subject to optional redemption. Bonds due December 30, 2029-2039, inclusive, are callable in whole or in part on any date on or after December 30, 2028, at a price of par and accrued interest. If less than all the Bonds are called, they shall be redeemed in such principal amounts and from such maturities as determined by the Village and within any maturity by lot.

Amalgamated Bank of Chicago, Chicago, Illinois, as bond registrar for the Bonds, (the "Bond Registrar") will give notice of redemption, identifying the Bonds (or portions thereof) to be redeemed, by mailing a copy of the redemption notice by first class mail not less than thirty (30) days nor more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the registered owner of each Bond (or portion thereof) to be redeemed at the address shown on the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar. Unless moneys sufficient to pay the redemption price of the Bonds to be redeemed are received by the Bond Registrar prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice may, at the option of the Village, state that said redemption will be conditional upon the receipt of such moneys by the Bond Registrar on or prior to the date fixed for redemption. If such moneys are not received, such notice will be of no force and effect, the Village will not redeem such Bonds, and the Bond Registrar will give notice, in the same manner in which the notice of redemption has been given, that such moneys were not so received and that such Bonds will not be redeemed. Otherwise, prior to any redemption date, the Village will deposit with the Bond Registrar an amount of money sufficient to pay the redemption price of all the Bonds or portions of Bonds which are to be redeemed on the date.

Subject to the provisions for a conditional redemption described above, notice of redemption having been given as described above and in the Bond Ordinance, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed will, on the redemption date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Village shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of such Bonds for redemption in accordance with said notice, such Bonds will be paid by the Bond Registrar at the redemption price.

RISK FACTORS

The purchase of the Bonds involves certain investment risks. Accordingly, each prospective purchaser of the Bonds should make an independent evaluation of the entirety of the information presented in this Official Statement and its appendices and exhibits in order to make an informed investment decision. Certain of the investment risks are described below. The following statements, however, should not be considered a complete description of all risks to be considered in the decision to purchase the Bonds, nor should the order of the presentation of such risks be construed to reflect the relative importance of the various risks. There can be no assurance that other risk factors are not material or will not become material in the future.

Finances of the State of Illinois

The State has experienced adverse fiscal conditions resulting in significant shortfalls between the State's general fund revenues and spending demands. The State failed to enact a full budget for the State fiscal years ending June 30, 2016, and June 30, 2017, which had a significant, negative impact on the State's finances, although certain spending occurred through statutory transfers, statutory continuing appropriations, court orders and consent decrees, including spending for elementary and secondary education. In addition, the underfunding of the State's pension systems and a bill backlog of billions of dollars contributed to the State's poor financial health. On July 6, 2017, the General Assembly of the State (the "General Assembly") enacted a budget (the "Fiscal Year 2018 Budget") for the State fiscal year ending June 30, 2018 (the "State Fiscal Year 2018"), overriding the Governor's veto. On May 31, 2018, the General Assembly passed a budget (the "Fiscal Year 2019 Budget") for the State for fiscal year ending June 30, 2019 (the "State Fiscal Year 2019"), and on June 4, 2018, the Governor approved the same.

Under current law, the State shares a portion of sales tax, income tax and motor fuel tax revenue with municipalities, including the Village. The State's general fiscal condition and the underfunding of the State's pension systems have materially adversely affected the State's financial condition and may result in decreased or delayed revenues allocated to the Village. In addition, both the Fiscal Year 2018 Budget and the Fiscal Year 2019 Budget contain a provision reducing the amount of income tax revenue to be deposited into the Local Government Distributive Fund for distribution to municipalities, like the Village, by 10% (for State Fiscal Year 2018) and by 5% (for State Fiscal Year 2019). The Fiscal Year 2018 Budget and the Fiscal Year 2019 Budget also include a service fee for sales taxes imposed locally and collected on behalf of municipalities by the State, the same being 2% of such sales taxes (for State Fiscal Year 2018) and 1.5% of such sales taxes (for State Fiscal Year 2019). The Village cannot determine at this time the financial impact of these provisions on its overall financial condition but such provisions may result in lower income tax revenues and sales tax revenues distributed to the Village.

The Village can give no assurance that there will not be additional changes in applicable law modifying the manner in which local revenue sharing is allocated by the State.

Future Pension Plan Funding Requirements

The Village participates in the Police Pension Plan and the Firefighters' Pension Plan, both as hereinafter defined. Under the Illinois Pension Code, as amended (the "Pension Code"), the Village is required to contribute to each plan in order to achieve a Funded Ratio of 90% by 2040. In order to achieve the 90% Funded Ratio for both plans by 2040, it is expected that the annual employer contributions required by the Village will increase over time. The Village also participates in the Illinois Municipal Retirement Plan (the "IMRF Plan"), which is a defined benefit pension plan administered by the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund ("IMRF"); employer contributions are projected by the IMRF to increase over time. Increasing annual required employer contributions for the Village could have a material adverse effect on the finances of the Village.

The Pension Code allows the State Comptroller, after proper procedures have taken place, to divert State payments intended for the Village to the Police Pension Plan and the Firefighters' Pension Plan to satisfy contribution shortfalls by the Village. If the Village does not make 100% of its annual required contributions to the Police Pension Plan and Firefighters' Pension Plan, the Village may have revenues withheld by the State Comptroller. Such withholdings by the State Comptroller could adversely affect the Village's financial health and operations.

Cybersecurity

Computer networks and data transmission and collection are vital to the efficient operation of the Village. Despite the implementation of network security measures by the Village, its information technology and infrastructure may be vulnerable to deliberate attacks by hackers, malware, ransomware or computer virus, or may otherwise be breached due to employee error, malfeasance or other disruptions. Any such breach could compromise networks and the information stored thereon could be disrupted, accessed, publicly disclosed, lost or stolen. Although the Village does not believe that its information technology systems are at a materially greater risk of cybersecurity attacks than other similarly-situated governmental entities, any such disruption, access, disclosure or other loss of information could have an adverse effect on the Village's operations and financial health. Further, as cybersecurity threats continue to evolve, the Village may be required to expend significant additional resources to continue to modify and strengthen security measures, investigate and remediate any vulnerabilities, or invest in new technology designed to mitigate security risks.

Local Economy

The financial health of the Village is in part dependent on the strength of the local economy. Many factors affect the local economy, including rates of employment and economic growth and the level of residential and commercial development. It is not possible to predict to what extent any changes in economic conditions, demographic characteristics, population or commercial and industrial activity will occur and what impact such changes would have on the finances of the Village.

Declining Equalized Assessed Valuations

The amount of property taxes extended for the Village is determined by applying the various operating tax rates and the bond and interest tax rate levied by the Village to the Village's Equalized Assessed Valuation ("EAV"). The Village's EAV could decrease for a number of reasons including, but not limited to, a decline in property values or large taxpayers moving out of the Village. As detailed herein, the Village's EAV declined in 2013 and increased in 2014 through 2017. Future declining EAVs and increasing tax rates (certain of which may reach their rate ceilings) could reduce the amount of taxes the Village is able to receive.

Loss or Change of Bond Rating

The Bonds have received a credit rating of Aa2 from Moody's Investors Service, New York, New York ("Moody's") and Fitch Ratings, New York, New York ("Fitch"). The ratings can be changed or withdrawn at any time for reasons both under and outside the Village's control. Any change, withdrawal or combination thereof could adversely affect the ability of investors to sell the Bonds or may affect the price at which they can be sold.

Secondary Market for the Bonds

No assurance can be given that a secondary market will develop for the purchase and sale of the Bonds or, if a secondary market exists, that such Bonds can be sold for any particular price. The Underwriter is not obligated to engage in secondary market trading or to repurchase any of the Bonds at the request of the owners thereof.

Prices of the Bonds as traded in the secondary market are subject to adjustment upward and downward in response to changes in the credit markets and other prevailing circumstances. No guarantee exists as to the future market value of the Bonds. Such market value could be substantially different from the original purchase price.

Continuing Disclosure

A failure by the Village to comply with the Undertaking (as defined herein) for continuing disclosure (see **"CONTINUING DISCLOSURE"** and **"THE UNDERTAKING"** herein) will not constitute an event of default on the Bonds. Any such failure must be reported in accordance with Rule 15c2-12 (the "Rule") adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission") under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), and may adversely affect the transferability and liquidity of the Bonds and their market price.

Suitability of Investment

The interest rates borne by the Bonds are intended to compensate the investor for assuming the risk of investing in the Bonds. Each prospective investor should carefully examine this Official Statement and its own financial condition to make a judgment as to its ability to bear the economic risk of such an investment, and whether or not the Bonds are an appropriate investment for such investor.

Future Changes in Laws

Various state and federal laws, regulations and constitutional provisions apply to the Village and to the Bonds. The Village can give no assurance that there will not be a change in, interpretation of, or addition to such applicable laws, provisions and regulations which would have a material effect, either directly or indirectly, on the Village, or the taxing authority of the Village. For example, many elements of local government finance, including the issuance of debt and the levy of property taxes, are controlled by state government. Future actions of the State may affect the overall financial conditions of the Village, the taxable value of property within the Village, and the ability of the Village to levy property taxes or collect revenues for its ongoing operations.

Bankruptcy

The rights and remedies of the holders of the Bonds (the "Bondholders") may be limited by and are subject to the provisions of federal bankruptcy laws, to other laws or equitable principles that may affect the enforcement of creditors' rights, to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases and to limitations on legal remedies against local governments. The various opinions of counsel to be delivered with respect to the Bonds will be similarly qualified.

THE VILLAGE

The Village, incorporated in 1895, is located in the County, approximately 26 miles southwest of Chicago. The Village encompasses approximately 20 square miles and is bordered by the Village of Bolingbrook to the north, unincorporated Will County to the west, south and east, the City of Lockport to the southeast, and the City of Crest Hill to the south. Population at the time of the 2000 Census was 21,153, a 50% increase from the 1990 report of 14,101. In 2006, a Special Census was conducted and the population increased 73% from 2000 to 36,709. The population of the Village as reported by the 2010 Census was 39,680 and the 2013-2017 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates recorded the population at 39,682 for 2017.

Home Rule Status

The Village acquired home rule status in 2003 when its population exceeded 25,000. Pursuant to the authority granted by Article VII of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois, any municipality which, according to the most recent official U.S. Census, has a population of more than 25,000, is a home rule unit. The Village may exercise broad powers pertaining to its government and affairs.

Village Organization and Services

The Village has a President and Board of Trustees and has a Village form of government. The Village Board is composed of the Village President and six trustees who are elected at large for staggered four year terms. The Village has an elected Clerk who is elected to a four year term at the same time as the Village President.

The Village provides police, fire, and paramedic service; water and sewer system services; public works; refuse collection; road and bridge maintenance; and general administrative services. The Village employs approximately 415 persons providing the following services:

	Full-time	Part-time
Police	77	19
Fire	22	62
Administrative and Other	107	128
Total	206	209

Of the 77 full-time staff of the Police Department, 65 are sworn officers. Fire department staff includes approximately 41 firefighters, of which all are firefighter/paramedics. There are 18 full-time sworn staff and 23 part-time sworn staff.

The Village has contracts with the police union (MAP), public works/clerical/inspectors/code enforcement union (AFSCME) and the fire union Romeoville Professional Fire Fighters Union, I.A.F.F. Local #4237. Contracts expire on April 30, 2019.

Northern Illinois Gas Company and Commonwealth Edison provide gas and electric service for the Village, respectively. The Village provides water and sewer services.

Library services are provided by the White Oak Library District, and the Plainfield Public Library District. White Oak maintains a recently renovated library facility within the Village.

Transportation

The Village has accessibility via highway, rail, water and air transportation, serving its residents and its large industrial base. It is situated along Illinois Route 53. Directly to the north is Interstate 55, which leads to Chicago; three full interchanges serve the Village. The completion of Interstate 355 to Interstate 55 has improved access to the northern and western suburbs. Interstate 355 completed its extension south to Interstate 80 which leads to Indiana to the east and Iowa to the west.

Mass transit services include the Metra Heritage Corridor line. The Village worked with Metra to develop a station in the Village, which opened in 2018. Passenger service is also available via Amtrak in Joliet and Chicago. The Santa Fe, Elgin and Eastern, and the Illinois Central Gulf Railroads supply rail freight service.

The Chicago Shipping Canal (the "Canal") provides water transportation to Chicago harbors, the Great Lakes and the Illinois-Mississippi River waterways. The Joliet Regional Port District operates the Canal. Air transportation service is available at Chicago's O'Hare International Airport (25 miles) and Midway Airport (15 miles). In addition, the Lewis University Airport, which is located within the Village, is owned and operated by the Joliet Regional Port District and has plans for further expansion.

Community Life

The Village provides recreation opportunities. O'Hara Woods is a 60 acre nature center with a fishing lake and hiking trails and an adjoining 30 acre recreation center complex with a health club, lighted tennis courts and ball fields. Discovery Park is a 51 acre park with 5 soccer/football fields, 2 sand volleyball courts, 3 basketball courts, a walking path, a nature outlook and other amenities. The Village provides a total of 32 parks with 31 playgrounds. Total park space is over 365 acres. The Lockport Township Park District and the Plainfield Township Park District serve part of the Village. Also, the Will County Forest Preserve District operates the Romeoville Prairie Nature Preserve (314 acres), Veteran Woods (77 acres) and the Isle a la Cache Museum (101 acres).

Education

The Village's public education needs are met by School Districts 92, 202-U, 365-U and High School District Number 205. The Village is located within Community College District Number 525, the Joliet Community College. The Community College has a satellite campus located in the Village. Lewis University, a privately owned higher educational institution, is located in Romeoville. Rasmussen College's Romeoville Campus opened its doors in January 2010.

Current Economic Development Programs

The Village is aggressively pursuing economic development to expand its already diverse tax base and to attract jobs for its residents. Key strengths of the Village in attracting development are its location advantages and land availability. The Village is using these strengths to market itself to light manufacturers and small and medium wholesale and service industries.

Interstate 55 with three interchanges, along with Interstate 355, makes the Village accessible to Chicago and its southern and western suburbs by road as well as by rail, water and air transportation as outlined above. The Village was instrumental in gaining cooperation among area governments and developers to fund part of the construction and in succeeding in getting the Illinois Department of Transportation to accelerate the scheduling for the construction of one of these interchanges as part of its list of planned highway improvements. The Village, in conjunction with the Villages of Bolingbrook and Plainfield, has started the engineering study for new interchanges off of Interstate 55 at Airport Road and at Illinois Route 126. Plans have also started for improvements to the Interstate 55/Weber Road interchange.

Industrial, Commercial and Residential Activity - *Highlighting the years between 2016-2019*

Industrial

In 2016, a 188,000 square foot facility expansion for Aryzta's Great Kitchens complex in South Creek Industrial Park, was completed. This will bring Aryzta's holdings to over 600,000 square feet as current employment tops 600.

Hillwood Investment Properties has finished construction on the first two buildings in the Romeoville Commerce Center on S. Pinnacle Drive. The buildings are 199,924 square feet each in size. An additional two buildings consisting of 150,020 square feet and 85,135 square feet are also approved and being marketed. Hillwood has secured leases with DS Smith Group and Sealed Air, and Amazon has recently submitted a permit to build out the remaining space of Building 1.

Opus received approval to construct 3 industrial buildings in 2015. Construction was completed on two speculative buildings in early 2016. VPET USA, a plastic injection molding company, has purchased the 133,803 square foot building from Opus and is building out the space. First Industrial has purchased the 121,236 square foot building and is seeking a tenant. Opus completed the construction on the third building in 2018.

In 2018, Prologis acquired the completed 787,499 square foot building at 1101 W. Airport Road. This building along with the extension of Pinnacle Road, south of Airport Road, was developed by Panattoni in 2016. Panattoni also finished construction on a 407,385 square foot building on the site

In 2018, Pizzuti Companies completed the construction of its final building in the original Pinnacle Business Park located at the southwest intersection of Taylor Road and Southcreek Parkway. The building known as Pinnacle 22 consists of a 416,054 square feet and was fully leased in 2018 by RJW Group.

Pizzuti Companies also received approval in 2017 to develop the 79-acre Spangler farm on Taylor Road with up to 1.3 million square feet of industrial space as an extension to the Pinnacle Business Center. Pizzuti has completed its mass grading of the site in preparation for building construction.

Worldwide Material Handing**,** a leading manufacturer of industrial pallet rack accessories for warehouses, located at 32 Forestwood Drive, completed its 50,000 square foot building addition and site improvements in 2017.

Seefried Properties completed construction of a 282,886 square foot building in the Romeoville Business Center at 1100 W. Airport Road in 2018. This project also includes the completion of S. Pinnacle Drive extension to Airport Road. JB Hunt leases about 100,000 square feet in the building.

In 2018, Venture One completed the construction on its 271,700 square foot speculative warehouse/industrial building at 1200 N. Schmidt Road.

Duke Realty completed a 150,000 square foot speculative warehouse/industrial building at 56 N. Paragon Drive in the Paragon Business Park in 2018.

DCT completed a 140,109 square foot speculative warehouse/industrial building located at 5 Greenwood Avenue. The building is fully leased.

Panattoni Development, Southcreek Drive – Panattoni completed the construction of a 670,000 square foot warehouse building on the east side of Southcreek Parkway on Lewis Airport property in 2018. In the first quarter of 2019, Lennox Heating and Cooling has signed a lease to occupy about half the building.

In 2017, CN Group completed its 33,000 square foot speculative warehouse/industrial building on the property at 525 Anderson in the Romeoville Commercial Park, located just east of Route 53 and is fully leased.

Interchange 55 Logistics Park by CT Realty is in the final phase of construction for a two-building industrial development located on 107 acres on the south side of Bluff Road, just east of Joliet Road and the Bluff Point Business Park. The first building, consisting of 657,000 square feet, was completed in 2018, and the second building, consisting of 684,000 square feet, will be completed first quarter, 2019.

Airport Logistics Center/Duke Realty– Duke started construction on a 543,780 square foot building in the Fall of 2018 on its development on Renwick Road. The 77-acre site, located on the north side of Renwick Road, south of Lewis University Airport, is expandable up to 1,300,000 square feet.

Interland Transportation – Construction has recently started on the 28,500 square foot building located at 1315 Lakeside Drive in the Marquette Business Park. The building includes 4,500 square feet of office space and warehouse, and truck space. Construction should be completed by second quarter, 2019.

Gateway Business Park, IL Route 53 and Joliet Rd – In 2018, Abbot Land and Investment Corporation has completed the site work and intersection improvements for the new business park located on the south side of the intersection of IL Route 53 and Joliet Road. Gateway includes the following new developments: a 351,871 square foot industrial building by IDI; a Thorntons commercial fueling station that includes a 5,500 square foot convenience store, 20 gas pumps and 16 diesel pumps on 10 acres; the Romeoville Gateway truck wash on 2.5 acres; and Vynera Transportation on the lower area. Construction for the approved developments is scheduled to start in the Spring of 2019.

Viga Design – Plans were approved late in 2018 for a 25,600 square foot building in the Airport Industrial Center (behind the new Seefried building). Viga is a designer and installer of custom graphics for cars and trucks, and also does custom print jobs. Viga will manufacture and install graphics at this location. Construction is scheduled to start in the Spring of 2019.

LDD Business Park – LDD has submitted final development plans for a 23,907 square foot multi-tenant light industrial building at 1450 N. Independence Drive near the Marquette Business Park. Construction should start in the Spring or Summer of 2019.

B&W Truck Facility – Construction continues on B&W's 8,600 square foot truck repair and testing facility. The site is located at 667 Parkwood Avenue in the Romeoville Industrial Park located east of Route 53. Construction should be completed in 2019.

Commercial

Presence Health opened its doors to the public in 2017 on the 28,000 square foot Presence Senior Health Pavilion and Family Immediate Care Center located at 500 S. Weber Road in Romeoville Crossings.

Blain's Farm and Fleet opened its doors in 2017 on its 122,000 square foot store. Blain's Farm and Fleet will anchor this new 29-acre retail development located at the southeast corner of Weber Road and Airport Road. The development also includes 7 retail outlots ready for development.

Uptown Square Retail – A 9,400 square foot retail center at the northwest corner of IL Route 53 and Alexander Circle in front of the new Romeoville Athletic and Events Center in Uptown Square was completed in 2017. The building is fully leased with tenants BMO Harris Bank, T-Mobile, Subway, Mity Nail Spa and Romeoville Dental.

Fat Ricky's/Franconi's – The 10,000 square restaurant and retail building that is home to Fat Ricky's Restaurant and Franconi's Grocery Store at the southwest corner of IL Route 53 and Phelps Avenue in front of the new Romeoville Athletic and Events Center in Uptown Square, opened in 2017.

In 2017, Joliet Junior College completed its $23 million, 49,000 square foot, expansion to the Romeoville campus. The two-story, state-of-the-art facility will include a bookstore, cafeteria, classrooms, campus police space, laboratories and faculty offices.

Thorntons opened a new gas station in 2017 located at the northwest corner of Route 53 and Romeo Road. The new Thorntons includes a 4,400 square foot convenience store and 20 fuel pumps.

In 2017, Heartland Dental completed a 3,200 square foot dental office located on Lot 8 in Romeoville Crossing in front of Walmart at Weber Road and Airport Road.

The Romeoville Express Car Wash completed construction and opened for business in 2017. The car wash is located on the lot immediately north of Thorntons at the northwest corner of Route 53 and Romeo Road.

The new Thomas Toyota dealership opened its doors for business on August 27, 2018. Romeoville Toyota is located at the southwest corner of Weber Road and Grand Haven Circle in Rose Plaza. The dealership includes a 46,000 square foot state-of-the-art building with a showroom, sales area, service areas and office space.

Murphy USA opened its gas station in 2018 at the southeast corner of Weber Road and the Blain's/Walmart Access Road. The station has 8 pumps and a 1,400 square foot convenience store.

Checker's opened its restaurant Labor Day weekend, 2018, at the northeast corner of Route 53 and Phelps Avenue.

Lewis University opened its new state-of-the-art Student Center in September of 2018. The 26,000 square foot Student Center includes a new dining hall, convenience store and café, offices, gaming area and gathering space.

Joe's Beverage Warehouse – Construction has started on the 11,920 square foot liquor store and 2,600 square feet of additional retail space for lease. The site is located on Lot 5 of the Troutman and Dams development located at the northwest corner of Route 53 and Romeo Road (immediately north of the Romeoville Express Car Wash). Construction is expected to be completed Summer of 2019.

Offices of Windham Lakes, Phase 3 – In early 2019, Lakeview Realty Investors have finished up construction on its new 40,000 square foot, single story office building at 1250 Windham Parkway.

Holiday Inn Express – Construction is progressing on the 4 story, 96-room, Holiday Inn Express on Lot 2 of the Normantown Square commercial development. The hotel should be open for business by the fourth quarter of 2019.

Viga Design – Building permits have been issued for a 25,600 square foot building in the Airport Industrial Center. Viga is a designer and installer of custom graphics for cars and trucks, and also does custom print jobs. Viga will manufacture and install graphics at this location. Construction should start in the Spring of 2019.

Dog Haus – Dog Haus, a gourmet sausage and hamburger restaurant, has been approved for the northwest corner of Weber Road and Renwick Road at Rose Plaza. Construction is scheduled to start in the Spring of 2019.

In 2018, U-Haul has submitted concept plans for a 72,000 square foot self-storage facility on the vacant 3.3-acre site located at the northeast corner of Weber Road and Gaskin Drive. The property is currently located in unincorporated Will County and will need to be annexed and zoned, as part of the development process. Construction should start in the Spring of 2019.

Residential

Springs at Weber Road – In 2017, Continental Properties completed construction of its 292-unit "Class A" apartment community at the northwest corner of Weber Road and Renwick Road. The community is 93% leased up in year two.

In 2017, Beechen and Dill completed the final build-out of Misty Ridge, a 163-lot subdivision that started in 2007.

Renwick Place by D.R. Horton and Olthof Homes – In 2018, D.R. Horton acquired the remaining lots at Renwick Place from William Ryan Homes. D.R. Horton will build out the remaining 71 lots. Olthof Homes acquired 30 lots in 2016 and is in the process of building out its remaining lots. The subdivision is expected to be completed in 2020.

Highpoint Town Square. The developer, HPTS, LLC, is constructing a total of 9 apartment buildings on a vacant parcel in the Highpoint Apartment community. The proposal includes a total of 72 units on 2.2 acres of land. There are two different models being proposed: a 3-story, 6-unit building, and a 3-story, live-work (mixed-use) building with flexible commercial space on the ground level. The first building was granted occupancy in early February of 2019. The project should be completed by the end of 2019.

Village Place Apartments by Edward Rose & Sons and S.R. Jacobson - Edward Rose & Sons and S.R. Jacobson are constructing a 216-unit, "Class A," apartment community on 12.8 acres on the south side of Normantown Road. Building construction will be completed by Spring, with its first occupancy scheduled for the Summer of 2019.

Greenhaven – WK Building and First Eagle Development are building out the final units of the 80-unit duplex home development at Normantown and Birch. This subdivision is scheduled to be completed in 2019.

SOCIOECONOMIC INFORMATION

Employment

Substantial employment is available in surrounding communities, and throughout the Chicago metropolitan area. Numerous employers are located within the Village and in surrounding communities.

The following employment data show a consistently diverse and strong growth trend for employment in Will County. The data are ***NOT*** comparable to similar U.S. Census statistics, which would include government employment, and establishments not covered by the Illinois Unemployment Insurance Program, and could classify employment categories differently.

Will County Private, Non-Agricultural Employment
Covered by the Illinois Unemployment Insurance Act(1)

	(Data as of March for each Year)				
	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Farm and Forestry	240	261	258	314	311
Mining and Construction	10,836	11,078	12,351	12,642	12,891
Manufacturing	19,171	19,449	20,911	22,056	23,177
Transportation, Communications, Utilities	17,456	18,392	19,305	19,805	27,452
Wholesale Trade	14,721	15,660	16,142	20,183	15,705
Retail Trade	26,601	27,771	28,958	30,206	30,401
Finance, Insurance, Real Estate	6,943	6,659	6,843	7,251	7,117
Services(2)	82,727	84,327	86,579	90,097	91,784
Total	178,695	183,597	191,347	202,554	208,838

Notes: (1) Source: Illinois Department of Employment Security.
(2) Includes unclassified establishments.

Following are lists of large employers located in the Village and in the surrounding area.

Major Village Employers(1)

Name	Product/Service	Approximate Employment
Amazon	Distribution	1,622
Valley View Community School District Number 365U	Elementary and Secondary Education	1,300
Green Core	Food Manufacturer	1,200
PDV Midwest Refining CITGO	Fuels Refinery	803
Aryzta/Great Kitchens	Food Processing and Manufacturing	600
Ulta Salon Cosmetics Fragrance, Inc.	Salon Cosmetics and Fragrances Corporate Office	543
Wal-Mart	Retail Store	537
RTC Industries	Retail System Manufacturer	530
Magid Glove and Safety	Safety Equipment	529
Lewis University	University	525
Kehe Food Distributors, Inc.	Groceries	505
FedEx	Ground Package Distribution System	500
Village of Romeoville(2)	Government	450
Innotrac	Distribution	300
Lifetime Fitness	Fitness Center	275
Chicago Tube and Iron Co.	Company Headquarters; Tubing; Valves	275
Samsung	Electronic Equipment	250
Menasha Packaging	Manufacturing	220
ALG Direct	Logistics	204

Notes: (1) Sources: The Village, 2019 Illinois Manufacturers Directory, 2019 Illinois Services Directory.
(2) Includes full-time and part-time employees.

Major Area Employers[1]

Location	Name	Product/Service	Approximate Employment
Naperville	Edward-Elmhurst Healthcare	General Hospital	4,458
Naperville	Nokia	Telecommunications Research and Development	2,750
Joliet	Amita St. Joseph Medical Center	Regional Medical Center	2,430
Joliet	Will County[2]	County Government	2,200
New Lenox	Silver Cross Hospital	General Hospital	2,200
Joliet	Hollywood Casino	Casinos, Hotels, Resorts & Riverboats	2,000
Aurora	Rush Copley Medical Center	Hospital	2,000
Aurora	Amita Mercy Medical Center	Hospital	1,300
Naperville	BP Naperville Complex	Chemical and Petrochemical Research	1,200
Naperville	Nalco Co.	Research and Development	1,200
Aurora	MetLife, Inc.	Insurance	800
Naperville	North Central College	Education	700
Naperville	Coriant, Inc.	Network Management Products	600
Naperville	Nicor Gas	Gas Distributors	600
Aurora	Old Second Bancorp, Inc.	Financial Services	500

Notes: (1) Source: 2019 Illinois Manufacturers Directory, 2019 Illinois Services Directory, and a selective telephone survey.
(2) Includes all of the County.

The following tables show employment by industry and by occupation for the Village, the County and the State as reported by the U.S. Census Bureau 2013-2017 American Community Survey 5-year estimated values.

Employment By Industry[1]

	The Village		The County		The State	
Classification	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, Hunting, and Mining	52	0.3%	1,356	0.4%	65,813	1.1%
Construction	1,175	5.9%	21,861	6.4%	323,578	5.2%
Manufacturing	2,673	13.4%	38,227	11.2%	762,175	12.3%
Wholesale Trade	823	4.1%	11,049	3.2%	190,916	3.1%
Retail Trade	2,735	13.7%	41,859	12.2%	669,300	10.8%
Transportation and Warehousing, and Utilities	1,700	8.5%	26,208	7.6%	378,576	6.1%
Information	258	1.3%	6,917	2.0%	120,295	1.9%
Finance, Insurance, Real Estate, and Rental and Leasing	857	4.3%	23,036	6.7%	451,556	7.3%
Professional, Scientific, Management, Administrative, and Waste Management Services	1,829	9.2%	37,695	11.0%	722,129	11.7%
Educational, Health and Social Services	3,759	18.8%	77,006	22.5%	1,416,064	22.9%
Entertainment and Recreation Services, Accommodation and Food Services	2,677	13.4%	29,723	8.7%	561,894	9.1%
Other Services (except Public Administration)	1,005	5.0%	15,151	4.4%	292,409	4.7%
Public Administration	413	2.1%	12,622	3.7%	226,948	3.7%
Total	19,956	100.0%	342,710	100.0%	6,181,653	100.0%

Note: (1) Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, American Community Survey 5-year estimates 2013 to 2017.

Employment By Occupation[1]

Classification	The Village Number	The Village Percent	The County Number	The County Percent	The State Number	The State Percent
Management, Business, Science and Arts	5,142	25.8%	125,324	36.6%	2,321,710	37.6%
Service	3,654	18.3%	54,948	16.0%	1,067,320	17.3%
Sales and Office	5,052	25.3%	85,196	24.9%	1,481,082	24.0%
Natural Resources, Construction, and Maintenance	1,939	9.7%	29,340	8.6%	446,857	7.2%
Production, Transportation, and Material Moving	4,169	20.9%	47,902	14.0%	864,684	14.0%
Total	19,956	100.0%	342,710	100.0%	6,181,653	100.0%

Note: (1) Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, American Community Survey 5-year estimates 2013 to 2017.

Annual Average Unemployment Rates[1]

Calendar Year	The Village	The County	The State
2008	6.2%	6.1%	6.4%
2009	10.3%	10.1%	10.1%
2010	10.5%	10.4%	10.3%
2011	9.8%	10.1%	9.7%
2012	9.0%	9.0%	8.9%
2013	9.3%	9.7%	9.1%
2014	8.5%	7.4%	7.1%
2015	6.5%	6.2%	5.9%
2016	6.2%	6.1%	5.9%
2017	5.5%	5.2%	5.0%
2018[2]	3.9%	3.9%	4.4%

Notes: (1) Source: Illinois Department of Employment Security.
(2) Preliminary rates for the month of December 2018.

Building Permits

Village Residential Building Permits[1]

Calendar Year	Single-Family[2] Units	Single-Family[2] Value	Multi-Family[3] Units	Multi-Family[3] Value	Miscellaneous[4] Value	Total Value
2003	574	$48,290,855	117	$10,125,226	$ 4,770,005	$63,186,086
2004	314	27,849,136	116	10,410,344	10,583,377	48,842,857
2005	55	4,928,375	135	12,378,736	12,552,454	29,859,565
2006	54	8,648,892	59	4,939,301	1,929,333	15,517,526
2007	42	9,723,433	14	3,668,467	2,809,854	16,201,754
2008	20	4,027,479	347	35,890,503	2,349,933	42,267,915
2009	10	2,070,293	0	0	1,761,448	3,831,741
2010	11	2,548,853	0	0	1,829,483	4,378,336
2011	5	1,055,427	0	0	1,714,681	2,770,108
2012	10	2,169,469	0	0	2,051,287	4,220,756
2013	3	573,342	0	0	511,840	1,085,182
2014	14	2,750,408	0	0	4,844,675	7,595,083
2015	21	3,988,407	72	9,500,000	4,531,060	18,019,468
2016	24	6,459,685	220	24,147,257	5,784,358	36,391,301
2017	47	11,450,039	0	0	5,389,215	16,839,255
2018	47	12,154,312	180	15,434,000	4,521,499	32,109,811

Notes: (1) Source: Village of Romeoville Community Development Department 2-20-19.
(2) Single-Family includes detached units and duplexes.
(3) Multi-Family includes townhomes with more than 2 attached units, apartment buildings, and group quarters.
(4) Miscellaneous value includes residential remodels, garages, and accessory structures like sheds, decks, pools, porches, patios and driveways.

Village Commercial/Industrial Building Permits[1]

Calendar	Commercial[2]		Industrial[3]		Miscellaneous[4]	Total
Year	Permits	Value	Permits	Value	Value	Value
2004	18	$ 7,325,000	22	$ 62,134,500	$ 3,930,583	$ 73,390,083
2005	7	15,174,000	8	26,939,110	8,567,880	50,680,990
2006	2	200,000	7	84,838,177	1,432,197	86,470,375
2007	10	27,144,311	12	57,876,394	80,315,734	165,336,439
2008	7	10,289,234	3	38,360,443	122,728,005	171,377,684
2009	1	1,000,000	1	3,323,500	13,959,867	18,283,367
2010	2	1,990,000	2	384,278	20,582,655	22,956,933
2011	0	0	0	0	14,449,329	14,449,329
2012	0	0	3	23,027,396	14,692,746	37,720,142
2013	3	15,000,000	3	45,850,000	58,689,178	119,539,178
2014	4	5,700,000	6	31,293,555	91,861,755	128,855,310
2015	4	13,500,000	3	13,749,200	40,533,608	67,782,808
2016	5	14,500,000	8	78,064,649	77,722,806	170,287,455
2017	2	1,170,000	5	35,762,264	38,762,834	75,695,098
2018	4	10,390,000	5	109,900,000	29,736,512	150,026,512

Notes: (1) Source: Village of Romeoville Community Development Department 2-20-19.
(2) Commercial includes all new commercial buildings.
(3) Industrial includes all new industrial buildings.
(4) Miscellaneous value includes commercial / industrial remodels, build outs, racking, conveyors, parking lots, etc.

Housing

The U.S. Census Bureau 5-year estimated values reported that the median value of the Village's owner-occupied homes was $170,700. This compares to $216,400 for the County and $179,700 for the State. The following table represents the five year average market value of specified owner-occupied units for the Village, the County and the State at the time of the 2013-2017 American Community Survey.

Home Values[1]

	The Village		The County		The State	
Value	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Less than $50,000	156	1.6%	6,055	3.3%	231,604	7.3%
$50,000 to $99,999	616	6.3%	12,134	6.6%	501,389	15.7%
$100,000 to $149,999	2,787	28.6%	25,810	14.0%	516,996	16.2%
$150,000 to $199,999	2,942	30.2%	38,449	20.9%	514,629	16.2%
$200,000 to $299,999	2,926	30.1%	52,281	28.4%	653,765	20.5%
$300,000 to $499,999	217	2.2%	38,792	21.1%	505,831	15.9%
$500,000 to $999,999	0	0.0%	9,626	5.2%	209,287	6.6%
$1,000,000 or more	91	0.9%	933	0.5%	51,641	1.6%
Total	9,735	100.0%	184,080	100.0%	3,185,142	100.0%

Note: (1) Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, American Community Survey 5-year estimates 2013 to 2017.

Mortgage Status[1]

	The Village		The County		The State	
Value	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Housing Units with a Mortgage	7,595	78.0%	134,758	73.2%	2,052,491	64.4%
Housing Units without a Mortgage	2,140	22.0%	49,322	26.8%	1,132,651	35.6%
Total	9,735	100.0%	184,080	100.0%	3,185,142	100.0%

Note: (1) Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, American Community Survey 5-year estimates 2013 to 2017.

Income

Per Capita Personal Income for the Highest Income Counties in the State(1)

Rank		2013 to 2017
1	Lake County	$42,388
2	DuPage County	42,050
3	Monroe County	37,043
4	McHenry County	36,208
5	Woodford County	34,198
6	**Will County**	**33,731**
7	Cook County	33,722
8	Putnam County	33,697
9	Piatt County	33,672
10	Kane County	33,486
11	Kendall County	33,369
12	Sangamon County	33,277

Note: (1) Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, American Community Survey 5-year estimates 2013 to 2017.

The following shows the median family income for counties in the Chicago metropolitan area.

Ranking of Median Family Income(1)

County	Family Income	Rank
DuPage County	$103,731	1
Lake County	100,965	2
Kendall County	97,105	3
McHenry County	94,995	4
Will County	**93,727**	**5**
Kane County	87,818	7
Cook County	73,012	21

Note: (1) Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, American Community Survey 5-year estimates 2013 to 2017.

The U.S. Census Bureau 5-year estimated values reported that the Village had a median family income of $80,046. This compares to $93,727 for the County and $76,533 for the State. The following table represents the distribution of family incomes for the Village, the County and the State at the time of the 2013-2017 American Community Survey.

Family Income(1)

	The Village		The County		The State	
Income	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Under $10,000	155	1.8%	3,759	2.2%	126,456	4.0%
$10,000 to $14,999	103	1.2%	2,021	1.2%	75,208	2.4%
$15,000 to $24,999	297	3.4%	7,532	4.4%	197,736	6.3%
$25,000 to $34,999	556	6.3%	8,552	5.0%	227,565	7.3%
$35,000 to $49,999	1,069	12.1%	15,349	9.0%	354,977	11.4%
$50,000 to $74,999	1,773	20.1%	28,555	16.7%	550,434	17.6%
$75,000 to $99,999	1,769	20.1%	26,362	15.4%	452,377	14.5%
$100,000 to $149,999	2,153	24.4%	41,215	24.1%	584,593	18.7%
$150,000 to $199,999	729	8.3%	20,799	12.1%	266,120	8.5%
$200,000 or more	207	2.3%	17,050	10.0%	287,025	9.2%
Total	8,811	100.0%	171,194	100.0%	3,122,491	100.0%

Note: (1) Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, American Community Survey 5-year estimates 2013 to 2017.

The U.S. Census Bureau 5-year estimated values reported that the Village had a median household income of $73,033. This compares to $80,782 for the County and $61,229 for the State. The following table represents the distribution of household incomes for the Village, the County and the State at the time of the 2013-2017 American Community Survey.

Household Income*(1)*

	The Village		The County		The State	
Income	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Under $10,000	226	1.9%	8,145	3.6%	331,315	6.9%
$10,000 to $14,999	174	1.5%	4,995	2.2%	204,278	4.2%
$15,000 to $24,999	643	5.5%	14,927	6.6%	446,453	9.3%
$25,000 to $34,999	881	7.6%	15,006	6.6%	425,803	8.8%
$35,000 to $49,999	1,718	14.8%	23,534	10.4%	593,198	12.3%
$50,000 to $74,999	2,316	19.9%	39,162	17.3%	836,760	17.4%
$75,000 to $99,999	2,270	19.5%	32,631	14.4%	613,614	12.7%
$100,000 to $149,999	2,309	19.9%	46,913	20.7%	724,960	15.0%
$150,000 to $199,999	871	7.5%	22,824	10.1%	311,141	6.5%
$200,000 or more	220	1.9%	18,531	8.2%	330,930	6.9%
Total	11,628	100.0%	226,668	100.0%	4,818,452	100.0%

Note: (1) Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, American Community Survey 5-year estimates 2013 to 2017.

Retail Activity

Following is a summary of the Village's sales tax receipts as collected and disbursed by the State of Illinois.

Retailers' Occupation, Service Occupation and Use Tax*(1)*

State Fiscal Year Ending June 15	State Sales Tax Distributions(2)	Annual Percent Change + (-)
2009	$4,224,703	(0.65%)(3)
2010	4,011,997	(5.03%)
2011	4,208,452	4.90%
2012	4,375,415	3.97%
2013	4,284,329	(2.08%)
2014	4,551,438	6.23%
2015	5,334,243	17.20%
2016	5,525,937	3.59%
2017	5,620,221	1.71%
2018	6,550,990	16.56%
Growth from 2009 to 2018		55.06%

Notes: (1) Source: Illinois Department of Revenue (the "Department").
(2) Tax distributions are based on records of the Department relating to the 1% municipal portion of the Retailers' Occupation, Service Occupation and Use Tax collected on behalf of the Village, less a State administration fee. The municipal 1% includes tax receipts from the sale of food and drugs which are not taxed by the State.
(3) The 2009 percentage is based on the 2008 sales tax of $4,252,547.

SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS[(1)]

Sources:	
Par Amount of Bonds	_____________
Reoffering Premium	_____________
Total	_____________
Uses:	
Deposit to Escrow Account	_____________
Deposit to 2019 Capital Improvement Project Fund	_____________
Deposit to Capitalized Interest Fund	_____________
Costs of Issuance[(2)]	_____________
Total	_____________

Notes: (1) Subject to change.
(2) Includes Underwriter's discount, Bond Counsel fee, Disclosure Counsel fee, Municipal Advisor's fee, Paying/Escrow Agent fee (each of the preceding is defined herein), rating agencies' fees, and other costs of issuance.

THE PROJECT

A portion of the Bond proceeds will be used to finance improvements to the Village's Water and Sewer System. These improvements include construction of a new well and Ion Exchange plant, a new administration building and mechanical facility, well site rehabilitation, lift station improvements, and sludge handling facilities.

PLAN OF FINANCING

A portion of the Bond proceeds will be used to fund an escrow account to refund all of the Village's outstanding 2008B Bonds, as listed below (the "Refunded Bonds"):

The Refunded Bonds

Maturities	Outstanding Compound Accreted Value at Maturity	Compound Accreted Value Refunded at Maturity[(1)]	Total Accreted Value at 6/30/2019	Redemption Price[(2)]	Redemption Date	CUSIPs[(3)] (Base: 776154)
12/30/2021	$ 5,500,000	$ 5,500,000	$ 4,846,993	88.13%	6/30/2019	RC2
12/30/2022	6,000,000	6,000,000	5,011,531	83.53%	6/30/2019	RD0
12/30/2023	6,000,000	6,000,000	4,745,697	79.09%	6/30/2019	RE8
12/30/2024	6,000,000	6,000,000	4,485,428	74.76%	6/30/2019	RF5
12/30/2025	6,500,000	6,500,000	4,588,504	70.59%	6/30/2019	RG3
12/30/2026	6,500,000	6,500,000	4,333,308	66.67%	6/30/2019	RH1
12/30/2027	6,500,000	6,500,000	4,088,304	62.90%	6/30/2019	RJ7
12/30/2028	6,500,000	6,500,000	3,853,400	59.28%	6/30/2019	RK4
12/30/2029	6,500,000	6,500,000	3,632,184	55.88%	6/30/2019	RL2
12/30/2030	6,500,000	6,500,000	3,421,006	52.63%	6/30/2019	RM0
12/30/2031	6,500,000	6,500,000	3,223,539	49.59%	6/30/2019	RN8
12/30/2032	6,500,000	6,500,000	3,043,655	46.83%	6/30/2019	RP3
12/30/2033	6,500,000	6,500,000	2,873,270	44.20%	6/30/2019	RQ1
12/30/2034	6,500,000	6,500,000	2,711,854	41.72%	6/30/2019	RR9
12/30/2035	6,500,000	6,500,000	2,559,027	39.37%	6/30/2019	RS7
12/30/2036	6,500,000	6,500,000	2,414,347	37.14%	6/30/2019	RT5
12/30/2037	6,500,000	6,500,000	2,277,450	35.04%	6/30/2019	RU2
12/30/2038	6,500,000	6,500,000	2,131,572	32.79%	6/30/2019	RV0
12/30/2039	6,200,000	6,200,000	1,901,204	30.66%	6/30/2019	RW8
Total	$120,700,000	$120,700,000	$66,142,274			

Notes: (1) Subject to change.
(2) Based on a percentage of the Compounded Accreted Value refunded.
(3) CUSIP numbers appearing in this Official Statement have been provided by the CUSIP Service Bureau, which is managed on behalf of the American Bankers Association by S&P Global Ratings. The Village is not responsible for the selection of CUSIP numbers for the Refunded Bonds or the Bonds and makes no representation as to their correctness on the Bonds or as set forth on the cover of this Official Statement.

A portion of the Bond proceeds will be used to purchase direct full faith and credit obligations of the United States of America (the "Government Securities"), the principal of which together with interest to be earned thereon will be sufficient to pay principal of, call premium, if any, and compound accreted interest on the Refunded Bonds on the redemption date. The remaining bond proceeds will be used to finance the Project and pay the costs of issuing the Bonds.

The Government Securities will be held in an escrow account created pursuant to an escrow letter agreement (the "Escrow Agreement") dated as of April 25, 2019, between the Village and Amalgamated Bank of Chicago, as Escrow Agent (the "Escrow Agent").

The accuracy of the mathematical calculations regarding the adequacy of the deposit made pursuant to the Escrow Agreement to provide for the payment of interest, principal and call premiums on the Refunded Bonds will be verified by Stanley P. Stone & Associates, Inc., Financing Consultants, New York, New York at the time of delivery of the Bonds. Such verification shall be based upon information supplied by the Municipal Advisor. All moneys and Government Securities deposited for the payment of Refunded Bonds, including interest thereon, are required to be applied solely and irrevocably to the payment of the Refunded Bonds.

DEFAULT RECORD

The Village has no record of default and has met its debt repayment obligations promptly.

SHORT-TERM BORROWING

The Village has not issued tax anticipation warrants or revenue anticipation notes during the last five years to meet its short-term current year cash flow requirements.

The remainder of this page has been left blank intentionally.

DEBT INFORMATION

After issuance of the Bonds, the Village will have outstanding $103,425,000 (subject to change) principal amount of general obligation debt.

On May 16, 2018, the Village approved a master lease agreement for the ongoing lease of its police vehicles. Under this agreement, the Village has approved five year leases for vehicles to be received in the fiscal years ended FY2020 and FY2021 for a total annual cost of approximately $306,000. Once fully implemented, the Village expects its annual lease payment to be approximately $600,000.

The Village does not intend to issue additional debt within the next six months.

General Obligation Bonded Debt[1]
(Principal Only)

Calendar Year	Series 2008A	Series 2008B (CAB)[2]	Series 2013A	Series 2013B	Series 2014	Series 2016	Series 2016A	Outstanding Bonded Debt	The Bonds[3]	Less: Refunded Bonds[3]	Total[3]	Cumulative Retirement[3] Amount	Cumulative Retirement[3] Percent
2019.............	$1,000,000	$ 0	$1,225,000	$ 0	$ 370,000	$3,690,000	$ 370,000	$ 6,655,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 6,655,000	$ 6,655,000	6.43%
2020.............	450,000	0	1,255,000	0	380,000	4,535,000	375,000	6,995,000	410,000	0	7,405,000	14,060,000	13.59%
2021.............	0	4,802,950	1,310,000	0	395,000	0	385,000	6,892,950	1,720,000	(4,802,950)	3,810,000	17,870,000	17.28%
2022.............	0	4,965,206	1,345,000	0	405,000	0	400,000	7,115,206	2,305,000	(4,965,206)	4,455,000	22,325,000	21.59%
2023.............	0	4,701,250	1,380,000	0	420,000	0	405,000	6,906,250	2,420,000	(4,701,250)	4,625,000	26,950,000	26.06%
2024.............	0	4,442,794	605,000	725,000	440,000	0	420,000	6,632,794	2,535,000	(4,442,794)	4,725,000	31,675,000	30.63%
2025.............	0	4,544,331	0	1,450,000	0	0	435,000	6,429,331	3,165,000	(4,544,331)	5,050,000	36,725,000	35.51%
2026.............	0	4,291,215	0	0	0	0	445,000	4,736,215	3,320,000	(4,291,215)	3,765,000	40,490,000	39.15%
2027.............	0	4,048,235	0	0	0	0	465,000	4,513,235	3,490,000	(4,048,235)	3,955,000	44,445,000	42.97%
2028.............	0	3,815,298	0	0	0	0	470,000	4,285,298	3,665,000	(3,815,298)	4,135,000	48,580,000	46.97%
2029.............	0	3,596,016	0	0	0	0	480,000	4,076,016	3,850,000	(3,596,016)	4,330,000	52,910,000	51.16%
2030.............	0	3,386,704	0	0	0	0	0	3,386,704	4,040,000	(3,386,704)	4,040,000	56,950,000	55.06%
2031.............	0	3,191,048	0	0	0	0	0	3,191,048	4,245,000	(3,191,048)	4,245,000	61,195,000	59.17%
2032.............	0	3,012,925	0	0	0	0	0	3,012,925	4,455,000	(3,012,925)	4,455,000	65,650,000	63.48%
2033.............	0	2,844,210	0	0	0	0	0	2,844,210	4,675,000	(2,844,210)	4,675,000	70,325,000	68.00%
2034.............	0	2,684,380	0	0	0	0	0	2,684,380	4,910,000	(2,684,380)	4,910,000	75,235,000	72.74%
2035.............	0	2,533,057	0	0	0	0	0	2,533,057	5,155,000	(2,533,057)	5,155,000	80,390,000	77.73%
2036.............	0	2,389,802	0	0	0	0	0	2,389,802	5,415,000	(2,389,802)	5,415,000	85,805,000	82.96%
2037.............	0	2,254,258	0	0	0	0	0	2,254,258	5,685,000	(2,254,258)	5,685,000	91,490,000	88.46%
2038.............	0	2,109,680	0	0	0	0	0	2,109,680	5,970,000	(2,109,680)	5,970,000	97,460,000	94.23%
2039.............	0	1,881,513	0	0	0	0	0	1,881,513	5,965,000	(1,881,513)	5,965,000	103,425,000	100.00%
Total.............	$1,450,000	$65,494,873	$7,120,000	$2,175,000	$2,410,000	$8,225,000	$4,650,000	$91,524,873	$77,395,000	$(65,494,873)	$103,425,000		

Notes: (1) Source: The Village.
(2) Principal values as of April 25, 2019.
(3) Subject to change.

General Obligation Bonded Debt – By Issue[1]

Issue	Amount	Source of Debt Service Payments
Series 2008A[2]	$ 1,450,000	Property Taxes
Series 2008B[2]	65,494,873[7]	Property Taxes
Series 2013A[3]	7,120,000	Property Taxes
Series 2013B[3]	2,175,000	Property Taxes
Series 2014[4]	2,410,000	Property Taxes
Series 2016[2]	8,225,000	Property Taxes
Series 2016A[4]	4,650,000	Property Taxes
The Bonds[5][6]	77,395,000	Property Taxes
Total[6]	$168,919,873	
Less Bonds Refunded[6]	(65,494,873)	
Total Outstanding[6]	$103,425,000	

Notes:
(1) Source: the Village.
(2) Expected to be paid by moneys in the General Fund excluding property taxes.
(3) Expected to be paid by incremental property taxes from the Downtown TIF District Fund.
(4) Portions to be paid by moneys in the General Fund excluding property taxes.
(5) Expected to be paid from moneys in the General Fund excluding property taxes and the Water and Sewer Fund.
(6) Subject to change.
(7) Principal amount as of April 25, 2019.

Detailed Overlapping Bonded Debt[1]

	Outstanding Debt[2]	Applicable to Village Percent[3]	Applicable to Village Amount
Schools:			
School District Number 88-A	$ 18,110,000	19.64%	$ 3,556,804
School District Number 92	5,475,000	17.78%	973,455
Community Consolidated School District Number 202	198,730,000	9.04%	17,965,192
Community Unit School District Number 365-U	184,266,066	28.50%	52,515,829
Township High School District Number 205	12,210,000	7.75%	946,275
Community College District Number 525	161,150,000	6.09%	9,814,035
Total Schools			$ 85,771,590
Others:			
Will County	$269,680,000	5.96%	$ 16,072,928
Will County Forest Preserve District	97,975,000	5.96%	5,839,310
Fountaindale Public Library District	29,340,000	0.15%	44,010
Bolingbrook Park District	25,975,000	0.04%	10,390
Lemont Park District	8,499,000	0.05%	4,250
Lockport Park District	5,102,000	27.15%	1,385,193
Plainfield Township Park District	11,649,000	7.52%	876,005
Total Others			$ 24,232,085
Total Schools and Other Overlapping Bonded Debt			$110,003,675

Notes:
(1) Source: Will County Clerk.
(2) As of March 5, 2019. Includes alternate revenue source bonds.
(3) Overlapping debt percentages based on 2017 EAV, the most current available.

Statement of Bonded Indebtedness[1]

	Amount Applicable	Ratio To EAV	Ratio To Estimated Actual	Per Capita (2017 Estimate 39,682)
Village EAV of Taxable Property, 2017[2]	$1,208,159,992	100.00%	33.33%	$30,446.05
Estimated Actual Value, 2017	$3,624,479,976	300.00%	100.00%	$91,338.14
Total Direct Debt[3][4]	$ 103,425,000	8.56%	2.85%	$ 2,606.35
Overlapping Bonded Debt[5]:				
Schools	$ 85,771,590	7.10%	2.37%	$ 2,161.47
Other	24,232,085	2.01%	0.67%	610.66
Total Overlapping Bonded Debt	$ 110,003,675	9.11%	3.04%	$ 2,772.13
Total Net Direct and Overlapping Bonded Debt[4]	$ 213,428,675	17.67%	5.89%	$ 5,378.48

Notes:
(1) Source: Will County Clerk and the Village.
(2) Does not include tax increment finance incremental value of $41,370,932.
(3) Water and sewer funds will be used to pay a portion of the 2014 Bonds and the Bonds. The General Fund excluding property taxes will pay the 2008A, 2008B, 2016 and a portion of 2014, and 2016A Bonds. The Village will use Downtown Area Tax Increment Financing Redevelopment Project Area incremental property taxes to pay the 2013A and 2013B Bonds. Includes the Bonds.
(4) Subject to change.
(5) Debt as of March 5, 2019.

PROPERTY ASSESSMENT AND TAX INFORMATION

For the 2017 levy year, the Village's EAV was comprised of approximately 49% residential, 40% industrial, 10% commercial, and less than 1% farm and railroad property valuations.

Equalized Assessed Valuation[1]

Property Class	Levy Years 2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Residential	$ 489,085,405	$ 479,245,446	$ 506,065,090	$ 549,333,877	$ 587,219,594
Farm	335,365	426,230	1,415,006	246,217	274,023
Commercial	103,124,075	113,584,962	116,055,318	113,450,541	128,739,793
Industrial	440,699,411	444,332,779	441,647,788	477,275,927	491,570,675
Railroad	306,855	306,468	332,303	351,971	355,907
Total	$1,033,551,111	$1,037,895,885	$1,065,515,505	$1,140,658,533	$1,208,159,992
Percent Change +(-)	(5.61%)[2]	0.42%	2.66%	7.05%	5.92%

Notes: (1) Source: Will County Clerk.
(2) Percentage change based on 2012 EAV of $1,094,957,671.

Representative Tax Rates[1]
(Per $100 EAV)

	Levy Years				
	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Village Rates:					
Corporate	$ 0.3016	$ 0.3027	$ 0.2497	$ 0.2677	$0.3314
Street & Bridge	0.0305	0.0304	0.0296	0.0277	0.0261
Special Recreation	0.0200	0.0200	0.0200	0.0200	0.0200
Police Protection	0.0552	0.0550	0.0535	0.0500	0.0472
Fire Protection	0.0442	0.0442	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Ambulance	0.0982	0.0980	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Recreation	0.1601	0.1654	0.1770	0.1840	0.1949
Audit	0.0049	0.0049	0.0047	0.0044	0.0041
Garbage Disposal	0.0591	0.0588	0.0573	0.0535	0.0505
Social Security	0.1258	0.1253	0.1221	0.1140	0.1076
Police Pension	0.1477	0.1635	0.1869	0.1628	0.1742
Insurance	0.1355	0.1349	0.1314	0.1228	0.1159
Bonds & Interest	0.0809	0.0754	0.0786	0.0729	0.0000
Firemen Pension	0.0449	0.0493	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Total Village Rates[2]	$ 1.3086	$ 1.3278	$ 1.1108	$ 1.0798	$1.0719
Will County	0.5994	0.6210	0.6140	0.6121	0.5986
Will County Forest Preserve District	0.1970	0.1977	0.1937	0.1944	0.1895
Will County Building Commission	0.0222	0.0223	0.0218	0.0026	0.0000
Romeoville Mosquito Abatement District	0.0109	0.0112	0.0114	0.0112	0.0111
DuPage Township	0.0805	0.0824	0.0823	0.0790	0.0755
White Oak Library District	0.2638	0.3236	0.3168	0.3028	0.2953
Unit School District 365-U	7.3668	7.6318	7.5388	7.3246	7.2411
Romeoville Fire District	0.0000	0.0000	0.1873	0.1796	0.1757
Community College District 525	0.2955	0.3085	0.3065	0.3099	0.2994
Total Rates[3]	$10.1447	$10.5263	$10.3834	$10.0960	$9.9581

Notes: (1) Source: Will County Clerk.
(2) As a home rule unit, the Village does not have limits on its levies.
(3) Representative tax rates for other government units are from DuPage Township tax code 1208.

Village Tax Extensions and Collections[1]
(Includes Road and Bridge Levy)

Levy Year	Coll. Year	Taxes Extended[2]	Total Collections[3] Amount	Percent
2013	2014	$12,924,565	$12,891,285	99.74%
2014	2015	13,160,007	13,147,704	99.91%
2015	2016	13,193,894	13,171,863	99.83%
2016	2017	13,675,019	13,648,895	99.81%
2017	2018	14,337,230	14,323,567	99.90%[4]

Notes: (1) Source: Will County Treasurer and the Village. Includes Romeoville Fire and excludes road and bridge levy.
(2) Tax extensions have been adjusted for abatements.
(3) Total collections include back taxes, taxpayer refunds, interest, etc.
(4) At January 2019.

Principal Taxpayers[1]

Taxpayer Name	Business/Service	2017 EAV[2]
PDV Midwest Refining	Refinery-Petroleum Products	$127,018,403
Duke Secured Fin 2009-1ALZ LLC	Real Property	17,029,086
Hart I55 Industrial LLC I	Real Property	15,639,972
PLDAB LLC	Real Property	15,666,067
GPT N Schmidt Road LLC	Real Property	15,240,654
Prologis-Illinois LLC	Owner, Operator and Developer of Industrial Real Estate	14,612,297
Airport Road Holdings	Real Property	10,498,936
Pactiv Corp	Food Services; Direct Sales	9,591,571
BAEV LaSalle	Real Property	9,584,640
JRC Remington/Et Al LLC's Real Property	Real Property	9,333,712
Total		$244,215,338
Ten largest as a percent of the Village's 2017 EAV ($1,208,159,992)[3]		20.21%

Notes: (1) Source: Will County Clerk.
(2) Every effort has been made to seek out and report the largest taxpayers. However, many of the taxpayers listed contain multiple parcels, and it is possible that some parcels and their valuations have been overlooked. The 2017 EAV is the most current available.
(3) Does not include tax increment finance incremental value of $41,370,932.

REAL PROPERTY ASSESSMENT, TAX LEVY AND COLLECTION PROCEDURES

Summary of Property Assessment, Tax Levy and Collection Procedures

A separate tax to pay the principal of and certain interest on the Bonds will be levied on all taxable real property within the Village. The information under this caption describes the current procedures for real property assessments, tax levies and collections in the County. There can be no assurance that the procedures described herein will not change.

Tax Levy and Collection Procedures

Local assessment officers determine the assessed valuation of taxable real property and railroad property not held or used for railroad operations. The Department assesses certain other types of taxable property, including railroad property held or used for railroad operations. Local assessment officers' valuation determinations are subject to review at the county level and then, in general, to equalization by the Department. Such equalization is achieved by applying to each county's assessments a multiplier determined by the Department. The purpose of equalization is to provide a common basis of assessments among counties by adjusting assessments toward the statutory standard of 33-1/3% of fair cash value. Farmland is assessed according to a statutory formula which takes into account factors such as productivity and crop mix. Taxes are extended against the assessed values after equalization.

Property tax levies of each taxing body are filed in the office of the county clerk of each county in which territory of that taxing body is located. The county clerk computes the rates and amount of taxes applicable to taxable property subject to the tax levies of each taxing body and determines the dollar amount of taxes attributable to each respective parcel of taxable property. The county clerk then supplies to the appropriate collecting officials within the county the information needed to bill the taxes attributable to the various parcels therein. After the taxes have been collected, the collecting officials distribute to the various taxing bodies their respective shares of the taxes collected. Taxes levied in one calendar year are due and payable in two installments during the next calendar year. Taxes that are not paid when due, or that are not paid by mail and postmarked on or before the due date, are subject to a penalty of 1-1/2% per month until paid. Unpaid property taxes, together with penalties, interest and costs, constitute a lien against the property subject to the tax.

Exemptions

The Illinois Property Tax Code, as amended (the "Property Tax Code"), exempts certain property from taxation. Certain property is exempt from taxation on the basis of ownership and/or use, including, but not limited to, public parks, not-for-profit schools, public schools, churches, not-for-profit hospitals and public hospitals. In addition, the Property Tax Code provides a variety of homestead exemptions, which are discussed below.

An annual General Homestead Exemption provides that the equalized assessed value (the "EAV") of certain property owned and used for residential purposes ("Residential Property") may be reduced by the amount of any increase over the 1977 EAV, up to a maximum reduction of $6,000 for tax year 2012 and thereafter.

The Homestead Improvement Exemption applies to Residential Property that has been improved and to properties that have been rebuilt in the two years following a catastrophic event, as defined in the Property Tax Code. The exemption is limited to $75,000 for up to four years, to the extent the assessed value is attributable solely to such improvements or rebuilding.

The Senior Citizens Homestead Exemption annually reduces the EAV on residences owned and occupied by senior citizens. Beginning with tax year 2013, the maximum exemption is $5,000.

The Senior Citizens Assessment Freeze Homestead Exemption freezes property tax assessments for homeowners who are 65 and older and receive a household income not in excess of the maximum income limitation. The maximum income limitation is $55,000 for assessment year 2008 through assessment year 2017. Beginning in assessment year 2018, the maximum income limitation is $65,000. This exemption grants to qualifying senior citizens an exemption equal to the difference between (a) the current EAV of the residence and (b) the EAV of a senior citizen's residence for the year prior to the year in which he or she first qualifies and applies for the exemption, plus the EAV of improvements since such year.

Beginning January 1, 2015 purchasers of certain single family homes and residences of one to six units located in certain targeted areas (as defined in the applicable section of the Property Tax Code) can apply for the Community Stabilization Assessment Freeze Pilot Program. To be eligible the purchaser must meet certain requirements for rehabilitating the property, including expenditures of at least $5 per square foot, adjusted by the Consumer Price Index ("CPI"). Upon meeting the requirements, the assessed value of the improvements is reduced by (a) 90% in the first seven years, (b) 65% in the eighth year and (c) 35% in the ninth year. The benefit ceases in the tenth year. The program will be phased out by June 30, 2029.

The Natural Disaster Homestead Exemption (the "Natural Disaster Exemption") applies to homestead properties containing a residential structure that has been rebuilt following a natural disaster occurring in taxable year 2012 or any taxable year thereafter. A natural disaster is an occurrence of widespread or severe damage or loss of property resulting from any catastrophic cause including but not limited to fire, flood, earthquake, wind, or storm. The Natural Disaster Exemption is equal to the EAV of the residence in the first taxable year for which the taxpayer applies for the exemption minus the base amount. To be eligible for the Natural Disaster Exemption, the residential structure must be rebuilt within two years after the date of the natural disaster, and the square footage of the rebuilt residential structure may not be more than 110% of the square footage of the original residential structure as it existed immediately prior to the natural disaster. The Natural Disaster Exemption remains at a constant amount until the taxable year in which the property is sold or transferred.

Three exemptions are available to veterans of the United States armed forces. The Veterans with Disabilities Exemption for Specially-Adapted Housing exempts up to $100,000 of the Assessed Valuation of property owned and used exclusively by veterans with a disability, their spouses or unmarried surviving spouses. Qualification for this exemption requires the veteran's disability to be of such a nature that the federal government has authorized payment for purchase of specially adapted housing under the U.S. Code as certified to annually by the Illinois Department of Veterans Affairs or for housing or adaptations donated by a charitable organization to such disabled veteran.

The Standard Homestead Exemption for Veterans with Disabilities provides an annual homestead exemption to veterans with a service-connected disability based on the percentage of such disability. If the veteran has a (a) service-connected disability of 30% or more but less than 50%, the annual exemption is $2,500, (b) service-connected disability of 50% or more but less than 70%, the annual exemption is $5,000, and (c) service-connected disability of 70% or more, the property is exempt from taxation.

The Returning Veterans' Homestead Exemption is available for property owned and occupied as the principal residence of a veteran in the assessment year, and the year following the assessment year, in which the veteran returns from an armed conflict while on active duty in the United States armed forces. This provision grants a one-time, two-year homestead exemption of $5,000.

Finally, the Homestead Exemption for Persons with Disabilities provides an annual homestead exemption in the amount of $2,000 for property that is owned and occupied by certain disabled persons who meet State-mandated guidelines.

Property Tax Extension Limitation Law

The Property Tax Extension Limitation Law (the "Limitation Law") limits the amount of the annual increase in property taxes to be extended for certain Illinois non-home rule units of government. In general, the Limitation Law restricts the amount of such increases to the lesser of 5% or the percentage increase in the Consumer Price Index during the calendar year preceding the levy year. Currently, the Limitation Law applies only to and is a limitation upon all non-home rule taxing bodies in Cook County, the five collar counties (DuPage, Kane, Lake, McHenry and Will) and several downstate counties.

Home rule units, including the Village, are exempt from the limitations contained in the Limitation Law. If the Limitation Law were to apply in the future to the Village, the limitations set forth therein will not apply to any taxes levied by the Village to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds. See **"DESCRIPTION OF THE BONDS"** herein.

The Village is a Home Rule unit of government and is not subject to the Limitation Law.

Truth in Taxation Law

Legislation known as the Truth in Taxation Law (the "Law") limits the aggregate amount of certain taxes which can be levied by, and extended for, a taxing district to 105% of the amount of taxes extended in the preceding year unless specified notice, hearing and certification requirements are met by the taxing body. The express purpose of the Truth in Taxation Law is to require published disclosure of, and hearing upon, an intention to adopt a levy in excess of the specified levels. The provisions of the Truth in Taxation Law do not apply to levies made to pay principal of and certain interest on the Bonds.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

General

The accounting policies of the Village conform to generally accepted accounting principles as applicable to governments. The Village accounts for its financial resources on the basis of funds or account groups, each of which is considered a separate accounting entity. The General Fund is the general operation fund of the Village. It is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. Special revenue funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than special assessments, expandable trusts or major capital projects) that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes.

Enterprise funds are established to account for the financing of self-supporting activities of the Village which render services of a commercial nature on a user-charge basis to the general public. An enterprise fund is used to account for water and sewer service of the Village.

Trust and agency funds are established for the purpose of accounting for money and property held by the Village as trustee, custodian or agent.

Cash Management

The Village is authorized by State statute to invest in the following: obligations of the U.S. Treasury, U.S. government agencies and instrumentalities and certificates of deposit and deposit accounts of banks and savings and loan associations covered by federal depository insurance, and money market accounts.

The Village President and Board of Trustees designate depositories on an annual basis. The Village invests operating funds in certificates of deposits and money market accounts. Each individual fund is responsible for its own businesses.

Budgetary Procedures

The President and Board of Trustees adopt an annual budget ordinance for the fiscal year. The ordinance includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them for the upcoming year. In addition, more detailed line item budgets are prepared for administrative control. The level of control for the detail budgets is at the department head/function level. The budget is prepared on a cash basis.

Quarterly reports are issued to the President and Board of Trustees to monitor revenues and expenditures. The Village Manager and department heads receive quarterly reports. The elected officials, Village Manager and department heads all have the ability to generate financial reports any time they wish. Department heads may transfer funds between line items within their budgets with the approval of the Village Manager and Treasurer. The President and Board of Trustees may authorize supplemental appropriations or restrict departmental expenditures during the fiscal year. Budgets lapse at the end of the fiscal year.

Operating Results and Fund Balances

The Village follows a modified accrual basis of accounting for all governmental funds and expandable trust funds. All proprietary, non-expandable trust and pension trust funds are accounted for using the accrual basis for accounting. See **APPENDIX A** herein.

Financial Reports

The Village's financial statements are audited annually by certified public accountants. The Village's financial statements for governmental funds are completed on a modified accrual basis of accounting consistent with generally accepted accounting principles applicable to governmental entities. See **APPENDIX A** for more detail.

No Consent or Updated Information Requested of the Auditor

The tables contained in this **"FINANCIAL INFORMATION"** section (the "Excerpted Financial Information") are from the audited financial statements of the Village, including the audited financial statements for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2018 (the "2018 Audit"), which was approved by formal action of the Village Board and attached to this Official Statement as **APPENDIX A**. The Village has not requested the Auditor to update information contained in the Excerpted Financial Information or the 2018 Audit; nor has the Village requested that the Auditor consent to the use of the Excerpted Financial Information or the 2018 Audit in this Official Statement. Other than as expressly set forth in this Official Statement, the financial information contained in the Excerpted Financial Information and 2018 Audit has not been updated since the date of the 2018 Audit. The inclusion of the Excerpted Financial Information and 2018 Audit in this Official Statement in and of itself is not intended to demonstrate the fiscal condition of the Village since the date of the 2018 Audit. Questions or inquiries relating to financial information of the Village since the date of the 2018 Audit should be directed to the Village.

Investment Policy

The Village deposits and invests all its monies in investments allowed by State statutes. The statutes authorize the Village to make deposits in commercial banks and savings and loan institutions, and make investments in obligations of the U.S. Treasury and U.S. agencies, obligations of States and their political subdivisions, credit union shares, repurchase agreements, commercial paper rated within the three highest classifications by at least two standard rating services, and the Illinois Public Treasurers' Investment Pool. Pension funds may also invest in certain non-U.S. obligations, mortgages, veteran's loans, mutual funds, stocks and life insurance company contracts.

The overall direction of the Village's investment program may be found in the following objectives:

> Safety of principal is the foremost objective of the Village. Each investment transaction shall seek first to insure that capital losses are avoided, whether they be from securities default or the erosion of market values.
>
> Liquidity is considered most important to enable the Village to meet all operating requirements.
>
> Maximum rate of return. The Village's investment portfolio shall be designed with the purpose of regularly exceeding the average rate of return on the six month United States Treasury bills. The investment program shall seek to augment returns above this threshold consistent with constraints imposed by its safety objective, cash flow considerations and State statutes.
>
> Diversification. In order to further guarantee asset safety, investments shall be diversified to avoid incurring unreasonable risks from the practice of concentrating investments in specific security types and/or individual financial institutions.

Public confidence. Investment officials shall recognize that the investment portfolio is subject to public review and evaluation. The overall program shall be designed and managed with a degree of professionalism that is worthy of the public trust. Investment shall be made with judgment and care, under circumstances then prevailing, which persons of prudence, discretion, and intelligence exercise in the management of their own affairs.

Responsibility. In accordance with 65 ILCS 5/3.1-35-50 the responsibility for conducting investment transactions resides with the Village Treasurer. The Treasurer shall direct the investment transactions program operations consistent with this policy and will identify those staff positions having investment responsibility. No person may engage in an investment transaction except as provided under the terms of this policy and procedures developed by the Treasurer. The Treasurer shall be responsible for all transactions undertaken, and shall establish a system of controls to regulate the activities of subordinate staff members.

The standard of prudence to be used by the Village officials and employees responsible for the investment of public funds shall be the "prudent person" standard. Investments shall be made with judgment and care under circumstances then prevailing, which persons knowledgeable on investment practices, and persons of prudence, discretion and intelligence exercise in the management of their own affairs, not for speculation but for investment, considering the probable safety of their capital as well as the possible income to be derived.

The remainder of this page has been left blank intentionally.

Summary Financial Information

The following tables are summaries and do not purport to be the complete audits, copies of which are available upon request. See **APPENDIX A** for the Village's 2018 Audit.

Statement of Net Position
Governmental Activities

	As of April 30				
	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
ASSETS:					
Current Assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 25,298,279	$ 27,884,219	$ 30,073,226	$ 32,276,008	$ 36,064,245
Investments	4,322,982	4,249,366	5,125,611	4,627,624	4,605,929
Receivables:					
Property taxes	12,924,566	13,160,007	13,193,895	13,675,018	14,337,231
Accounts	625,747	553,993	488,888	545,735	685,408
Interest	1,219	10,839	10,412	13,610	17,816
Other	1,246,075	1,131,815	14,107,914	1,492,943	1,156,225
Due from fiduciary funds	157,890	114,986	82,468	1,140	0
Due from other governmental units	3,678,871	3,646,366	4,136,534	4,192,511	4,304,608
Total Current Assets	$ 48,255,629	$ 50,751,591	$ 67,218,948	$ 56,824,589	$ 61,171,462
Noncurrent Assets:					
Net OPEB asset	181,417	184,747	0	0	0
Capital assets, not being depreciated	204,967,422	192,677,793	195,665,359	194,262,047	195,646,559
Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation	153,949,224	159,162,196	151,987,303	139,743,746	146,645,736
Total Assets	$407,353,692	$402,776,327	$414,871,610	$390,830,382	$403,463,757
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES:					
Pension items – IMRF	$ 0	$ 0	$ 2,354,778	$ 1,987,681	$ 589,896
Pension items – Police Pension	0	0	3,043,462	2,437,975	2,629,311
Pension items – Fire Pension	0	0	384,078	561,188	1,230,272
Unamortized loss on refunding	67,156	34,237	22,825	520,307	421,282
Total deferred outflows of resources	$ 67,156	$ 34,237	$ 5,805,143	$ 5,507,151	$ 4,870,761
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	$407,420,848	$402,810,564	$420,676,753	$396,337,533	$408,334,518
LIABILITIES:					
Current Liabilities:					
Accounts payable	$ 3,611,526	$ 2,732,594	$ 3,447,302	$ 2,495,342	$ 3,417,061
Accrued liabilities	5,050,464	1,615,530	1,277,667	907,023	1,257,989
Accrued interest	688,338	615,477	550,066	476,554	406,646
Deposits	2,080,048	2,346,998	3,497,888	3,742,541	3,723,251
Deferred revenue	22,273	17,668	9,567	9,441	15,530
Total Current Liabilities	$ 11,452,649	$ 7,328,267	$ 8,782,490	$ 7,630,901	$ 8,820,477
Noncurrent Liabilities:					
Due within one year	$ 6,041,422	$ 6,363,894	$ 6,883,582	$ 7,576,495	$ 7,495,340
Due in more than one year	105,018,968	103,619,012	142,485,719	124,584,171	121,586,086
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	$111,060,390	$109,982,906	$149,369,301	$132,160,666	$129,081,426
Total Liabilities	$122,513,039	$117,311,173	$158,151,791	$139,791,567	$137,901,903
DEFERRED INFLOW OF RESOURCES:					
Deferred Revenue	$ 12,924,566	$ 13,160,007	$ 13,193,895	$ 13,714,946	$ 14,337,231
Pension items – Police Pension	0	0	2,674,204	4,125,936	4,264,108
Pension items – Fire Pension	0	0	158,859	142,973	127,087
Pension items – IMRF	0	0	0	163,682	3,137,693
Unamortized gain on refunding	0	262,558	235,397	208,236	181,075
Total deferred inflows of resources	12,924,566	13,422,565	16,262,355	18,355,773	22,047,194
Total liabilities and deferred inflows of Resources	$135,437,605	$130,733,738	$174,414,146	$158,147,340	$159,949,097
NET POSITION:					
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	$266,143,014	$263,931,875	$264,541,515	$256,791,259	$271,821,336
Restricted for other purposes	4,815,450	3,288,122	2,709,485	3,180,894	4,032,677
Unrestricted (deficit)	1,024,779	4,856,829	(20,988,393)	(21,781,960)	(27,468,592)
Total Net Position	$271,983,243	$272,076,826	$246,262,607	$238,190,193	$248,385,421

Statement of Activities
Governmental Activities
Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position

	Audited Years Ended April 30				
	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Functions/Programs[(1)]:					
General Government	$(14,703,606)	$(14,904,830)	$(12,476,178)	$(11,716,826)	$(13,791,836)
Public Safety	(10,773,697)	(15,725,126)	(18,155,588)	(16,799,867)	(16,634,144)
Public Works	(3,851,996)	(6,400,056)	(7,442,841)	121,435	1,009,020
Culture and Recreation	(3,000,854)	(3,294,068)	(3,986,294)	(4,510,509)	(4,448,658)
Interest and Fees	(4,959,369)	(4,794,913)	(4,575,340)	(4,605,731)	(4,264,187)
Total Governmental Activities	$(37,289,522)	$(45,118,993)	$(46,636,241)	$(37,511,498)	$(38,129,805)
General Revenues:					
Taxes:					
Property	$ 15,546,578	$ 15,269,571	$ 16,423,304	$ 16,422,851	$ 17,572,297
Other	23,454,923	25,436,286	26,729,320	27,835,127	30,214,520
Interest	35,369	64,959	128,845	111,411	194,067
Miscellaneous	130,520	165,667	328,096	221,198	169,815
Special Item	0	4,288,965	0	0	0
Sale of Capital Assets	0	0	0	281,824	0
Transfers	0	0	0	385,072	212,896
Total General Revenues and Transfers	$ 39,167,390	$ 45,225,448	$ 43,609,565	$ 45,257,483	$ 48,363,595
Change in Net Position	$ 1,877,868	$ 106,455	$ (3,026,676)	$ 7,745,985	$ 10,233,790
Net Position – Beginning	270,105,375[(2)]	271,983,243	249,289,283[(2)]	230,444,208[(2)]	238,151,631[(2)]
Net Position – Ending	$271,983,243	$272,089,698	$246,262,607	$238,190,193	$248,385,421

Notes: (1) Expenses less program revenues of Charges of Services and Operating Grants and Contributions.
(2) Restated.

General Fund
Balance Sheet

	Audited as of April 30				
	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
ASSETS:					
Cash And Cash Equivalents[(1)]	$21,189,938	$21,077,474	$25,439,564	$25,309,283	$29,358,814
Receivables:					
Property Taxes	10,226,997	10,453,175	10,257,334	10,516,535	11,740,895
Accounts	615,648	525,968	470,663	515,914	439,283
Other	1,105,593	1,028,036	848,114	1,196,081	1,039,066
Due from Other Governmental Units	3,275,048	3,478,570	3,817,994	3,776,694	4,096,926
Due from Other Funds	241,524	214,012	117,520	34,574	159,175
Total Assets	$36,654,748	$36,777,235	$40,951,189	$41,349,081	$46,834,159
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES					
LIABILITIES:					
Accounts Payable	$ 1,600,951	$ 1,897,355	$ 2,223,766	$ 1,624,988	$ 2,225,431
Accrued Expenses	4,594,670	1,507,271	1,146,056	807,708	815,688
Due to Other Funds	0	8,425	5,660	0	0
Deposits	1,972,637	2,217,670	3,117,249	3,291,650	3,240,975
Advances from Other Funds	237,733	0	0	0	0
Deferred Revenue	22,273	17,668	9,567	9,441	15,530
Total Liabilities	$ 8,428,264	$ 5,648,389	$ 6,502,298	$ 5,733,787	$ 6,297,624
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Unavailable Revenue	$10,230,245	$10,453,175	$10,257,334	$10,516,535	$11,740,895
Total Deferred Inflow of Resources	$10,230,245	$10,453,175	$10,257,334	$10,516,535	$11,740,895
Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources	$18,658,509	$16,101,564	$16,759,632	$16,250,322	$18,038,519
Fund Balances:					
Unreserved (Deficits)	$17,996,239	$20,675,671	$24,191,557	$25,098,759	$28,795,640
Total Fund Balances	$17,996,239	$20,675,671	$24,191,557	$25,098,759	$28,795,640
TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES	$36,654,748	$36,777,235	$40,951,189	$41,349,081	$46,834,159

Note: (1) Includes investments.

General Fund
Revenues and Expenditures

	Audited Years Ending April 30				
	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
REVENUES:					
Property taxes	$ 9,130,029	$ 9,298,756	$10,728,661	$10,529,236	$10,795,790
Other taxes	18,296,219	19,980,126	14,293,874	15,174,002	16,847,194
Interest income	31,107	62,489	117,576	79,843	117,712
Fines, licenses, permits, and fees	2,898,341	2,765,711	2,333,110	4,130,865	3,355,294
Charges for services	5,303,284	5,599,897	6,091,191	6,615,660	6,911,034
Intergovernmental	5,366,944	5,461,886	12,369,996	12,227,940	13,888,147
Other	1,336,399	1,937,377	628,830	439,115	816,256
Total Revenues	$42,362,323	$45,106,242	$46,563,238	$49,196,661	$52,731,427
EXPENDITURES:					
General government	$11,448,475	$10,000,473	$10,567,616	$10,768,229	$10,406,650
Public safety	17,657,940	17,878,688	18,034,341	18,697,889	19,332,577
Public works	8,165,580	8,139,070	7,974,828	8,323,614	8,530,555
Allocations to Water and Sewer Fund	(3,000,000)	(3,060,000)	(3,121,000)	(3,183,000)	(3,246,000)
Principal and interest	279,054	1,202,984	328,989	211,286	286,286
Capital outlay	1,645,487	5,719,782(3)	2,897,144	3,547,453	5,661,178
Total Expenditures	$36,196,536	$39,880,997	$36,681,918	$38,365,471	$40,971,246
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	$ 6,165,787	$ 5,225,245	$ 9,881,320	$10,831,190	$11,760,181
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Capital lease proceeds	$ 86,741	$ 0	$ 555,500	$ 0	$ 0
Notes payable issued	0	2,747,915	0	0	0
Operating transfers in(1)	30,000	30,000	30,000	0	0
Operating transfers	(4,732,640)(2)	(9,627,668)(4)	(7,152,292)(6)	(9,942,820)(7)	(8,252,709)(8)
Sale of capital assets	39,376	14,975	201,358	18,832	189,409
Special Item	0	4,288,965(5)	0	0	0
Excess of Revenues and Other Financing Sources Over (Under) Expenditures	$ 1,589,264	$ 2,679,432	$ 3,515,886	$ 907,202	$ 3,696,881
Beginning Fund Balance	16,406,975	17,996,239	20,675,671	24,191,557	25,098,759
Ending Fund Balance	$17,996,239	$20,675,671	$24,191,557	$25,098,759	$28,795,640

Notes:
(1) Transfer from Water and Sewer Fund and Motor Fuel Tax Fund.
(2) Transfer to Debt Service Fund and Recreation Fund.
(3) Capital outlay expenditures were over budget by $2.3 million due to the inclusion of greater than anticipated non-capital outlay contributions to the County for road improvements ($1.8 million), the unbudgeted purchase of land ($0.2 million) and additional street resurfacing ($0.6 million) which was offset by some grant-related public safety purchases that were not made, as the grant funding was not obtained ($0.2 million).
(4) $1,236,850 to the Recreation Fund to support Recreation Department projects and costs; $4,101,853 to the Debt Service Fund to lessen the property tax burden on residents; $4,288,965 to the Facility Construction Fund to limit the fluctuation of the General Fund balance and to support capital and construction projects including construction of the new fire station.
(5) Liabilities and deferred inflows of resources decreased by $4.7 million which can be attributed to the resolution of the Will County/Citgo Refinery EAV issue. The refinery, in 2010, lost an EAV challenge by the school districts at the County level. The refinery filed to challenge the County ruling on the State level with the Property Tax Appeal Board ("PTAB"). PTAB has a backlog of cases which delayed the hearing. During the delay the County and other taxing bodies continued to negotiate the EAV. A settlement with the County was reached during FY 14-15 and taxing bodies were allowed to keep the taxes they collected during the dispute period. During this time period, the Village placed the additional property taxes generated from the disputed EAV into an escrow/accrued liability account in the General Fund. The taxes totaled $4.3 million. If the case was heard by PTAB and the refinery won their appeal, the Village would have to pay the taxes generated from the disputed EAV back to the refinery. The Village transferred the funds to a capital project project fund and will use the funds to construct a fire station.
(6) $1,135,000 to the Recreation Fund to support Recreation Department projects and costs; $4,317,292 to the Debt Service Fund to lessen the property tax burden on residents; $1,700,000 to the Facility Construction Fund to support capital and construction projects.
(7) $4,325,000 to the Recreation Fund to support Recreation Department projects and costs; $925,000 to the Facility Construction Fund to support capital and construction costs; $4,692,820 to the Debt Service Fund to lessen the property tax burden on residents.
(8) $1,267,800 to the Recreation Fund to support Recreation Department projects and costs; $2,000,000 to the Facility Construction Fund to support capital and construction projects; $4,984,909 to the Debt Service Fund to lessen the property tax burden on residents.

General Fund
Budget Financial Information[(1)]

	Budget Twelve Months Ending 4/30/2019	Interim Nine Months Ending 1/31/2019
REVENUES:		
Property Taxes	$11,998,000	$12,048,310
Other Taxes	26,334,700	21,020,803
Grants	367,500	307,841
Fines and Forfeits	463,000	465,064
Licenses and Permits	2,714,300	2,648,238
Charges for Services	6,657,100	4,285,180
Miscellaneous	2,311,500	2,158,190
Transfers	3,310,000	0
Total Revenues	$54,156,100	$42,933,626
EXPENDITURES:		
General Government	$10,221,600	$ 7,503,720
Public Safety	21,545,200	16,250,485
Public Works	12,415,200	8,327,118
Transfers	9,974,100	895,437
Total Expenditures	$54,156,100	$32,976,760

Note: (1) Source: The Village.

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT AND OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OBLIGATIONS

See **APPENDIX D** herein for a discussion of the Village's employee retirement and other postemployment benefits obligations.

REGISTRATION, TRANSFER AND EXCHANGE

See also **APPENDIX B** for information on registration, transfer and exchange of book-entry bonds. The Bonds will be initially issued as book-entry bonds.

The Village shall cause books (the "Bond Register") for the registration and for the transfer of the Bonds to be kept at the principal office maintained for the purpose by the Bond Registrar in Chicago, Illinois. The Village will authorize to be prepared, and the Bond Registrar shall keep custody of, multiple bond blanks executed by the Village for use in the transfer and exchange of Bonds.

Any Bond may be transferred or exchanged, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations, and upon payment of the charges as set forth in the Bond Ordinance. Upon surrender for transfer or exchange of any Bond at the principal office maintained for the purpose by the Bond Registrar, duly endorsed by, or accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer in form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar and duly executed by the registered owner or such owner's attorney duly authorized in writing, the Village shall execute and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, date and deliver in the name of the registered owner, transferee or transferees (as the case may be) a new fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same maturity and interest rate of authorized denominations, for a like aggregate principal amount.

The execution by the Village of any fully registered Bond shall constitute full and due authorization of such Bond, and the Bond Registrar shall thereby be authorized to authenticate, date and deliver such Bond, provided, however, the principal amount of outstanding Bonds of each maturity authenticated by the Bond Registrar shall not exceed the authorized principal amount of Bonds for such maturity less Bonds previously paid.

The Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Bond following the close of business on the fifteenth day of the month in which an interest payment date occurs on such Bond (known as the record date), nor to transfer or exchange any Bond after notice calling such Bond for redemption has been mailed, nor during a period of fifteen days next preceding mailing of a notice of redemption of any Bonds.

The person in whose name any Bond shall be registered shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of the principal of or interest on any Bonds shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered owner thereof or such owner's legal representative. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

No service charge shall be made for any transfer or exchange of Bonds, but the Village or the Bond Registrar may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any transfer or exchange of Bonds except in the case of the issuance of a Bond or Bonds for the unredeemed portion of a bond surrendered for redemption.

TAX EXEMPTION

Federal tax law contains a number of requirements and restrictions which apply to the Bonds, including investment restrictions, periodic payments of arbitrage profits to the United States, requirements regarding the proper use of bond proceeds and the facilities financed therewith, and certain other matters. The Village has covenanted to comply with all requirements that must be satisfied in order for the interest on the Bonds to be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Failure to comply with certain of such covenants could cause interest on the Bonds to become includible in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactively to the date of issuance of the Bonds.

Subject to the Village's compliance with the above-referenced covenants, under present law, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, interest on the Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes and is not included as an item of tax preference in computing the federal alternative minimum tax for individuals.

In rendering its opinion, Bond Counsel will rely upon certifications of the Village with respect to certain material facts within the Village's knowledge. Bond Counsel's opinion represents its legal judgment based upon its review of the law and the facts that it deems relevant to render such opinion and is not a guarantee of a result.

Ownership of the Bonds may result in collateral federal income tax consequences to certain taxpayers, including, without limitation, corporations subject to the branch profits tax, financial institutions, certain insurance companies, certain S corporations, individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits and taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred (or continued) indebtedness to purchase or carry tax-exempt obligations. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult their tax advisors as to applicability of any such collateral consequences.

The issue price for original issue discount (as further discussed below) and market discount purposes (the "OID Issue Price") for each maturity of the Bonds is the price at which a substantial amount of such maturity of the Bonds is first sold to the public (excluding bond houses and brokers and similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters, placement agents or wholesalers). The OID Issue Price of a maturity of the Bonds may be different from the prices set forth, or the prices corresponding to the yields set forth, on the cover page hereof.

If the OID Issue Price of a maturity of the Bonds is less than the principal amount payable at maturity, the difference between the OID Issue Price of each such maturity, if any, of the Bonds (the "OID Bonds") and the principal amount payable at maturity is original issue discount.

For an investor who purchases an OID Bond in the initial public offering at the OID Issue Price for such maturity and who holds such OID Bond to its stated maturity, subject to the condition that the Village complies with the covenants discussed above, (a) the full amount of original issue discount with respect to such OID Bond constitutes interest which is excludable from the gross income of the owner thereof for federal income tax purposes; (b) such owner will not realize taxable capital gain or market discount upon payment of such OID Bond at its stated maturity; (c) such original issue discount is not included as an item of tax preference in computing the alternative minimum tax for individuals under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"); and (d) the accretion of original issue discount in each year may result in certain collateral federal income tax consequences in each year even though a corresponding cash payment may not be received until a later year. Based upon the stated position of the Illinois Department of Revenue under Illinois income tax law, accreted original issue discount on such OID Bonds is subject to taxation as it accretes, even though there may not be a corresponding cash payment until a later year. Owners of OID Bonds should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the state and local tax consequences of original issue discount on such OID Bonds.

Owners of Bonds who dispose of Bonds prior to the stated maturity (whether by sale, redemption or otherwise), purchase Bonds in the initial public offering, but at a price different from the OID Issue Price or purchase Bonds subsequent to the initial public offering should consult their own tax advisors.

If a Bond is purchased at any time for a price that is less than the Bond's stated redemption price at maturity or, in the case of an OID Bond, its OID Issue Price plus accreted original issue discount (the "Revised Issue Price"), the purchaser will be treated as having purchased a Bond with market discount subject to the market discount rules of the Code (unless a statutory *de minimis* rule applies). Accrued market discount is treated as taxable ordinary income and is recognized when a Bond is disposed of (to the extent such accrued discount does not exceed gain realized) or, at the purchaser's election, as it accrues. Such treatment would apply to any purchaser who purchases an OID Bond for a price that is less than its Revised Issue Price. The applicability of the market discount rules may adversely affect the liquidity or secondary market price of such Bond. Purchasers should consult their own tax advisors regarding the potential implications of market discount with respect to the Bonds.

An investor may purchase a Bond at a price in excess of its stated principal amount. Such excess is characterized for federal income tax purposes as "bond premium" and must be amortized by an investor on a constant yield basis over the remaining term of the Bond in a manner that takes into account potential call dates and call prices. An investor cannot deduct amortized bond premium relating to a tax-exempt bond. The amortized bond premium is treated as a reduction in the tax-exempt interest received. As bond premium is amortized, it reduces the investor's basis in the Bond. Investors who purchase a Bond at a premium should consult their own tax advisors regarding the amortization of bond premium and its effect on the Bond's basis for purposes of computing gain or loss in connection with the sale, exchange, redemption or early retirement of the Bond.

There are or may be pending in the Congress of the United States legislative proposals, including some that carry retroactive effective dates, that, if enacted, could alter or amend the federal tax matters referred to above or affect the market value of the Bonds. It cannot be predicted whether or in what form any such proposal might be enacted or whether, if enacted, it would apply to bonds issued prior to enactment. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult their own tax advisors regarding any pending or proposed federal tax legislation. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any pending or proposed federal tax legislation.

The Internal Revenue Service (the "Service") has an ongoing program of auditing tax-exempt obligations to determine whether, in the view of the Service, interest on such tax-exempt obligations is includible in the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. It cannot be predicted whether or not the Service will commence an audit of the Bonds. If an audit is commenced, under current procedures the Service may treat the Village as a taxpayer and the Bondholders may have no right to participate in such procedure. The commencement of an audit could adversely affect the market value and liquidity of the Bonds until the audit is concluded, regardless of the ultimate outcome.

Payments of interest on, and proceeds of the sale, redemption or maturity of, tax-exempt obligations, including the Bonds, are in certain cases required to be reported to the Service. Additionally, backup withholding may apply to any such payments to any Bond owner who fails to provide an accurate Form W-9 Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification, or a substantially identical form, or to any Bond owner who is notified by the Service of a failure to report any interest or dividends required to be shown on federal income tax returns. The reporting and backup withholding requirements do not affect the excludability of such interest from gross income for federal tax purposes.

Interest on the Bonds is not exempt from present State of Illinois income taxes. Ownership of the Bonds may result in other state and local tax consequences to certain taxpayers. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any such collateral consequences arising with respect to the Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult their tax advisors regarding the applicability of any such state and local taxes. See **APPENDIX C** for the proposed Form of Opinion of Bond Counsel for the Bonds.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

The Village will enter into a Continuing Disclosure Undertaking (the "Undertaking") for the benefit of the beneficial owners of the Bonds to send certain information annually and to provide notice of certain events to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") pursuant to the requirements of Section (b)(5) of the Rule adopted by the Commission under the Exchange Act of 1934. No person, other than the Village, has undertaken, or is otherwise expected, to provide continuing disclosure with respect to the Bonds. The information to be provided on an annual basis, the events which will be noticed on an occurrence basis and a summary of other terms of the Undertaking, including termination, amendment and remedies, are set forth below under **"THE UNDERTAKING"** herein.

For the fiscal years ended April 30, 2015 through April 30, 2018 the Village filed its final Audited Financial Statements (as defined below) beyond the 180 day deadline specified in certain prior continuing disclosure undertakings related to its 2010, 2012A, 2012B, 2013A, and 2013B Bonds ("CDUs"). In each instance, a draft of the audited financial statements and required operating data was filed ahead of the 180 day CDU requirement. The Village also failed to file notices of certain bond insurance rating changes and certain rating changes due to recalibration by rating agencies within the time period specified in the Rule. Such notices have since been filed on the MSRB's Electronic Municipal Market Access system ("EMMA"). A failure by the Village to comply with the Undertaking will not constitute a default under the Bond Ordinance and beneficial owners of the Bonds are limited to the remedies described in the Undertaking. See **"THE UNDERTAKING - Consequences of Failure of the Village to Provide Information"** herein. The Village must report any failure to comply with the Undertaking in accordance with the Rule. Any broker, dealer or municipal securities dealer must consider such report before recommending the purchase or sale of the Bonds in the secondary market. Consequently, such a failure may adversely affect the transferability and liquidity of the Bonds and their market price.

Under the Commission's Municipalities Continuing Disclosure Cooperation Initiative (the "MCDC Initiative") the Village was reported during the underwriter's self-reporting phase of the MCDC Initiative. The Village decided to not self-report within the issuer self-reporting period.

Bond Counsel expresses no opinion as to whether the Undertaking complies with the requirements of Section (b)(5) of the Rule.

THE UNDERTAKING

The following is a brief summary of certain provisions of the Undertaking of the Village and does not purport to be complete. The statements made under this caption are subject to the detailed provisions of the Undertaking, a copy of which is available upon request from the Village.

Annual Financial Information Disclosure

The Village covenants that it will disseminate its Annual Financial Information and its Audited Financial Statements, if any, (as described below) to the MSRB in such manner and format and accompanied by identifying information as is prescribed by the MSRB or the Commission at the time of delivery of such information within 210 days after the last day of the Village's fiscal year (currently April 30), beginning with the fiscal year ending April 30, 2019. MSRB Rule G-32 requires all EMMA filings to be in word-searchable PDF format. This requirement extends to all documents to be filed with EMMA, including financial statements and other externally prepared reports.

"Annual Financial Information" means:

1. The table titled "**Retailers' Occupation, Service Occupation and Use Tax"** under the heading "**SOCIOECONOMIC INFORMATION – Retail Activity**" within this Official Statement;
2. All of the tables under the heading "**PROPERTY ASSESSMENT AND TAX INFORMATION"** within this Official Statement;
3. All of the tables under the heading "**DEBT INFORMATION"** within this Official Statement; and
4. All of the tables under the heading **"FINANCIAL INFORMATION" (Excluding "General Fund Budget Financial Information")** within this Official Statement.

"Audited Financial Statements" means financial statements of the Village as audited annually by independent certified public accountants. Audited Financial Statements are expected to continue to be prepared according to Generally Accepted Accounting Principles as applicable to governmental units (i.e., as subject to the pronouncements of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board and subject to any express requirements of State law).

Reportable Events Disclosure

The Village covenants that it will disseminate in a timely manner (not in excess of ten business days after the occurrence of the Reportable Event) Reportable Events Disclosure to the MSRB in such manner and format and accompanied by identifying information as is prescribed by the MSRB or the Commission at the time of delivery of such information. MSRB Rule G-32 requires all EMMA filings to be in word-searchable PDF format. This requirement extends to all documents to be filed with EMMA, including financial statements and other externally prepared reports. The "Reportable Events" are:

1. Principal and interest payment delinquencies
2. Non-payment related defaults, if material
3. Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties
4. Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties
5. Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform
6. Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the security, or other material events affecting the tax status of the security
7. Modifications to the rights of security holders, if material
8. Bond calls, if material, and tender offers
9. Defeasances
10. Release, substitution or sale of property securing repayment of the securities, if material
11. Rating changes
12. Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the Village*
13. The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the Village or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Village, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material
14. Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material.
15. Incurrence of a financial obligation** of the Village, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a financial obligation of the Village, any of which affect Bondholders, if material;* and
16. Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a financial obligation of the Village, any of which reflect financial difficulties.**

**This event is considered to occur when any of the following occurs: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for the Village in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under State or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Village, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Village.*

***The term "financial obligation" means a: (i) debt obligation; (ii) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (iii) a guarantee of (i) or (ii). The term "financial obligation" does not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.*

Consequences of Failure of the Village to Provide Information

The Village shall give notice in a timely manner to the MSRB of any failure to provide disclosure of Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements when the same are due under the Undertaking.

In the event of a failure of the Village to comply with any provision of the Undertaking, the beneficial owner of any Bond may seek mandamus or specific performance by court order, to cause the Village to comply with its obligations under the Undertaking. A default under the Undertaking shall not be deemed a default under the Bond Ordinance, and the sole remedy under the Undertaking in the event of any failure of the Village to comply with the Undertaking shall be an action to compel performance.

Amendment; Waiver

Notwithstanding any other provision of the Undertaking, the Village by resolution or ordinance authorizing such amendment or waiver, may amend the Undertaking, and any provision of the Undertaking may be waived, if:

(a) (i) The amendment or the waiver is made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, including, without limitation, pursuant to a "no-action" letter issued by the Commission, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, or status of the Village, or type of business conducted; or

(ii) The Undertaking, as amended, or the provision, as waived, would have complied with the requirements of the Rule at the time of the primary offering, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances; and

(b) The amendment or waiver does not materially impair the interests of the beneficial owners of the Bonds, as determined by parties unaffiliated with the Village (such as Bond Counsel).

In the event that the Commission or the MSRB or other regulatory authority approves or requires Annual Financial Information or notices of a Reportable Event to be filed with a central post office, governmental agency or similar entity other than the MSRB or in lieu of the MSRB, the Village shall, if required, make such dissemination to such central post office, governmental agency or similar entity without the necessity of amending the Undertaking.

Termination of Undertaking

The Undertaking shall be terminated if the Village shall no longer have any legal liability for any obligation on or relating to repayment of the Bonds under the Bond Ordinance. The Village shall give notice to the MSRB in a timely manner if this paragraph is applicable.

Additional Information

Nothing in the Undertaking shall be deemed to prevent the Village from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in the Undertaking or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Financial Information or Audited Financial Statements or notice of occurrence of an event, in addition to that which is required by the Undertaking. If the Village chooses to include any information from any document or notice of occurrence of an event in addition to that which is specifically required by the Undertaking, the Village shall have no obligation under the Undertaking to update such information or include it in any future disclosure or notice of occurrence of a Reportable Event.

Dissemination of Information; Dissemination Agent

When filings are required to be made with the MSRB in accordance with the Undertaking, such filings are required to be made through its EMMA system for municipal securities disclosure or through any other electronic format or system prescribed by the MSRB for purposes of the Rule.

The Village may, from time to time, appoint or engage a Dissemination Agent to assist it in carrying out its obligations under the Undertaking, and may discharge any such Agent, with or without appointing a successor Dissemination Agent.

LITIGATION

On September 6, 2011, Enbridge Energy, Limited Partnership ("Enbridge") filed a lawsuit in the Twelfth Judicial Circuit Court, Will County, Illinois, as Case Number 11-L-0727, against OldCastle APG South, Inc., d/b/a Northfield Block Company ("Northfield") and the Village, seeking to hold them jointly liable for the costs Enbridge incurred in cleaning up an oil spill on September 9, 2010. On August 10, 2016, the Circuit Court granted the Village's renewed motion for summary judgment on Enbridge's claims. Enbridge then proceeded to trial against Northfield. The jury returned a verdict in favor of Enbridge, but found Enbridge contributorily negligent on certain claims, on June 29, 2017, and the Circuit Court entered a judgement in favor of Enbridge against Northfield in the amount of $45,491,625 on July 19, 2017. Northfield filed its notice of appeal in the Appellate Court of the Third Judicial District on January 29, 2018, and Enbridge filed its notice of cross-appeal as to Northfield and its notice of contingent appeal as to the Village on February 2, 2018. The Appellate Court will address Enbridge's appeal as to the Village only if it first finds in favor of Northfield in its appeal from the trial verdict and Circuit Court judgment. The Village believes that the case has no merit, as ruled by the Circuit Court, and will contest the contingent appeal vigorously, if it proceeds. Although the Village cannot predict any outcome or impact of the appeal, the Village believes it has the resources, including bonding authority, to fund any adverse judgement or settlement.

CERTAIN LEGAL MATTERS

Certain legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance and sale of the Bonds are subject to the approving legal opinion of Chapman and Cutler LLP, Chicago, Illinois, as Bond Counsel (the "Bond Counsel"), which has been retained by, and acts as, Bond Counsel to the Village. Bond Counsel has not been retained or consulted on disclosure matters and has not undertaken to review or verify the accuracy, completeness or sufficiency of this Official Statement or other offering material relating to the Bonds and assumes no responsibility for the statements or information contained in or incorporated by reference in this Official Statement, except that in its capacity as Bond Counsel, Chapman and Cutler LLP has, at the request of the Village, reviewed only those portions of this Official Statement involving the description of the Bonds, the security for the Bonds (excluding forecasts, projections, estimates or any other financial or economic information in connection therewith) and, the description of the federal tax exemption of the interest on the Bonds. This review was undertaken solely at the request and for the benefit of the Village and did not include any obligation to establish or confirm factual matters set forth herein. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Village by Ice Miller LLP, Chicago, Illinois, as disclosure counsel.

OFFICIAL STATEMENT AUTHORIZATION

This Official Statement has been authorized for distribution to prospective purchasers of the Bonds. All statements, information, and statistics herein are believed to be correct but are not guaranteed by the consultants or by the Village, and all expressions of opinion, whether or not so stated, are intended only as such.

INVESTMENT RATINGS

The Bonds have been rated "Aa2" and "AA (Stable)", respectively by Moody's Investors Service and Fitch Ratings. The Village has supplied certain information and material concerning the Bonds and the Village to the rating services shown on the cover page, including certain information and materials which may not have been included in this Official Statement, as part of its application for investment ratings on the Bonds. Ratings reflect only the views of the rating agencies assigning such ratings and an explanation of the significance of such ratings may be obtained from such rating agencies. Generally, such rating services base their ratings on such information and material, and also on such investigations, studies and assumptions that it may undertake independently. There is no assurance that such ratings will continue for any given period of time or that it may not be lowered or withdrawn entirely by such rating services if, in their judgment, circumstances so warrant. Any such downward change in or withdrawal of such ratings may have an adverse effect on the secondary market price of the Bonds. An explanation of the significance of the investment ratings may be obtained from the rating agencies: Moody's Investors Service, 7 World Trade Center at 250 Greenwich Street, New York, New York 10007, telephone 212-553-1658 and Fitch Ratings, One State Street Plaza, New York, New York 10004, telephone 800-753-4824. The Village will provide appropriate periodic credit information to the rating services to maintain a rating on the Bonds.

DEFEASANCE

The Bonds are subject to legal defeasance by the irrevocable deposit of full faith and credit obligations of the United States of America, obligations the timely payment of which are guaranteed by the United States Treasury, or certificates of participation in a trust comprised solely of full faith and credit obligations of the United States of America (collectively, the "Government Obligations") with a bank or trust company acting as escrow agent. Any such deposit must be of sufficient amount that the receipts from the Government Obligations plus any cash on deposit will be sufficient to pay debt service on the Bonds when due or as called for redemption.

UNDERWRITING

The Bonds were offered for sale by the Village at a public, competitive sale on April 8, 2019. The best bid submitted at the sale was submitted by _________ (the "Underwriter"). The Village awarded the contract for sale of the Bonds to the Underwriter at a price of $_________ (reflecting the par amount of $___________, plus a [reoffering premium/discount] of $___________, and less an Underwriter's discount of $____________). The Underwriter has represented to the Village that the Bonds have been subsequently re-offered to the public initially at the yields or prices set forth in the Final Official Statement.

MUNICIPAL ADVISOR

The Village has engaged Speer Financial, Inc. as municipal advisor (the "Municipal Advisor") in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds. The Municipal Advisor is a Registered Municipal Advisor in accordance with the rules of the MSRB. The Municipal Advisor will not participate in the underwriting of the Bonds. The financial information included in this Official Statement has been compiled by the Municipal Advisor. Such information does not purport to be a review, audit or certified forecast of future events and may not conform with accounting principles applicable to compilations of financial information. The Municipal Advisor is not a firm of certified public accountants and does not serve in that capacity or provide accounting services in connection with the Bonds. The Municipal Advisor is not obligated to undertake any independent verification of or to assume any responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the information contained in this Official Statement, nor is the Municipal Advisor obligated by the Village's continuing disclosure undertaking.

CERTIFICATION

We have examined this Official Statement dated **March 26, 2019**, for the $77,395,000* General Obligation Bonds, Series 2019, believe it to be true and correct and will provide to the purchaser of the Bonds at the time of delivery a certificate confirming to the purchaser that to the best of our knowledge and belief information in this Official Statement was at the time of acceptance of the bid for the Bonds and, including any addenda thereto, was at the time of delivery of the Bonds true and correct in all material respects and does not include any untrue statement of a material fact, nor does it omit the statement of any material fact required to be stated therein, or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

/s/ **KIRK OPENCHOWSKI**
Finance Director
Village of Romeoville
Will County, Illinois

/s/ **JOHN D. NOAK**
Village President
Village of Romeoville
Will County, Illinois

**Subject to change.*

APPENDIX A

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE
WILL COUNTY, ILLINOIS

FISCAL YEAR 2018 AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Village of Romeoville

Romeoville, Illinois

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2018

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL
FINANCIAL REPORT

For the Year Ended
April 30, 2018

Prepared by: Finance Department

Page(s)

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

FINANCIAL SECTION

Page(s)

FINANCIAL SECTION (Continued)

Page(s)

FINANCIAL SECTION (Continued)

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS
TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

Page(s)

FINANCIAL SECTION (Continued)

Page(s)

STATISTICAL SECTION

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

LIST OF PRINCIPAL OFFICALS

April 30, 2018

ELECTED OFFICALS

John D. Noak, Mayor

Dr. Bernice E. Holloway, Village Clerk

Lourdes Aguirre, Trustee
Jose (Joe) Chavez, Trustee
Brian Clancy, Sr., Trustee
Ken Griffin, Trustee
Linda Palmiter, Trustee
Dave Richards, Trustee

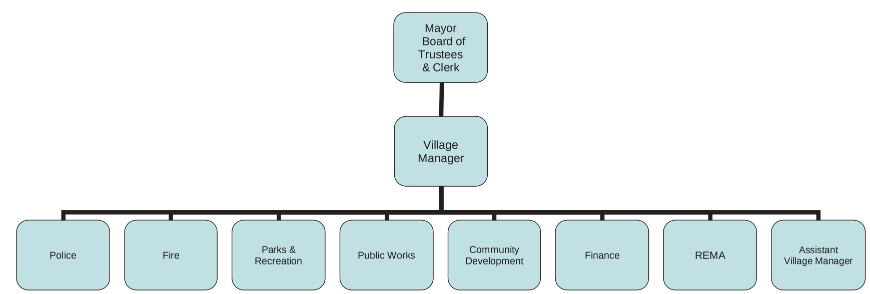
ADMINISTRATION

Steve Gulden, Village Manager

Kent Adams, Fire Chief
Eric Bjork, Public Works Director
Dawn Caldwell, Assistant Village Manager
Kirk Openchowski, Finance Director
Kelly Rajzer, Director of Parks and Recreation
Steve Rockwell, Community Development Director
Mark Turvey, Chief of Police

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS
VILLAGE - WIDE

ORGANIZATIONAL CHART



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

Village of Romeoville

Illinois

For its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended

April 30, 2017

Christopher P. Morrill

Executive Director/CEO

Village of Romeoville

Where Community Matters

October 30, 2018

To the Village President and Members of the Board of Trustees of the Village of Romeoville

The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) of the Village of Romeoville for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2018, is hereby submitted as required by the Illinois Compiled statutes. State law requires that the Village annually issue a complete set of audited financial statements. The statements must be presented in conformance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) and audited in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards by an independent firm of certified public accountants. This CAFR is published to fulfill these requirements for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2018.

The report consists of management's representations concerning the finances of the Village of Romeoville. Management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of the information contained in this report, based upon a comprehensive framework of internal control that it has established for this purpose. Because the cost of internal control should not exceed anticipated benefits, the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements. As management, we assert that, to the best of our knowledge and belief, this financial report is complete and reliable in all material respects.

The Village's financial statements have been audited by Sikich LLP, a firm of licensed certified public accountants. The goal of the independent audit is to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of the Village are free of material misstatement. Sikich LLP has issued an unmodified ("clean") opinion on the Village of Romeoville's financial statements for the year ended April 30, 2018 and as such are fairly presented in conformity with GAAP. The independent auditor's report is located at the front of the financial section of this report.

Management's discussion and analysis (MD&A) immediately follows the independent auditor's report and provides a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis of the basic financial statements. MD&A complements this letter of transmittal and should be read in conjunction with it. GAAP requires that management provide the MD&A as a narrative introduction, overview and analysis of the basic financial statements.

Profile of the Village of Romeoville

The Village of Romeoville, incorporated in 1895, is located in Will County and is approximately 26 miles southwest of Chicago. It currently encompasses 18 square miles and is bordered by the Village of Bolingbrook to the north, unincorporated Will County to the west, south and east, the City of Lockport to the southeast and the City of Crest Hill to the South. The Village serves a population of approximately 40,000 residents. It is a home rule community as defined by the Illinois Constitution.

The Village of Romeoville is empowered to levy a property tax on real property located within its boundaries. It also is empowered by state statute to extend its corporate limits by annexation, which it has done from time to time.

1050 West Romeo Rd. | Romeoville, IL 60446 | tel: 815.886.7200 | fax: 815.293.0397 | www.romeoville.org

The Village has a President and Board of Trustees and has a Village form of government. The Village Board is composed of the Village President and six trustees who are elected at large on a non-partisan basis for staggered four year terms. The Village has an elected Clerk who is elected to a four-year term at the same time as the Village President. Policy making and legislative authority are vested in the Village Board. The Village Board is responsible for, among other things, passing ordinances and resolutions pertaining to and authorizing the wide scope of Village activities and operations, adopting the budget, appointing members to Boards and Commissions and appointing the Village Manager. The Village Manager is responsible for carrying out the policies and ordinances of the Village Board and for overseeing the day-to-day operations of the Village.

The Village of Romeoville provides a full range of services, including police and fire protection; refuse collection; snow and leaf removal; traffic control; on-and off-street parking; building inspections; community development; code enforcement; community relation services; licenses and permits; the construction and maintenance of roads, bridges, storm water systems and other infrastructure; recreational and cultural activities including parks; and general administrative services. In addition to the Village's general government activities the Village provides water and sewer services.

The Village has excellent schools, a wide variety of post high school education opportunities within the Village including those provided by Lewis University, Joliet Junior College and Rasmussen College, a diverse housing stock, easy access to major highways and public transportation and is home to the Lewis University Airport.

The Village is required to adopt an initial budget for the fiscal year no later than the April 30th preceding the beginning of the fiscal year on May 1st. This annual budget serves as the foundation for the Village of Romeoville's financial planning and control. The budget is prepared by fund, function (e.g., public safety), and department (e.g., police). The Village's legal level of control is at the fund level. The Village does not amend the budget as approved. Departments may, on an internal basis, transfer resources within a department. Departments have to demonstrate line item savings to transfer funds to another line item. Departments may, on an internal basis, increase expenditure and revenue line items if both the revenue and expenditure was unbudgeted and related to each other. Budget transfers may not be made between funds. Transfers between departments and overages require approval from the Village Manager.

Economic Factors

The Village became a Home Rule community in February of 2004. Home Rule communities are not subject to the state imposed property tax cap which limits property tax increases, excluding new development and newly annexed property, to the lessor of 5% or the CPI. Home Rule communities have no legal debt limit, can implement additional revenue sources not available to non-Home Rule communities and can implement regulations not available to non-Home Rule communities. Under Illinois State Statutes a Village or City automatically qualifies as a Home Rule community when the population exceeds 25,000.

The financial condition of the State Government and, to a lesser extent, the Federal government continued to effect the Village of Romeoville during fiscal year 2018 and is expected to continue through fiscal year 2019. Grant assistance remains extremely competitive and previously reliable state shared revenues that are distributed on a per capita basis, including the income tax, motor fuel tax and use tax, which may be reduced by the state as part of the state's effort to balance future state budgets, are still economically sensitive and tend to fluctuate up and down on a year-to-year basis. The Village continues to look internally and consider increasing other revenue sources and/or reduce expenditures to maintain services levels until these larger governments get their finances in order. However, as the economy continues to improve downward trends are slowing and show signs of reversing course.

The State, after the start of the Village's FY 17-18 fiscal year, presented three major challenges. The first challenge was a 10% reduction in State Income tax which reduced revenues by $310,000 in FY 17-18. The State claimed the reduction will be for one year only. However, the reduction was not fully restored. The State will reduce the State Income Tax by 5% for the state FY 18-19 (July-June). As a result, the Village will face a $235,000 annual revenue challenge in FY 18-19 and $40,000 in FY 19-20.

The second was a 2% collection fee on the Village's Home-Rule sales tax which totaled $137,000 for FY 17-18. The rate was reduced for State FY 18-19 to 1.5%.

The third challenge was the State reduced FY 17-18 sales tax deductions, State and Home Rule, by $290,000 for overpayments made by the State to the Village. The challenges were met with a combination of expenditure reductions and use of additional revenues from other sources.

The FY 14-15 and FY 15-16 Budgets were at $47 million and the FY 16-17 budget increased to $50 million. The FY 17-18 budget was at the $57 million level and did utilize $1 million in fund balance, which was not needed. The FY 17-18 Budget included $5 million for the construction of the Metra Station and $4 million in grant funds. Excluding this project, the budget was $52 million. The FY 18-19 budget was $54 million. FY 19-20 is anticipated to be $57 million.

The Village, after the start of the FY 17-18 Budget, implemented the following changes not reflected in the budget; Overweight/Over-width permits, self-adjudication hearings for towing, ambulance rate changes to simplify the rates and better capture Medicare payments.

In FY 18-19 the Village raised the local gas tax rate from 5 cents to 6 per gallon and Diesel Fuel from 7 cents per gallon to 9 cents per gallon. The combined impact will range from $400,000 to $600,000. Local tax rates and fees will be reviewed as part of the FY 19-20 budget and proposed increases and/or new fees may be presented to the Village Board.

The Village implemented an annual 5% increase in the water and sewer rates. The rate increases are reviewed every year as part of the budget process. However, the increases will be needed for several years to ensure the proper levels of services are provided to the residents and the system is maintained in the proper manner. The Village anticipates decreasing the annual 5% rate increase to 3% starting in FY 19-20. However, this will be monitored on a year-to-year basis.

The Village pursued the implementation of a Real Estate Transfer Tax. The tax, by state statute, can only be implemented by Home Rule communities but still must be approved by the voters through the referendum process. The Village was able to successfully pass the referendum during the April 5, 2005 elections. The Real Estate Transfer Tax generated $1.2 million in FY 17-18 and has already generated over $900,000 in FY 18-19. These figures are closing in on peak pre-recession numbers of $1.7 million.

The improving housing market positively affect receipts but sale of commercial and industrial properties continues to produce the bulk of the revenue. The Village pledged, through the referendum process, to use half the proceeds for recreational projects and open space acquisition and the other half for growth related capital projects and public safety equipment.

Fiscal year 2004 saw the start of a slowdown in residential growth in the Village. The trend continued during the 2014 fiscal year. The Village's housing starts have decreased from the 700 to 1,200 range to the current 25 to 50 range. The Village has no new subdivisions planned and only two active subdivisions are having new homes built with increased activity up to 50 homes in FY 18-19. An apartment complex, located along Weber Road, of 292 units started construction in FY 15-16, opened in FY 16-17 and was fully occupied in FY 18-19. A similar sized complex along Normantown Road broke ground in 2018 and will see occupancy in 2019.

The Village continues to receive substantial funds from growth related revenues including building permits and tap-on fees but continues to experience small annual increases in areas such as water and sewer usage, utility tax and recreation department revenues. The Village continues to see significant industrial and, to a lesser extent, commercial development. The industrial and commercial development does have a positive impact on sales tax, property tax, utility tax, business licenses and water and sewer revenues.

Amazon opened a large distribution center in 2017 that employs over 1,000 people and is now one of the Village's largest sales tax payers, offsetting the FY 17-18 closing of both the Target store and the Sam's Club.

The closing of the Target was also offset by the fact that the 50/50 sales tax economic incentive to the developer of the retail center that included the Target store had recently ended. The 50/50 sales tax incentive agreement with the Sam's Club effectively ended with stores closing as well.

Blain's Farm and Fleet broke ground on their new store in 2015 which opened in October of 2016. The outlots are starting to develop on the site, as a Murphy's gas station opened in 2018 and Checkers has expressed some interest. Toyota opened a new car dealership on Weber Road in the September of 2018. The Holiday Inn Express located along Normantown Road broke ground in FY 18-19 and will open in FY 19-20.

Two new Mexican restaurants opened their doors in the fall of 2017. One is located in the old Fat Ricky's site, while the other is located off of Budler Road. The Bee Brothers opened their doors in 2018 at the old Applebee's site. Doc Watsons also opened in FY 17-18.

The Village, in hope of revitalizing what is now designated as the downtown area, formed a Tax Increment Finance District (Downtown TIF) to provide a funding mechanism for the needed activities and projects. The revitalization will provide an economic engine on the Village's aging North side. The revitalization is expected to have a long-term positive impact on property taxes, sales taxes, building permits and other revenue sources. The Village has implemented extensive design standards for properties located within the TIF area and wants to improve the existing structures to meet the new standards. More importantly, the Downtown TIF is expected to improve the quality of life for the residents. The Downtown TIF is anticipated to attract new quality businesses to the area.

The downtown area is generally bounded by Normantown Road on the north, Illinois Route 53 on the east, Alexander Circle on the south and Dalhart Avenue on the west. The area includes what currently is the Spartan Square Shopping Center and the surrounding vacant land and various out lots. The entire Downtown TIF area is approximately 421 acres including the Downtown Area. The Downtown TIF extends east of the Downtown area to include nearby industrial parks and open space up to and along the Des Plaines River and south along the Route 53 frontage properties to Romeo Road. The Downtown TIF is contiguous to the existing Marquette TIF.

The Downtown TIF allows the Village to capture property tax dollars based upon additional equalized assessed value (EAV) realized above 2003 values and the combined tax rate for all taxing bodies. Property owners in the Downtown TIF pay the property taxes they normally pay. The taxing bodies receive property taxes based upon the 2002 EAV of the TIF area and the Village receives the remaining portion of property taxes for the incremental EAV above the 2003 level. The Village has the approval and support from the taxing bodies affected by the Downtown TIF, including the Valley View 365U School District. The Village began to receive TIF funds in the 2006-07 fiscal year. The Downtown TIF may generate an estimated $5.5 million in property taxes over its remaining life. An additional $19 million is anticipated to be imported from the existing Marquette TIF over its remaining life. State statutes allow the villages to import/export TIF Funds between TIF Districts if they are contiguous with each other. The Marquette TIF is the primary funding source for the Downtown TIF.

Businesses include the relocation of the Fat Ricky's restaurant from their former location within the TIF to a new, larger building that includes a 4,000 square foot deli and the construction of a 7,000 square foot strip center that includes a Subway sandwich shop, a relocated Harris Bank and a relocated dentist office. TIF incentives have been provided to Fat Ricky's and to the developers of the retail center. The projects broke ground in early 2016 and were completed late in 2016.

The Village acquired the Spartan Square Shopping Plaza, located within the Downtown TIF, during fiscal year 2008. The Village was in the process of looking at condemnation. Having control of the property provided the Village better flexibility and flow of information in working with potential developers with regards to the property. The Village razed the Spartan Square Plaza in 2013. The Village also acquired the 9 Rock Road property for $1.3 million and demolished the main structure with TIF funds in FY 2012-13, and performed additional site clean-up and improvements in FY 13-14 and FY 14-15. The business located on the site was taken over by the bank.

It was a site the Village has coveted because the business was improperly zoned but was grandfathered in when the zoning for the business type changed. The Village, as part of the transaction, had an option to acquire an additional 2.3 acres adjacent to 9 Rock Road for $170,000. The Village exercised the option in FY 13-14 and completed the transaction in FY 14-15.

The Village has purchased both the former Harris Bank site (FY 16-17 – Downtown TIF - $1.2 million) and the former Dentist Office site (FY 17-18 – Facility Construction Fund - $288,000). The Village also acquired vacant land from Harris Bank during fiscal year 2009 ($2.2 million). The combined land may be used for an apartment complex, hotel or additional parking. The Village has also acquired the Route 66 used car lot located along Route 53 in FY 17-18 (General Corporate Fund) and budgeted Downtown TIF funds to acquire the other used car lot along Route 53 in FY 18-19. Both car lots are located within the Downtown TIF. However, the second car lot may be purchased by a developer to construct a new Dunkin Donuts. The current nearby Dunkin Donuts would relocate to the new facility. The new site would better accommodate the retailer's high volume of business and relieve poor traffic conditions generated by the current site.

The Village purchased a small car wash in FY 15-16 located within the downtown TIF and converted it to a much needed parking lot. The Edward Hospital Athletic and Event Center hosts many events where parking is at a premium.

In 2017 a new Thorntons gas station and a new car wash opened on the corner of Route 53 and Romeo Road with additional commercial use to follow, including a liquor store that will start construction in FY 18-19. TIF incentives were provided for this project to offset road improvements required along both Route 53 and Romeo Road. Additional incentives will be provided as the site develops. The car wash relocated from a small lot located near Route 53 and Normantown Road. A new Checkers restaurant is open at that location.

Two restaurants opened in or near the Downtown Area in FY 2010-11 (Mongo McMichael's Texas Barbeque and the Stone City Saloon). TIF incentives were provided to both restaurants. The new McDonalds opened up in the Downtown TIF area in 2016 across the street from the Edward Hospital Athletic and Event Center.

The Village may spend $65.0 million in projects throughout the Downtown TIF area with the main focus in the designated downtown area. Projects include the Edward Hospital Athletic and Events Center including a potential future expansion of the facility, Route 53 landscaping islands, infrastructure improvements to storm water systems, improve and realign roadways and property acquisition, assembly, preparation and maintenance. TIF dollars will be used to assist property owners with property rehab, facade improvements, relocation expenses and other incentives. The Village, in FY 18-19, is starting the process to extend the life of the Downtown TIF by 12 years.

Incentives have been or will be provided to assist the White Oak Library renovation project ($270,000), Mickey's Goodyear renovations ($40,000), Mongo McMichael's Restaurant improvements ($75,000), Danny Boys site restoration ($72,605), Stone City Saloon improvements ($240,000), Walgreens site improvements ($350,000), McDonalds ($100,000), Duke Realty ($700,000), the PAL Group/Orange Crush property restoration ($30,000) and TD Romeoville LLC (Route 53 & 135th St. Development - $315,000).

Fat Ricky's Restaurant incentives include $750,000 in cash incentives plus free land, parking lot design and engineering fees, reduced permit fees and landscape construction that could push the total value well over $1 million. The Retail Center incentives include $275,000 in cash incentives plus free land, reduced permit fees and landscape construction that could push the total value well over $500,000. All of the Retail Center incentive have been paid while $24,000 remain on the Fat Ricky's Incentive.

The Village issued, in July of 2013, $15.1 million in bonds to pay for the construction of the Edward Hospital Athletic and Event Center and public improvements in the downtown area. The bonds were for 12 years and are being paid with TIF funds. The bond issue is a mix of taxable and non-taxable bonds.

The taxable portion pertains to the funding needed for the Edward Hospital Athletic and Event Center ($12.9 million) while the remaining portion ($2.2 million) was used primarily for storm water and road improvements. $10.5 million remains outstanding. Remaining payments including interest totals $12.3 million.

The Edward Hospital Athletic and Event center provides the Village a presence in the downtown and serves as an attraction to bring both a daytime and nighttime population to the downtown. The Edward Hospital Athletic and Event Center partially opened in the January of 2014 and fully opened in March of 2014.

The Edward Hospital Athletic and Event Center is fulfilling its intended goal to act as an economic engine for the downtown area, as it has been in near constant use for many practices, leagues, and hosting of events including several large basketball tournaments, featuring youth and high school male and female athletes of interest to various levels of college programs. The Edward Hospital Athletic and Event center contains space for a performing arts center/stage, indoor turf practice fields, two permanent basketball and volleyball courts, six temporary basketball courts, and community rooms. The Village entered into a naming rights agreement with Edward Hospital in 2015 regarding the Athletic and Event Center. The agreement is for five years with five payments from Edward to the Village of $100,000. Edward Hospital also operates a physical therapy center in the center.

The Village pursued a Public/Private partnership where the Village builds the facilities and provided the building to a private group to operate the facility. The agreement, which was supposed to be for 5 years, placed much of the financial risk of operating losses with the operator while the Village received limited use of the facility, a low annual rental fee, retain revenue generated for naming rights, a 50/50 split of certain sponsorships, limited revenue sharing for the last three years of the agreement and other minor considerations. However, the Village restructured the operating arrangements of the Athletic and Event Center.

Starting in May of 2017 the Village took over operating responsibilities for the center on a day-to-day basis while contracting with the former operator tenant to help manage and staff the facility for the remaining length of the original contract. The Village now bears the risk and reward for operating the facility. The revised arrangement with the former operator was approved by the Village Board in May of 2017. The Village then further revised the agreement in May of 2018, terminating the relationship with the former operator. The center is now managed, staffed and operated 100% by the Village.

The Village received approval from the state legislature, which required the approval of all the taxing bodies within the TIF to grant approval, to extend the life of the Marquette TIF for 12 years to further support what the Village hopes to accomplish in the Downtown area. The Village increased the Marquette TIF tax distribution surplus from 20% to 50% during the remaining life of the original Marquette TIF and 30% for the life of the extended portion which started with the 2013 property tax levy.

The Village also provided the Valley View School District $1,000,000 in TIF funds for improvements for the RC Hill School and $250,000 will be provided for Transportation Facility improvements both of which are located in the Downtown TIF. The Village also forgave the school district $250,000 in a loan, funded through TIF, related to the Transportation Facility. The area also includes a renovated library facility. The library district completed their renovation project in the summer of 2012.

The Village created a third TIF in fiscal year 2008. The Romeo Road TIF is located on the North East corner of Route 53 and Romeo Road and is 2.5 acres in size. The TIF was created to provide $350,000 in incentives for Developers to bring a Walgreens to the site. The Walgreens opened in October of 2008. The site was home to a long-time closed Amoco station. The site had a number of environmental and infrastructure challenges and would not be developed without the incentives. The Romeo Road TIF is contiguous to the Downtown TIF. The Village may construct additional turn lane improvements at the Walgreens, which will be funded out of the Romeo Road TIF.

The Village completed the formation the two Gateway TIF's in May of 2017. The TIF's are located along Route 53 and Joliet Road with properties near or adjacent to the Marquette TIF.

The TIF's are separated by a strip of ComEd land that ComEd did not wish to annex into the Village. The site will see the development of a Thorntons truck refueling center, a truck wash, a large distribution center and a smaller industrial building. Work on all the both projects has started.

The developer will receive 90% of the increment from the two TIF's and will include the issuance of up to $8 million in notes, and possibly bonds to monetize the project for the developer. The developer will construct a road, make improvements to Route 53 and Joliet Road, that are required by the Illinois Department of transportation, including completion of the intersection traffic signal. In order to make the site viable, a great deal of clean-up is required and dynamic compaction of the soil is required. The Village is also providing a local gas tax incentive, based on the Thorntons motor fuel sales, for the project. The Village will reimburse the developer 100% of the taxes collected up to $3 million.

The agreements to provide the incentives were completed in FY 17-18. The notes were issued in April of 2017, with an initial balance of $3,384,000. The Gateway TIF's will generate a small increment ($2,100) in FY 18-19.

The Village also completed the formation of the Bluff Road TIF and Independence Road TIF late in FY 17-18. The first TIF property taxes will be received in FY 19-20. The Bluff Road includes vacant property located along and near Bluff Road and older properties located along Joliet Road. The Bluff Road TIF is contiguous with the Upper Gateway TIF. CT Realty is constructing two industrial building in the Bluff Road TIF totaling over 1.3 million square feet. The Village is providing $14.6 million in TIF incentives that will be paid based on a 50/50 split of the TIF revenues. The site requires extensive environmental remediation and CT Realty will also make a number of infrastructure improvements including expanding and reconstructing a significant portion of Bluff Road.

The Independence Road TIF is located on the north side of Route 53 between Honeytree and Enterprise Drive. The TIF was formed to provide incentives for a project that did not come to fruition due to concerns from residents and additional challenges associated with the site. The Independence TIF and the Marquette TIF will be amended in FY 18-19 so that the Independence TIF can expand across Rt. 53 and include properties located in the current Marquette TIF. The expansion will also include properties not located in either TIF. The Marquette TIF properties have seen little development. The impact on the Marquette TIF will be minimal while providing more time for the properties to develop within a TIF.

In FY 18-19 the Village is forming the Normantown Road TIF that will encompass vacant property located along Normantown Road near the I55/Weber Interchange and the Normantown Business District that will encompass many of the businesses located in the same area. The TIF will assist the Village in developing several parcels that languished in terms of development despite being in a desirable location due to storm water and access issues. The I55/Weber interchange, while greatly improving traffic safety conditions, is removing Weber Road access from a number of businesses including McDonalds, a 7-11 store/gas station and Discount Tire. The district will provide funding to restore access and other area improvements. The district will include a 1% sales tax and 1% hotel tax. There will be two hotels in the district, the Days Inn and the new Holiday Inn Express.

The Village has experienced decreases in Equalized Assessed Value in 2008, 2009 and 2011 through 2013, a slight 0.42% increase in 2014 a 2.66% increase in 2015, a 7.06% increase in 2016 and a 5.92% increase in 2017. It is anticipated that the EAV will increase 4% to 6% in 2018. There was a large increase in 2010 due to a successful challenge, at the county level, of the Citgo Refinery EAV by a local school district. If not for the Citgo EAV adjustment the Village's EAV would have decreased for 2010 as well. The 2010 Citgo EAV increase in the Village was $85 million and generated $1.2 million in property tax for the Village a year for several years.

Citgo was challenging the EAV increase and if they were successful with the challenge, the Village would have to repay the taxes. The case was not scheduled to be reviewed by the State Property Tax Appeals Board for several years because of their case backlog. The Village set aside the Citgo Funds in case the funds had to be repaid. The taxing bodies, led by the county and school district, did reach a settlement with Citgo in 2015.

The settlement required that no repayment of taxes collected by the taxing bodies be returned to Citgo. The Village transferred the funds ($4.3 million) in FY 14-15 from the General Corporate Fund to the Facility Construction Fund to construct the new Fire Station in FY 16-17. The agreement sets the EAV for the 2014 through 2018 levies.

The settlement did reduce the 2013 EAV by $30 million over the 2015 and 2016 levy years and then remains steady through the 2018 levy year but the Village no longer has to set aside the funds. FY 20-21 (2019 Levy) may be greatly affected by the expiration of the agreement when the refinery will be reassessed. Another agreement may be struck between the refinery and the taxing bodies.

The Village lowered its property tax rate in 2018 (2017 Levy) and has modestly increased the levy over the last three years. The tax bill (Village portion) for the homeowners has also increased slightly the last three years, after holding steady for several years, but still remains lower than what the homeowners paid in 2008, after adjusting for inflation.

The Village anticipates keeping the 2018 levy and homeowner cost at similar levels to the 2017 levy. Any increases will be based upon new growth.

The Village, in order to increase sewage treatment capacity and meet EPA requirements, initiated a wastewater consolidation and expansion project. The total project costs $38 million and took several years to complete. The Village has secured an Illinois EPA Revolving Loan ($26 million) for a low interest loan to fund the project. The current IEPA loan rate is 2.5%. The loan is for 20 years, with 11 years remaining. Annual payments are $1.8 million. The loan is being repaid from water and sewer revenues. The Village is looking at further expanding the plant, which could start as early as FY 19-20.

The Village continues to improve infrastructure and transportation in the Village. The State is in the process of widening the I55 and Weber Road intersection which includes widening the Normantown and Weber Road intersection as well. The State has completed the design phase and did "break ground" in FY 14-15. Some preliminary construction had started but the State was still in the process of securing easements and resolving other issues associated with the project. Construction started in late 2018 and will begin in earnest in the spring of 2019. The two intersections are two of the top ten worst locations in the state for accidents. The Village will have to contribute up to $1 million towards the project for additional improvements requested by the Village but has secured a grant to cover 80% of those costs.

The Village has an 80% matching grant to study and design an interchange system at I55 and Airport and Route 126. The Village is working in conjunction with the Villages of Plainfield and Bolingbrook to fund the project. All three communities would be the primary beneficiaries of the interchange. The grant portion of the project has been completed but additional engineering to complete the study is being paid 100% by the three communities. The study should be completed in FY 18-19.

The Village worked with Metra to construct a new train station located at 135th street and New Avenue. The Citgo Refinery donated the land for the project. The Village secured a grant for design of the station, to study the impact of the station on the Village's east side, and to guide proper planning for the area. Metra worked with the Village to secure a grant for construction of the project. The Village is contributing 20% of the costs ($1 million) to fund the project while 80% is coming through grants ($4 million). The station began construction in spring of 2017 and opened in February of 2018.

The Village had to pay for some additional landscaping and other improvements ($300,000) that were beyond the original scope of the project but desired by the Village. The Village operates the parking lot associated with the station. The Village secured a grant to expand the parking lot, which will double capacity to over 250 spaces. The additional parking is badly needed. The expanded parking lot construction will start in the fall of 2018 and be completed in late 2018 or early 2019.

The Village per state statute, was required to consolidate its E911 Dispatch center for Police and Fire. The Village chose to consolidate with the Will County Sheriff's Department, the Lincolnway Center and several other municipalities to form the Laraway Communication Center.

The consolidation eliminated eleven full-time and seven part-time positions. The Village now pays Laraway for dispatch services. The state felt that limiting the number of dispatch centers in each county would result in operating efficiencies and cost savings for the taxpayer. The transition costs slightly exceeded the personnel cost savings in FY 17-18. FY 18-19, from a budget perspective, saw about $120,000 in savings. However, those savings will evaporate in FY 19-20 due to greater than anticipated cost to run the new center. The consolidation was competed in FY 17-18.

The FY 18-19 budget was prepared at a similar level as FY 17-18, continues to leave certain positions vacant from FY 10-11, and limits expenditure increases to only what is contractually obligated and what is deemed necessary. The FY 19-20 budget will be prepared in a similar manner.

The Village's contracts with the Police Union (MAP) and Public Works/Clerical/Inspectors/Code Enforcement Union (AFSCME) expire at the end of fiscal year 2019. COLA increases were limited to 2.35% for the Police and AFFCME expiring contracts, required all new hires to belong to the less expensive HMO and a greater premium cost for employees who do not participate in the Village's wellness program.

The first Fire Union contract expired in FY 12-13 and negotiations were completed in FY 14-15. The settled contract included a substantial pay increase in order to maintain compensation at levels similar to surrounding and like size communities and included a 2% COLA. The original contract expired at the end of FY 15-16. The new contract was finally settled in October of 2017 with terms similar to those of the Police and AFSCME unions with a 2.35% increase for FY 16-17 (paid retroactively in FY 17-18), a 6% increase for FY 17-18 and a 2.35% increase for FY 18-19. Current firefighters on the HMO plan now contribute 5% (vs. 0%) of the premium cost. All new hires are required to be on the HMO plan and contribute 12% of the premium costs. Current Firefighters on the PPO plan saw no changes to contribution rate (12%).

Non-Union employees moved from a step plan to a merit based range plan for FY 16-17 with average raises of 3.5%. There are no automatic COLA increases but the range top and bottom are adjusted each year. Total raises including performance based bonuses did average 3.5% for FY 17-18 and FY 18-19, a similar percent to the combined union Step Increase and COLA increases received by the unions (4.0%). Starting in FY 18-19 current Non-Union staff was required to contribute 5% towards HMO premiums. New hires are no longer able to participate in the PMO insurance plan and will contribute 12% towards premiums.

Police and Fire Pension Fund Information

The Police Pension fund overall had a good year in in FY 17-18. Actuarial assumptions estimate that the Village will return 7% annually for pension fund purposes when, in actuality, the Police Pension fund had a return of 8.9% in FY 17-18. The return was caused by an up year in the equity markets, which was reflected in the increase of the market value in mutual funds held by the fund. Overall, the fund value increased by $3.9 million/10%. The Police Pension fund has a diverse portfolio that includes cash, cash equivalents and money market mutual funds (1%), treasuries and agencies (32%) and equities (67%). The Police Pension fund, based on FY 17-18 data and the Village's actuary calculations, is 66.7% funded, a 0.9% increase from the prior year under the Actuarial Valuation of Assets and 68.2% funded, a 1.89% increase from the prior year under the Market Valuation of Assets. However, the Village changed its assumptions, excluding the investment rate of return, to reflect the changes the state made for their actuarial studies. On an apples-to apples comparison basis with last year's study, the percent funded increased by 3.6% to 70.3% funded (Actuarial Valuation of Assets). The Village, at the time of this report, does not yet have actuarial information based on FY 17-18 data from the State. The Village and State use differing methodology. The Village bases the levy on the higher actuary requirement between the two.

The Fire Pension fund had an up year in FY 17-18. Actuarial assumptions estimate that the Village will return 7% annually for pension fund purposes.

However, the Fire Pension fund only returned 4.3%. Overall, the fund value increased by $618,000/7%. The Fire Pension fund is very conservative with 55% of the assets invested in money market mutual funds (1%), federal treasuries, agencies (51%) and municipal bonds (7%). The remaining 41% is invested in mutual funds. The Fire Pension fund, based on FY 17-18 data and the Village's actuary calculations, is 88.9% funded, a 7.2% decrease from the prior year under the Actuarial Valuation of Assets and 92.6% funded with a 7.2% decrease from the prior year under the Market Valuation of Assets. However, the Village changed its assumptions, excluding the investment rate of return, to reflect the changes the state made for their actuarial studies. On an apples-to apples comparison basis with last year's study, the percent funded decreased by 5.0% to 91.1% funded (Actuarial Valuation of Assets). The driving cause of the decrease was the settlement of the Fire Union contract, the data reflected two years of salary increases including the FY 17-18 6% increase. The Village, at the time of this report, does not yet have actuarial information based on FY 17-18 data from the State. The Village and State use differing methodology. The Village bases the levy on the higher actuary requirement between the two.

The Village conducted an OPEB GASB 45 actuary study in FY 17-18. The actuarial liability remained the increased slightly from $4.8 million to $4.9 million. Positive impacts on the study included maintaining similar assumptions pertaining to the length of time participants will remain on Village insurance upon retirement based on sick time benefit usage, the ages of retiree spouses, gender and sliding scale of the implicit cost as retirees age, having 6 fewer participants in the plan, smaller than anticipated rate increases since the last study, positive IMRF actual report information and a change to a better suited mortality table. Negative impacts include an older, longer tenured workforce and a higher assumed rate of insurance premium increases.

The next study will be based upon FY 18-19 data. The Village in FY 18-19 switched from a wholly insured health insurance program to a self-insurance pool. The Village joined several other Chicago-land area communities to form the Government Insurance Network (GIN) pool. The pool offers similar self-insured PPO plans and HMO plans. It is anticipated the Village will save about 7% annually on health insurance premiums. The Village will implement GASB 75 as required in FY 18-19.

The preparation of this report would not have been possible without the skill, effort, and dedication of the entire staff of the Finance Department. We wish to thank all government departments for their assistance in providing the necessary data and participation to prepare this report. Credit also is due to the Village President and the Village Board for their unfailing support for maintaining the highest standards of professionalism in the management of the Village of Romeoville's finances.

Respectfully submitted,

Kirk Openchowski

Kirk Openchowski
Finance Director/Treasurer

FINANCIAL SECTION

SIKICH®

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS & ADVISORS
Members of American Institute of Certified Public Accountants

1415 West Diehl Road, Suite 400
Naperville, IL 60563
630.566.8400

SIKICH.COM

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

The Honorable Village President
and Members of the Board of Trustees
Village of Romeoville, Illinois

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Village of Romeoville, Illinois (the Village), as of and for the year ended April 30, 2018 and the related notes to financial statements, which collectively comprise the Village's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the Village's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Village's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Village of Romeoville, Illinois as of April 30, 2018, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis and the required supplementary information listed in the table of contents be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the Village's basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules, and statistical section are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Sikich LLP

Naperville, Illinois
October 26, 2018

GENERAL PURPOSE EXTERNAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Village of Romeoville, Illinois

Management's Discussion and Analysis

April 30, 2018

The Village of Romeoville's (the "Village") management discussion and analysis (MD&A) is designed to (1) assist the reader in focusing on significant financial issues, (2) provide an overview of the Village's financial activity, (3) identify changes in the Village's financial position (its ability to address the next and subsequent years' challenges), (4) identify any material deviations from the financial plan (the approved budget), and (5) identify individual fund issues or concerns.

Since the Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) is designed to focus on the current year's activities, resulting changes and currently known facts, please read it in conjunction with the Village's financial statements (beginning on page 4).

Using the Financial Section of this Comprehensive Annual Report
In the past, the primary focus of local governmental financial statements has been summarized fund type information on a current financial resources basis. This approach has been modified and now the Village's financial statements present two kinds of statements, each with a different snapshot of the Village's finances. Both perspectives (government-wide and major fund) allow the user to address relevant questions, broaden a basis for comparison (year-to-year or government-to-government) and enhance the Village's accountability.

Government-Wide Financial Statements
The government-wide financial statements (see pages 4-6) are designed to emulate the corporate sector in that all governmental and business-type activities are consolidated into columns which add to a total for the primary government. The focus of the statement of net position (the "unrestricted net position") is designed to be similar to bottom line results for the Village and its governmental and business-type activities. This statement combines and consolidates the governmental funds' current financial resources (short-term spendable resources) with capital assets and long-term obligations using the accrual basis of accounting and economic resources measurement focus.

The statement of activities (see pages 5-6) is focused on both the gross and net cost of various activities (including governmental and business-type), which are supported by the government's general taxes and other resources. This is intended to summarize and simplify the user's analysis of the cost of various governmental services and/or subsidies to various business-type activities.

The governmental activities reflect the Village's basic services, including general government, public safety, public works, and culture and recreation. Shared state sales, local utility and shared state income taxes finance the majority of these services. The business-type activities reflect private sector type operations (water and sewerage), where the fee for service typically covers all or most of the costs of operation, including depreciation.

Fund Financial Statements
Traditional users of governmental financial statements will find the fund financial statements presentation more familiar. The focus is on major funds, rather than (the previous model's) fund types.

The governmental funds (see pages 7-12) presentation is presented on a sources and uses of liquid resources basis. This is the manner in which the financial plan (the budget) is typically developed. The flow and availability of liquid resources is a clear and appropriate focus of any analysis of a government. Funds are established for various purposes and the fund financial statements allow the demonstration of sources and uses and/or budgeting compliance associated therewith.

The fund financial statements also allow the government to address its fiduciary funds (Police Pension and Firefighters' Pension, see pages 17-18). While these funds represent trust responsibilities of the government, these assets are restricted in purpose and do not represent discretionary assets of the government. Therefore, these assets are not presented as part of the government-wide financial statements.

While the business-type activities column in the business-type fund financial statements (see pages 13-16) is the same as the business-type column in the government-wide financial statements, the governmental funds total column requires a reconciliation because of the different measurement focus (current financial resources versus total economic resources) which is reflected on the page following each statement (see pages 9 and 12). The flow of current financial resources will reflect bond proceeds and interfund transfers as other financing sources as well as capital expenditures and bond principal payments as expenditures. The reconciliation will eliminate these transactions and incorporate capital assets and long-term obligations (bonds and others) into the governmental activities column (in the government-wide financial statements).

Infrastructure Assets
Historically, a government's largest group of assets (infrastructure – roads, bridges, storm sewers, etc.) have not been reported nor depreciated in governmental financial statements. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 34 (GASB 34) requires that these assets be valued and reported within the governmental column of the government-wide financial statements. Additionally, the government must elect to either (1) depreciate these assets over their estimated useful lives or (2) develop a system of asset management designed to maintain the service delivery potential to near perpetuity. If the government develops the asset management system (the modified approach) which periodically (at least every third year), by category, measures and demonstrates its maintenance of locally established levels of service standards, the government may record its cost of maintenance in lieu of depreciation. The Village has chosen to depreciate assets over their useful lives. If a road project is considered maintenance – a recurring cost that does not extend the road's original useful life or expand its capacity – the cost of the project will be expensed. An "overlay" of a road will be considered maintenance whereas a "rebuild" of a road will be capitalized.

Government-Wide Financial Statements

Statement of Net Position
Net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the Village, assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by $339.4 million as of April 30, 2018.

A significant portion of the Village's net position (104.9%) reflects its investment in capital assets (i.e., land, land improvements, streets and bridges, storm sewers, water mains, buildings and vehicles) less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. The Village uses these capital assets to provide services to its citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the Village's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

For more detailed information see the statement of net position (page 4).

The Village's combined net position (which is the Village's equity) increased to $339.4 million from $325.7 million as a result of increases in the net position of both the governmental activities and business-type activities. Net position of the Village's governmental activities for FY 17-18 were $248.4 million, an increase of 10.2 million from FY 16-17. The increase can mostly be attributed to changes in current and capital assets of $14.4 million. Current assets increases include additional cash and cash equivalents and increased property tax receivables. Additional capital assets include the Metra Station, Discovery Park and land purchases.

Governmental Activities liabilities decreased by $2 million due to debt service payments but was offset by an increased Deferred Inflow of Resources of $3.7 million, mainly in pension items pertaining to IMRF and deferred property tax revenues and The Village's unrestricted net position of a negative $27.4 million is $5.6 million higher than FY 16-17 is negative due to the application of the GASB 68 requirements regarding pension fund liability reporting requirements, especially in FY 17-18 for IMRF. The net position of business-type activities increased to $91.0 million from $87.5 million due mainly to an increase in various capital assets and decreases in water and sewer debt, but the unrestricted portion decreased from $7.6 million to $6.8 million. The Village can use unrestricted net position to finance the continuing operations of its water and sewer system.

Table 1
Statement of Net Position
As of April 30, 2017
(In millions)

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total Primary Government	
	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017
Current Assets	$ 61.1	$ 56.8	$ 12.2	$ 11.1	$ 73.3	$ 67.9
Noncurrent Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Assets	342.3	334.0	100.4	99.7	442.7	433.7
Total Assets	403.4	390.8	112.6	110.8	516.0	501.6
Deferred Outflows of Resources						
Pension Items	4.5	5.0	0.2	0.6	4.7	5.6
Unamortized Loss on Refunding	0.4	0.5	-	-	0.4	0.5
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	4.9	5.5	0.2	0.6	5.1	6.1
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources	408.3	396.3	112.8	111.4	521.1	507.7
Current Liabilities	8.8	7.6	3.3	1.5	12.1	9.1
Noncurrent Liabilities	129.1	132.2	17.5	22.4	146.1	154.6
Total Liabilities	137.9	139.8	20.8	23.9	158.7	163.7
Deferred Inflows of Resources						
Pension Items	7.5	4.4	1.0	-	8.5	4.4
Deferred Revenue	14.3	13.7	-	-	14.3	13.7
Unamortized Gain on Refunding	0.2	0.2	-	-	0.2	0.2
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	22.0	18.3	1.0	-	23.0	18.3
Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources	159.9	158.1	21.8	23.9	181.7	182.0
Net Investment in Capital Assets	271.8	256.8	84.2	79.9	356.0	336.7
Restricted	4.0	3.2	-	-	4.0	3.2
Unrestricted	(27.4)	(21.8)	6.8	7.6	(20.6)	(14.2)
Total Net Position	$ 248.4	$ 238.2	$ 91.0	$ 87.5	$ 339.4	$ 325.7

Normal Impacts
There are six basic (normal) transactions that will affect the comparability of the Statement of Net Position summary presentation.

Net Results of Activities – which will impact (increase/decrease) current assets and unrestricted net position.

Borrowing for Capital – which will increase current assets and long-term debt.

Spending Borrowed Proceeds on New Capital Assets – which will reduce current assets and increase capital assets. There is a second impact, an increase in the amount invested in capital assets and an increase in related net debt which will not change the net investment in capital assets.
Spending of Non-borrowed Current Assets on New Capital Assets – which will (a) reduce current assets and increase capital assets and (b) will reduce unrestricted net position and increase net investment in capital assets.

Principal Payment on Debt – which will (a) reduce current assets and reduce long-term debt and (b) reduce unrestricted net position and increase net investment in capital assets.

Reduction of Capital Assets through Depreciation – which reduces capital assets and net investment in capital assets.

Current Year Impacts

The Village's governmental activities net position increased $10.2 million which can be attributed to several factors.

Capital assets increased $8.3 million due to capital items several projects including the Metra Station, Discovery Park, a new Animal Shelter and a new concessions stand at Deer Crossing Park.

Current assets increased by $4.3 million, which can be attributed to a $3.7 million increase in cash and cash equivalents due to operating revenues exceeding expenditures, an increase of $0.5 million in receivables driven by property tax receivables and $0.1 million from funds due from other governments.

Deferred Outflows of Resources decreased by $0.6 million due to changes in Police, Fire and IMRF pension related items and a reduction in the unamortized loss on refunding on the series 2016A bonds.

Liabilities decreased by $1.8 million due to a $3.0 million decrease in non-current liabilities due to the principal payments of bonds. Interest payable decreased by $0.1 million due to repayment of debt. There was an offsetting increase of $1.2 million in current liabilities. Accounts payable increased $0.8 million due to increased capital projects retainages and outstanding bills at year end. Accrued liabilities increased by $0.4 million due to timing with fiscal year end payrolls. Deposits payable, which are funds held in escrow for various development project, and police fines/ forfeiture/seizure funds that are designated for specific uses by law, remained the same.

Deferred Inflows of Resources increased by $3.7 million which can mainly be attributed to a $3.0 increase in pension items pertaining to IMRF and $0.6 million increase in deferred revenue pertaining to property taxes

The Village's business-type activities net position increased $3.5 million and can be attributed to several factors. Liabilities and Deferred Inflow decreased by $2.1 million and Assets and Deferred Outflows increased by $1.4 million.

Current Assets increased by $1.2 million due to funds provided by operations exceeding operating expenditures.

Business Capital asset increased by $0.6 million due to developer contributions of capital assets of $2.2 million which was offset by depreciation and disposal of other assets.

Deferred Outflows of Resources decreased by $0.4 million due to changes in IMRF pension items.

Liabilities decreased by $3.0 million, which can be attributed to a $4.8 million decrease in long term debt comprising of bonds and IEPA notes payable which was offset by a $1.6 million increase in Account Payable and $0.2 million in accrued liabilities. The Accounts payable increase is due to increased capital projects retainages and outstanding bills at year end Accrued liabilities increased due to timing with fiscal year end payrolls

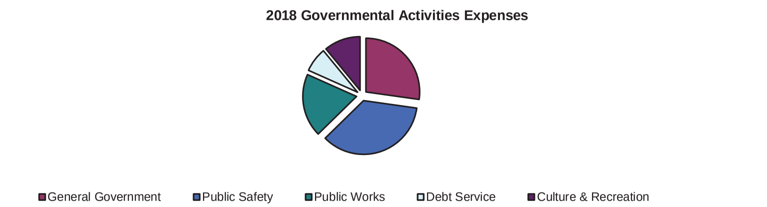
Deferred Inflows of Resources increased by $0.9 which can be attributed to changes in IMRF pension items.

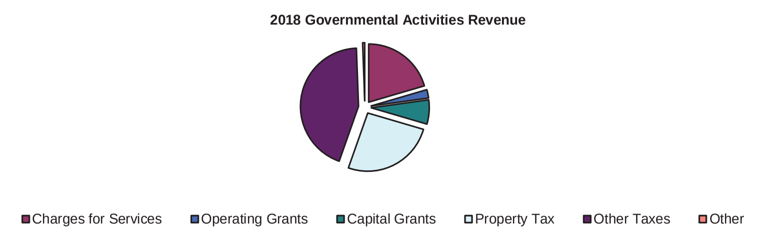
Current year impacts are discussed in more detail after Table 2.

Changes in Net Position
The following chart compares the revenue and expenses for the current and prior fiscal year.

Table 2
Changes in Net Position
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2017
(In millions)

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total Primary Government	
	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017
REVENUES						
Program Revenues						
Charges for Services	$ 14.0	$ 13.6	$18.6	$ 17.7	$ 32.6	$ 31.3
Operating Grants and Contributions	1.6	1.2	-	-	1.6	1.2
Capital Grants and Contributions	4.6	6.0	2.4	1.8	7.0	7.8
General Revenues						
Property and Replacement Taxes	17.7	16.6	-	-	17.7	16.6
Sales Taxes	14.6	12.0	-	-	14.6	12.0
Income Taxes	3.6	3.8	-	-	3.6	3.8
Utility Taxes	6.4	6.4	-	-	6.4	6.4
Other Taxes	5.5	5.5	-	-	5.5	5.5
Transfers	0.2	0.4	(0.2)	(0.4)	-	-
Other	0.4	0.6	-	-	0.4	0.6
Special Item	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	68.6	66.1	20.8	19.1	89.4	85.2
EXPENSES						
General Government	15.9	13.1	-	-	15.9	13.1
Public Safety	20.7	20.5	-	-	20.7	20.5
Public Works	11.1	14.4	17.3	17.5	28.4	31.9
Culture and Recreation	6.4	5.8	-	-	6.4	5.8
Debt Service	4.3	4.6	-	-	4.3	4.6
Total Expenses	58.4	58.4	17.3	17.5	75.7	75.9
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	10.2	7.7	3.5	1.6	13.7	9.3
BEGINNING NET POSITION	238.2	246.3	87.5	97.3	325.7	343.6
Prior Period Adjustment	-	(15.8)	-	(11.4)	-	(27.2)
BEGINNING NET POSITION, RESTATED	238.2	230.5	87.5	85.9	325.7	316.4
ENDING NET POSITION	$ 248.4	$ 238.2	$ 91.0	$ 87.5	$ 339.40	$ 325.7





There are eight basic impacts on revenues and expenses as reflected below:

Normal Impacts

Revenues:

Economic Condition – which can reflect a declining, stable or growing economic environment and has a substantial impact on state income, sales and utility tax revenue as well as public spending habits for building permits, elective user fees and volumes of consumption.

Increase/Decrease in Village Board approved rates – while certain tax rates are set by statute, the Village Board has significant authority to impose and periodically increase/decrease rates (water, wastewater, impact fees, building fees, home rule sales taxes, etc.)

Changing Patterns in Intergovernmental and Grant Revenue (both recurring and nonrecurring) – certain recurring revenues (state shared revenues, etc.) may experience significant changes periodically while nonrecurring (or one-time) grants are less predictable and often distorting in their impact on year-to-year comparisons.

Market Impacts on Investment income – the Village's investment portfolio is managed using a similar average maturity to most governments. Market conditions may cause investment income to fluctuate.

Management's Discussion and Analysis (Continued)

Expenses:

Introduction of New Programs – within the functional expense categories (General Government, Public Safety, Public Works, Culture and Recreation, etc.) individual programs may be added or deleted to meet changing community needs.

Increase in Authorized Personnel – changes in service demand may cause the Village Board to increase/decrease authorized staffing. Staffing costs (salary and related benefits) represent 41% of the Village's operating costs.

Salary Increases (annual adjustments and merit raises) – the ability to attract and retain human and intellectual resources requires the Village to strive to approach a competitive salary range position in the marketplace.

Inflation – while overall inflation appears to be reasonably modest, the Village is a major consumer of certain commodities such as supplies, fuels and parts. Some functions may experience unusual commodity-specific increases.

Current Year Impacts

Revenues:

For the fiscal year ended April 30, 2018, revenues from all activities totaled $89.4 million. The Village has a diversified revenue structure and depends on several key revenue sources to help pay for the services provided. These sources include property taxes, sales taxes, utility taxes, shared revenues from the State (income tax, motor fuel tax), building permits, grants, developer contributions, rubbish collection fees, water and sewer sales to customers and tap-on fees.

The Village saw a 5.92% increase in the equalized assessed valuation (EAV) from $1.140 billion to $1.208 billion. The tax rate decreased from $1.2594 to $1.2476 per $100 EAV. The Village's levy increased by 4.8% from $13.7 to $14.3 million. There was a 6.6% increase in its property and replacement tax revenue in 2018 compared to the previous year as revenues increased from $16.6 million to $17.7 million. The Village received a modest increase in Replacement Tax. The Village, as a Home Rule community is not subject to the property tax cap laws. The Village FY 18 collections increased from $16.4 million to $17.6 million. TIF property taxes increased by $0.7 million, while levied taxes increased by $0.5 million.

Sales Tax increased by $2.6 million or 21%. Sales Tax increased primarily due to the addition of an Amazon distribution center, a full year of Blains Farm and Fleet, other additional smaller retail and a recovering economy. The Village, later in the fiscal year did see the closing of the Target Store and Sam's Club. State sales tax increased by $0.9 million and the Village's Home Rule sales tax increased by $1.7 million. The Village last increased its home rule sales tax rate from 1.00% to 1.5% effective January 1st, 2010.

The State Use Tax increased by $0.1 million.

State Income Tax revenue showed a decrease of $0.2 million due to a 10% decrease in the distribution formula used by the state. The state used the funds to help balance their budget.

Utility taxes remained stable as increases and decreases from electric, water, telecommunications and natural gas balanced each other out.

The Village saw other tax revenue remain stable versus the prior year. Increases in Food and Beverage Tax, Gaming Tax and local Motor Fuel Tax were offset by decreases in Real Estate Transfer Tax. The Food and Beverage increase of $0.1 million is due to additional restaurants and increased sales from existing stores. The Real Estate Transfer Tax decrease of $0.2 million is due to a smaller number of high value industrial properties selling.

License and permit revenue decreased $0.8 million/23% in 2018. The decrease in building permits is due to a smaller number of large projects having permits issued in FY 16-17. However, this is due more to project timing than a dramatic change in building activity. Several large building projects, including a large industrial building, had permits issued in May and June of 2018. Building Permit revenues for FY 17-18, while less than last year, did exceed FY 14-15 and FY 15-16.

Investment returns, excluding pension funds, increased by approximately 53% due to market valuation changes and increased earnings for funds invested in government securities based investment funds.

Management's Discussion and Analysis (Continued)

Charges for services increased by $1.3 million or 4%. The increase is from both governmental activities ($0.4 million/3%) and business-type activities ($0.9 million/5%).

The governmental activities increases were generated through rubbish collections, fire academy revenues, athletic and event center revenues but were offset by decreases in business permits, engineering fees and other growth related revenues. The Village tool over operations of the athletic and event center in FY 17-18. In previous years, the Village essentially leased the space to a private operator.

The business-type activities (water and sewer operations) increase was from greater water and sewer sales due to a 5% rate increase and additional users on the system.

Operating Grants and Contributions decreased by $0.4 million, while Capital Grants and Contributions decreased by $0.8 million. The Village's grant revenues increase was due to grant funds received for the Metra Station and Discovery Park. This was offset by receiving no funds for the I55 Airport Road/RT 126 Interchange engineering as grant portion of the project was competed in FY 16-17. Grant revenue will fluctuate from year to year based upon project timing and grant availability. The decrease in Capital Grants and Contributions is due to decreased infrastructure contributed by developers.

Transfer payments, starting in FY10-11, from the business-type activities (Water and Sewer fund) to governmental activities (General Fund) are no longer shown as a transfer but are reflected as an allocation between funds and are netted against expenditures in governmental activities. The transfer of $3.2 million increased by $0.1 million/2% for FY 18.

The Police Pension Fund ended the year with $42.8 million in assets. The Fund had $6.0 million in additions, which were provided by employer and employee contributions, and investment income. The Fund had $2.1 million in deductions. The bulk of the deductions were from pension benefits ($2.0 million) along with administrative costs. There net increase to the Fund was $3.9 million. The funds equity related investments performed strongly in FY 18.

The Fire Pension Fund ended the year with $9.2 million in assets. The Fund had $0.9 million in additions, which were provided by employer and employee contributions and investment income. The Fund had $0.3 million in deductions which consisted of administrative expenses, pension benefits and refunds of contributions. The net increase to the Fund was $0.6 million. The funds equity related investments performed strongly in FY 18

Expenses:

The Village's total expenses for all activities for the year ended April 30, 2018 were $75.7 million. Expenses decreased slightly ($0.2 million) as compared to 2017.

Governmental Activities costs saw no change. Increases in General Government ($2.8 million), Culture and Recreation ($0.6 million), and Public Safety ($0.2 million) were offset by decreases to costs related to Public Works ($3.3 million) and Debt Service ($0.3 million).

The General Government activities increased by $2.8 million is attributed to $3.4 million provided as an eligible TIF expense reimbursement incentive to the developer of the property contained in the Upper Gateway TIF. The Village issued a taxable TIF note to the developer. Operational expenses and other capital expenses decreased by $0.6 million.

Public Safety expenditures remained stable with a modest increase of $0.2 million, driven by operation expenses.

Public Works expenses decreased by $3.3 million compared to the prior year. Operational expenses increased slightly by $0.6 million while capital outlay related expenses decreased by $3.9 million from the prior year.

The Culture and Recreation increase of $0.6 million is due to the Village taking over operations of the athletic and event center and increases due to timing of capital expense recognitions and depreciation costs.

Business-type activities (water and sewer) expenses decreased by $0.2 million from the prior year. The decreases were from operations activities and depreciation (combined $0.1 million) and interest expense decrease ($0.1 million) which reflects scheduled debt service payments. The water and sewer operations accounted for 60.9% of the total Public Works activities.

Financial Analysis of the Village's Funds

Governmental Funds

At April 30, 2018, the governmental funds (as presented on the balance sheet on pages 7-8) reported a combined fund balance of $38.4 million. Revenues/other financing sources exceeded Expenditures/other financing uses in 2018 by $2.5 million. The General Fund's fund balance increased by $3.7 million. The increase would have been $2.0 million greater but funds were transferred to the Facility Construction Funds ($2.0 million) The transferred funds will be used to construct new Public Works facilities as the current campus is a patch work of outdated buildings and structures. The fund balance in the Facility Construction Fund only increased by $0.6 million in FY 17-18 due to the construction of the road extension needed to provide access to Discovery Park and the Deer Crossing Park concession stand. Recreation fund balances decreased $3 million due to the budgeted construction of Discovery Park. Non-Major funds saw an increase of $1 million in fund balance due to greater than anticipated TIF property taxes and less than expected Motor Fuel Tax expenditures.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

Prior to or at the last Village Board meeting in April, the Mayor submits to the Village Board a proposed operating budget for the fiscal year commencing on May 1. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means to finance them. The Village had no budget amendments in 2018. Below is a table that reflects the original budget and the actual activity for the revenues and expenditures for the General Fund.

Table 3
General Fund Budgetary Highlights
(In millions)

General Fund	Original Budget	Actual
Revenues and Other Financing Sources		
Property Taxes	$ 10.8	$ 10.8
Other taxes	14.6	16.9
Interest	-	0.1
Fines	0.6	0.6
Licenses and permits	2.6	2.7
Charges for services	6.4	6.9
Intergovernmental	17.2	13.9
Other	0.6	0.8
Capital leases issued	-	-
Sale of capital assets	-	0.2
Total	52.8	52.9
Expenditures and Other Financing Uses		
General government	11.1	10.4
Public safety	20.1	19.3
Public works	8.9	8.5
Capital outlay	10.3	5.7
Debt service	0.3	0.3
Reimbursements	(3.2)	(3.2)
Transfers out	6.3	8.2
Total	53.8	49.2
Change in Fund Balance	(1.0)	3.7

As shown above, the General Fund was budgeted to have a deficit of $1 million, while actual results were an increase of $3.7 million. Revenues were over budget by approximately $0.1 million while expenditures were under budget by $4.6 million. Excluding the impact of the Metra Station, which was budgeted as a $4 million grant and $5 million expenditure, the budget would have been break even at $48.8 million, revenues exceeded budget by $4 million and expenditures were under budget by $1 million. Grant revenues and expenditures were both approximately $4 million under budget.

The Village collected 100% of budgeted property taxes.

The Village received $2.3 million more in other taxes than anticipated. The Village received $1.6 million more than anticipated in in Home Rule Sales Tax, $0.2 million more in Real Estate Transfer Tax, $0.2 million more in electric utility tax, $0.2 million more in Food and Beverage Tax $0.1 more in Natural Gas use tax and $0.1 million more in Gaming Tax. Offsetting these gains were a combined $0.1 million less than anticipated in a variety of other taxes. The Home Rule Sales Tax increase was primarily due to sales tax generated from the Amazon distribution center and a full year of Blain's Farm and Fleet and a stronger local economy. The Village did see the closure of the Sam's Club and Target stores. Real Estate Transfer Tax was budgeted conservatively and there were greater than anticipated sales of industrial and commercial property. The electric utility tax increase was due to greater than anticipated usage. The food and beverage increase is also due a stronger economy and the addition of a few smaller restaurants. The natural gas use tax increase was due to greater than anticipated usage. The Video Gaming Tax was due to more machines being available for the full year as venues continue to open in the Village.

Interest was higher than anticipated due to greater than anticipated earnings on Illinois Metropolitan Investment Funds held in the General Corporate Fund. The budget was $10,000 and receipts were $117,700.

Fines were in line with the budget of $0.6 million.

Licenses and Permits were $0.1 million over budget. Building Permits were under by $0.1 million but Inspection Permits were over budget by $0.2 million. FY 17-18 was one of the Village's best years ever for Building Permits but fell slightly short of budget due to timing issues. Greater than anticipated development favorably impacted building inspections.

Charges for services, over budget by $0.5 million, saw $0.2 million in additional revenues in engineering reimbursements and $0.1. million more Zoning Variance Fees due to greater than anticipated development activity. The Village received $0.1 million more in ambulance fees due to a rate change to better capture Medicare and insurance reimbursements and increased activity. Fire Academy revenues exceeded budget by $0.1 million due to increased academy activity and costs. Rubbish Collection fees were $0.1 million less than anticipated revenues

Intergovernmental Revenues were $3.3 million under budgeted levels. The Village had budgeted $4 million in grants for the Metra Station projected based upon an 80 percent reimbursement of $5 million construction costs. However, the project, a partnership with Metra and the Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT), ended up with IDOT making the construction payments and being reimbursed 20% of the costs by the Village. The Village did pay the engineering costs and was reimbursed $0.7 million through IDOT.

Other revenues were $0.2 million greater than the budgeted amount of $0.6 million. The Village recorded $0.3 million in unbudgeted donations for the animal control center. Reimbursements exceeded the budget by $0.2 million due to a reimbursement from Lewis University for funds the Village spent on the Lewis Route 53 corridor project. Workers' Compensation Reimbursement was $0.1 million under budget due to favorable claim experience. Health Insurance Contributions and Flexible Spending Contributions were a combined $0.2 million under budget. The Village budgets for the contributions withheld from employees' paychecks but the receipts are not recognized as revenues for financial reporting purposes.

General Government expenditures were under budget by $0.7 million. Other expenses savings of $ 0.5 million were from less than anticipated sales tax incentives ($0.4million) due to the closing of the Sam's Club and timing of new business opening later than anticipated and contingency savings ($0.1 million). Salary savings of $0.2 million were due to vacancies and flexible spending expenses that are recognized for budgeting purposes but not for accounting purposes. Liability and Worker Comp Insurance savings of $0.1 million were offset by the write off of $0.1 million in bad debt.

Public Safety expenditures were under budget by $0.8 million. The majority of savings came through salary savings of $0.9 million due to less than anticipated Worker's Compensation payments, the timing of hiring new fire and police personnel including vacant Firefighter positions, vacant Police Officer positions, the elimination of E911 Dispatcher positions and part-time Firefighter positions. The savings were offset by additional contractual services of $0.2 million needed to pay for E911 Dispatch services.

The Village eliminated its in-house E911 Dispatch services and joined the newly formed Laraway Dispatch center which includes several local municipalities, the Will County Sheriff department and a smaller multi-jurisdictional dispatch center. State legislation required the E911 consolidation. The legislation dictated home many dispatch centers could be located in the county.

Public Works expenditures were under budget by $0.4 million. Public works realized $0.2 million in personnel savings due to department vacancies and $0.2 million in net contractual services and commodities savings through a variety of line item accounts.

Capital outlay expenditures were under budget by $4.6 million. $3.8 million can be attributed to the Metra project. The Village had budgeted $5 million for the construction of the Metra Station with an offsetting $4 million grant (80% reimbursement). However, the project, a partnership with Metra and the Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT), ended up with IDOT making the construction payments and being reimbursed 20% of the costs by the Village. The Village did pay the engineering costs and was reimbursed 80% through IDOT. General Government capital expenditures were under budget $0.1 million due to the less than anticipated work on the Lewis University Corridor project. Public Safety capital expenditures were over budget $0.3 million due to unbudgeted costs associated with the Animal Control shelter. The costs were funded through unbudgeted donations.

Debt Service payments were within budget.

Reimbursements were within budget. The reimbursements are allocations to the Water and Sewer Fund from the General Corporate fund to reimburse via a transfer to General Corporate Fund for the unallocated costs.

Transfers to other funds were over budget by $1.9 million. The transfers were to the Debt Service Fund ($5.0 million), The Facility Construction Fund $2.0 million) and the Recreation Fund ($1.3 million). The unbudgeted funds transfer of $2 million to the Facility Construction Fund will be used to construct new Public Works facilities. The project will start in FY 19-20.

The Village made a concerted effort to keep General Fund expenditures within or under revenues for fiscal year 2017-18. The Village, at the start of fiscal year 2005, had a negative fund balance of $0.6 million. The fiscal year 2017-18 fund balance is now at $28.8 million. The Village's long-term goal is to have and maintain a positive fund balance equal to 25% of the General Fund budget. The Village increased the fund balance by $3.7 million in FY17-18. The Village's targeted fund balance, based on actual expenditures and transfers and excluding the $3.2 million in reimbursements, of $52.5 million as of April 30, 2018 was $13.1 million. The FY 17-18 budget was $52.1 million, excluding the $5 million Metra Station, had a targeted fund balance of $13.0 million. The Village's FY 18-19 budget of $54.2 million has a targeted fund balance of $13.6 million.

Capital Assets

At the end of fiscal year 2017, the Village had a combined total of capital assets of $442.7 million (after accumulated depreciation of $192.9 million) invested in a broad range of capital assets including land, land improvements, buildings, vehicles, machinery and equipment, furniture and fixtures, streets, bridges, water mains, storm sewers and sanitary sewer lines. (See Table 4 below). This amount represents a net increase (including additions and deletions) of approximately $9.0 million. Detailed information related to capital assets is included in Notes 1, 4 and 13 to the basic financial statements.

The Net Capital Assets of the Village increased by $9.0 million over 2017. The main reason for the increase can be attributed to the construction of Discovery Park, the Metra Station, the Animal Control Facility and the concessions stand at Deer Crossing Park. Governmental activities increased by $12.6 million, while business-type activities capital assets increased by 0.7 million. Asset additions have slowed as the Village has depleted bond and TIF funds for their intended projects and Water and Sewer unrestricted equity balances have slowed as several large infrastructure projects have been completed and the balances have been depleted. However, the Metra Station was funded by grants while the park projects were funded by prior year transfers from the Corporate Fund to capital project funds.

Table 4
Total Capital Assets at Year End
Net of Depreciation
(In millions)

	Balance 4/30/17	Net Additions/Deletions	Balance 4/30/18
Land	$ 194.3	$ 0.5	$ 194.8
Construction in Progress	1.2	3.3	4.5
Buildings	67.1	6.1	73.2
Machinery and Equipment	6.6	0.1	6.7
Infrastructure	164.5	(1.0)	163.5
Total Capital Assets	$ 433.7	$ 9.0	$ 442.7

Debt Outstanding

As of April 30, 2018, the Village had outstanding bonded debt of $97.5 million. Of this amount $1.2 million represented general obligation bonds associated with business-type activities. General obligation bonds associated with governmental activities totaled $94.5 million.

As of April 30, 2018, the Village has a $15.0 million Illinois Environmental Protection Agency Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan.

The Village is no longer subject to the debt limit due to its Home Rule community status. However, the Village's legal debt limitation would be $104,203,799 if it were a non-Home Rule community. The limit is based on 8.625% of the 2016 equalized assessed valuation of $1,208,159,992.

Detailed information related to long-term debt is included in Note 6 to the basic financial statements.

Economic Factors

The fiscal year ended positively as both the Village's General Corporate Fund and Enterprise Funds ended with a surplus versus an anticipated deficit. The Village's TIF Funds, Facility Construction Fund and other Non-Major Governmental Funds all ended with a surplus. The Recreations Funds ended with less than anticipated decreases. The Pension Funds benefited r from the market upturn in FY 17-18. The financial condition of the General Corporate Fund has stabilized and improved significantly over the past several years. The Village continues to feel the effects of the slow growth economy and effects of the recession which began to impact the Village in the fall of 2008, now mainly through changes implemented by the State as part of their FY 17-18 and FY 18-19 budgets. The Village has made many adjustments on both the revenue and expenditure side to ensure core services are provided while still maintaining adequate fund balances. The Village was able to prepare a FY 18-19 budget that was designed to ensure the Village's financial position remains strong and maintain existing service levels. The budget only utilized fund balances to fund capital projects and were at a minimal level as compared to past years. The Village may utilize fund balance in future budgets in the General Corporate Fund and in other funds as well for capital projects and other non-operational purposes.

Contacting the Village's Financial Management

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, customers, investors and creditors with a general overview of the Village's finances and to demonstrate the Village's accountability for the money it receives. Questions concerning this report or requests for additional financial information should be directed to Kirk Openchowski, Finance Director, Village of Romeoville, 1050 West Romeo Road, Romeoville, Illinois 60446.

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

April 30, 2018

	Primary Government		
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
ASSETS			
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 36,064,245	$ 3,814,115	$ 39,878,360
Investments	4,605,929	6,786,420	11,392,349
Receivables (net, where applicable, of allowances for uncollectibles)			
Property taxes	14,337,231	-	14,337,231
Accounts	685,408	1,651,844	2,337,252
Interest	17,816	-	17,816
Other	1,156,225	-	1,156,225
Due from other governments	4,304,608	-	4,304,608
Capital assets not being depreciated	195,646,559	3,676,206	199,322,765
Capital assets being depreciated	146,645,736	96,741,767	243,387,503
Total assets	403,463,757	112,670,352	516,134,109
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Pension items - IMRF	589,896	182,826	772,722
Pension items - Police Pension	2,629,311	-	2,629,311
Pension items - Firefighters' Pension	1,230,272	-	1,230,272
Unamortized loss on refunding	421,282	-	421,282
Total deferred outflows of resources	4,870,761	182,826	5,053,587
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	408,334,518	112,853,178	521,187,696
LIABILITIES			
Accounts payable	3,417,061	2,581,617	5,998,678
Accrued liabilities	1,257,989	364,535	1,622,524
Deposits payable	3,723,251	177,081	3,900,332
Unearned revenue	15,530	-	15,530
Accrued interest payable	406,646	172,532	579,178
Noncurrent liabilities			
Due within one year	7,495,340	2,859,725	10,355,065
Due in more than one year	121,586,086	14,690,323	136,276,409
Total liabilities	137,901,903	20,845,813	158,747,716
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Pension items - Police Pension	4,264,108	-	4,264,108
Pension items - Firefighters' Pension	127,087	-	127,087
Pension items - IMRF	3,137,693	972,463	4,110,156
Deferred revenue	14,337,231	-	14,337,231
Unamortized gain on refunding	181,075	-	181,075
Total deferred inflows of resources	22,047,194	972,463	23,019,657
Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources	159,949,097	21,818,276	181,767,373
NET POSITION			
Net investment in capital assets	271,821,336	84,196,076	356,017,412
Restricted for			
Maintenance of roadways	1,557,710	-	1,557,710
Economic development	2,364,056	-	2,364,056
Capital projects	110,911	-	110,911
Unrestricted (deficit)	(27,468,592)	6,838,826	(20,629,766)
TOTAL NET POSITION	$ 248,385,421	$ 91,034,902	$ 339,420,323

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

For the Year Ended April 30, 2018

FUNCTIONS/PROGRAMS	Expenses	Program Revenues: Charges for Services	Program Revenues: Operating Grants and Contributions	Program Revenues: Capital Grants and Contributions	Net (Expense) Revenue and Change in Net Position, Primary Government: Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
PRIMARY GOVERNMENT							
Governmental Activities							
General government	$ 15,869,380	$ 1,789,766	$ 287,778	$ -	$ (13,791,836)	$ -	$ (13,791,836)
Public safety	20,712,374	3,890,946	187,284	-	(16,634,144)	-	(16,634,144)
Public works	11,089,243	6,620,284	1,090,187	4,387,792	1,009,020	-	1,009,020
Culture and recreation	6,378,864	1,690,279	-	239,927	(4,448,658)	-	(4,448,658)
Interest and fiscal charges on long-term debt	4,264,187	-	-	-	(4,264,187)	-	(4,264,187)
Total governmental activities	58,314,048	13,991,275	1,565,249	4,627,719	(38,129,805)	-	(38,129,805)
Business-Type Activities							
Water and sewer	17,305,114	18,645,295	-	2,354,115	-	3,694,296	3,694,296
Total business-type activities	17,305,114	18,645,295	-	2,354,115	-	3,694,296	3,694,296
TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT	$ 75,619,162	$ 32,636,570	$ 1,565,249	$ 6,981,834	(38,129,805)	3,694,296	(34,435,509)

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
General Revenues			
Taxes			
Property	17,572,297	-	17,572,297
Home rule sales	7,949,079	-	7,949,079
Telecommunications	872,932	-	872,932
Utility	6,421,712	-	6,421,712
Hotel/motel	544,641	-	544,641
Other	2,998,165	-	2,998,165
Intergovernmental - unrestricted			
Replacement tax	146,802	-	146,802
State sales tax	6,633,606	-	6,633,606
Use tax	1,049,326	-	1,049,326
Income tax	3,598,257	-	3,598,257
Investment income	194,067	9,138	203,205
Miscellaneous	169,815	10,773	180,588
Transfers in (out)	212,896	(212,896)	-
Total	48,363,595	(192,985)	48,170,610
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	10,233,790	3,501,311	13,735,101
NET POSITION, MAY 1	238,190,193	87,533,591	325,723,784
Prior period adjustment	(38,562)	-	(38,562)
NET POSITION, MAY 1, RESTATED	238,151,631	87,533,591	325,685,222
NET POSITION, APRIL 30	$ 248,385,421	$ 91,034,902	$ 339,420,323

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

April 30, 2018

	General	Recreation	Debt Service	Facility Construction	Downtown TIF District	Nonmajor	Total
ASSETS							
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 24,752,885	$ 3,279,357	$ 33,823	$ 2,518,272	$ 381,600	$ 5,098,308	$ 36,064,245
Investments	4,605,929	-	-	-	-	-	4,605,929
Receivables (net, where applicable, of allowances for uncollectibles)							
Property taxes	11,740,895	2,596,336	-	-	-	-	14,337,231
Accounts	439,283	246,125	-	-	-	-	685,408
Interest	17,816	-	-	-	-	-	17,816
Other	1,021,250	64,814	-	-	-	70,161	1,156,225
Due from other funds	159,175	-	-	-	38,100	-	197,275
Due from other governments	4,096,926	-	-	-	-	207,682	4,304,608
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 46,834,159	$ 6,186,632	$ 33,823	$ 2,518,272	$ 419,700	$ 5,376,151	$ 61,368,737

	General	Recreation	Debt Service	Facility Construction	Downtown TIF District	Nonmajor	Total
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES							
LIABILITIES							
Accounts payable	$ 2,225,431	$ 531,020	$ -	$ 118,239	$ 91,513	$ 450,858	$ 3,417,061
Accrued liabilities	815,688	418,905	-	23,396	-	-	1,257,989
Deposits	3,240,975	476,718	-	-	5,558	-	3,723,251
Due to other funds	-	163,452	33,823	-	-	-	197,275
Unearned revenue	15,530	-	-	-	-	-	15,530
Total liabilities	6,297,624	1,590,095	33,823	141,635	97,071	450,858	8,611,106
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES							
Unavailable revenue	11,740,895	2,596,336	-	-	-	-	14,337,231
Total deferred inflows of resources	11,740,895	2,596,336	-	-	-	-	14,337,231
Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources	18,038,519	4,186,431	33,823	141,635	97,071	450,858	22,948,337
FUND BALANCES							
Restricted							
Maintenance of roadways	-	-	-	-	-	1,557,710	1,557,710
Economic development	-	-	-	-	322,629	2,041,427	2,364,056
Capital projects	-	-	-	-	-	110,911	110,911
Unrestricted							
Assigned							
Recreation	-	2,000,201	-	-	-	-	2,000,201
Capital projects	-	-	-	2,376,637	-	1,215,262	3,591,899
Unassigned	28,795,640	-	-	-	-	(17)	28,795,623
Total fund balances	28,795,640	2,000,201	-	2,376,637	322,629	4,925,293	38,420,400
TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES	$ 46,834,159	$ 6,186,632	$ 33,823	$ 2,518,272	$ 419,700	$ 5,376,151	$ 61,368,737

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

RECONCILIATION OF FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES IN THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

April 30, 2018

FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS	$ 38,420,400
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:	
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds	342,292,295
Differences between expected and actual experiences, assumption changes, net differences between projected and actual earnings, and contributions subsequent to the measurement date for the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund are recognized as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources on the statement of net position	
Deferred outflows of resources	589,896
Deferred inflows of resources	(3,137,693)
Differences between expected and actual experiences, assumption changes, and net differences between projected and actual earnings for the Police Pension Fund are recognized as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources on the statement of net position	
Deferred outflows of resources	2,629,311
Deferred inflows of resources	(4,264,108)
Differences between expected and actual experiences, assumption changes, and net differences between projected and actual earnings for the Firefighters' Pension Fund are recognized as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources on the statement of net position	
Deferred outflows of resources	1,230,272
Deferred inflows of resources	(127,087)
Long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds	
Compensated absences payable	(3,883,203)
Other postemployment benefit obligation	(393,696)
Unamortized premium on bonds	(1,520,901)
General obligation bonds payable	(93,017,562)
Capital leases payable	(789,381)
Notes payable	(4,928,790)
Net pension liability - Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund	(2,952,256)
Net pension liability - Police Pension Plan	(20,020,972)
Net pension liability - Firefighters' Pension Plan	(1,574,665)
Gains and losses on debt refundings are capitalized and amortized at the government-wide level	
Unamortized loss on refunding	421,282
Unamortized gain on refunding	(181,075)
Accrued interest on long-term liabilities is reported as a liability on the statement of net position	(406,646)
NET POSITION OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES	$ 248,385,421

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

For the Year Ended April 30, 2018

	General	Recreation	Debt Service	Facility Construction	Downtown TIF District	Nonmajor	Total
REVENUES							
Property taxes	$ 10,795,790	$ 2,322,490	$ 829,949	$ -	$ 259,321	$ 3,364,745	$ 17,572,295
Other taxes	16,847,194	1,130,446	-	-	-	808,888	18,786,528
Fines and forfeits	622,372	-	-	-	-	-	622,372
Licenses and permits	2,732,922	-	-	-	-	-	2,732,922
Charges for services	6,911,034	1,693,513	-	-	156,400	-	8,760,947
Intergovernmental	13,888,147	239,927	-	-	-	1,090,653	15,218,727
Investment income	117,712	26,021	387	15,591	-	34,356	194,067
Other	816,256	24,965	-	-	46,373	1,251,807	2,139,401
Total revenues	52,731,427	5,437,362	830,336	15,591	462,094	6,550,449	66,027,259
EXPENDITURES							
Current							
General government	10,406,650	-	-	-	196,763	4,356,659	14,960,072
Public safety	19,332,577	-	-	-	-	-	19,332,577
Public works	8,530,555	-	-	-	-	920,004	9,450,559
Culture and recreation	-	5,185,107	-	-	-	-	5,185,107
Allocations to water and sewer fund	(3,246,000)	-	-	-	-	-	(3,246,000)
Capital outlay	5,661,178	4,262,514	-	1,376,206	460,711	1,732,665	13,493,274
Debt service							
Principal	260,044	11,540	5,009,006	-	1,180,000	-	6,460,590
Interest and fiscal charges	26,242	1,242	1,022,099	-	411,240	-	1,460,823
Total expenditures	40,971,246	9,460,403	6,031,105	1,376,206	2,248,714	7,009,328	67,097,002
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	11,760,181	(4,023,041)	(5,200,769)	(1,360,615)	(1,786,620)	(458,879)	(1,069,743)

	General	Recreation	Debt Service	Facility Construction	Downtown TIF District	Nonmajor	Total
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)							
Issuance of notes payable	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,384,000	$ 3,384,000
Premium on bonds issued	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment to escrow agent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers in	-	1,267,800	5,200,769	2,000,000	2,025,276	-	10,493,845
Transfers (out)	(8,252,709)	(341,136)	-	-	-	(1,900,000)	(10,493,845)
Capital lease issued	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of capital assets	189,409	-	-	-	-	-	189,409
Total other financing sources (uses)	(8,063,300)	926,664	5,200,769	2,000,000	2,025,276	1,484,000	3,573,409
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	3,696,881	(3,096,377)	-	639,385	238,656	1,025,121	2,503,666
FUND BALANCES, MAY 1	25,098,759	5,096,578	-	1,775,814	83,973	3,900,172	35,955,296
Prior Period Adjustment	-	-	-	(38,562)	-	-	(38,562)
FUND BALANCE, MAY 1, RESTATED	25,098,759	5,096,578	-	1,737,252	83,973	3,900,172	35,916,734
FUND BALANCES, APRIL 30	$ 28,795,640	$ 2,000,201	$ -	$ 2,376,637	$ 322,629	$ 4,925,293	$ 38,420,400

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES TO THE GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES IN THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

For the Year Ended April 30, 2018

NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES -TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS	$ 2,503,666
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:	
Governmental funds report capital outlay as expenditures; however, they are capitalized and depreciated in the statement of activities	13,703,560
The Village accepted and received capital contributions that are capitalized and depreciated in the statement of activities	2,520,579
Some expenses in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds	
Depreciation of capital assets	(7,937,637)
The accretion of interest on the Series 2008B capital appreciation bonds is reported as interest expense and an increase in bonds payable in the statement of activities	(3,231,257)
The issuance of long-term debt and related costs are shown on the fund financial statements as other financing sources (uses) and current expenditures but are recorded as long-term liabilities and deferred outflows and inflows of resources on the government-wide statements	
Issuance of notes payable	(3,384,000)
The repayment of the principal portion of long-term debt is reported as an expenditure when due in governmental funds but as a reduction of principal outstanding in the statement of activities	
General obligation bonds	6,189,006
Notes payable	75,000
Capital leases	196,584
The change in accrued interest payable on long-term debt is reported as an expense on the statement of activities	69,908
Governmental funds report the effect of premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities	357,985
The change in the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund net pension liability and deferred outflows/inflows of resources is not a source or use of a financial resource	(321,404)
The change in the Police Pension Plan net pension liability and deferred outflows/inflows of resources is not a source or use of a financial resource	(252,464)
The change in the Firefighters' Pension Plan net pension liability and deferred outflows/inflows of resources is not a source or use of a financial resource	(203,227)
Changes in compensated absences are reported only in the statement of activities	154,510
Changes in net postemployment benefit assets are reported only in the statement of activities	(207,019)
CHANGE IN NET POSITION OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES	$ 10,233,790

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUND

April 30, 2018

	Business-Type Activities Water and Sewer
CURRENT ASSETS	
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 3,814,115
Investments	6,786,420
Receivables (net where applicable, of allowances for uncollectibles)	1,651,844
Total current assets	12,252,379
NONCURRENT ASSETS	
Capital assets not being depreciated	3,676,206
Capital assets being depreciated, net	96,741,767
Total noncurrent assets	100,417,973
Total assets	112,670,352
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	
Pension items - IMRF	182,826
Total deferred outflows of resources	182,826
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	112,853,178
CURRENT LIABILITIES	
Accounts payable	2,581,617
Accrued liabilities	364,535
Accrued interest payable	172,532
Deposits payable	177,081
General obligation bonds payable	1,252,360
Note payable	1,335,205
Compensated absences payable	272,160
Total current liabilities	6,155,490
LONG-TERM LIABILITIES	
General obligation bonds payable	-
Note payable	13,634,332
Net pension liability - IMRF	914,990
Compensated absences payable	141,001
Total long-term liabilities	14,690,323
Total liabilities	20,845,813
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	
Pension items - IMRF	972,463
Total deferred inflows of resources	972,463
Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources	21,818,276
NET POSITION	
Net investment in capital assets	84,196,076
Unrestricted	6,838,826
TOTAL NET POSITION	$ 91,034,902

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUND

For the Year Ended April 30, 2018

	Business-Type Activities Water and Sewer
OPERATING REVENUES	
Charges for services	$ 17,532,585
Fines and fees	1,032,251
Reimbursements	80,673
Miscellaneous	(214)
Total operating revenues	18,645,295
OPERATING EXPENSES EXCLUDING DEPRECIATION	
Operations	12,875,919
OPERATING INCOME BEFORE DEPRECIATION	5,769,376
Depreciation	3,907,478
OPERATING INCOME	1,861,898
NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)	
Property tax rebate	(59,190)
Gain on the sale of fixed assets	10,773
Investment income	9,138
Interest expense	(462,527)
Total non-operating revenues (expenses)	(501,806)
INCOME BEFORE TRANSFERS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	1,360,092
Transfers (out)	(212,896)
Contributions	2,354,115
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	3,501,311
NET POSITION, MAY 1	87,533,591
NET POSITION, APRIL 30	$ 91,034,902

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
PROPRIETARY FUND

For the Year Ended April 30, 2018

	Business-Type Activities Water and Sewer
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	
Receipts from customers and users	$ 18,637,841
Payments to suppliers	(7,171,090)
Payments to employees	(2,228,353)
Payments to other funds	(3,246,000)
Net cash from operating activities	5,992,398
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES	
Transfers (out)	(212,896)
Net cash from noncapital financing activities	(212,896)
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES	
Capital assets purchased	(664,917)
Capital contributions	159,894
Proceeds from the sale of capital assets	10,773
Principal payments - general obligation bonds	(2,300,163)
Principal payments - note payable	(1,302,439)
Interest paid	(509,077)
Net cash from capital and related financing activities	(4,605,929)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES	
Sale of investments	62,351
Interest received	9,138
Net cash from investing activities	71,489
NET INCREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	1,245,062
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, MAY 1	2,569,053
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, APRIL 30	$ 3,814,115

(This statement is continued on the following page.)

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS (Continued)
PROPRIETARY FUND

For the Year Ended April 30, 2018

	Business-Type Activities Water and Sewer
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME TO NET CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	
Operating income	$ 1,861,898
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash from operating activities	
Depreciation	3,907,478
Property tax rebate	(59,190)
(Increase) decrease in	
Receivables	(4,204)
Increase (decrease) in	
Accounts payable	170,374
Accrued liabilities	12,986
Deposits payable	(3,250)
Pension items - IMRF	69,265
Compensated absences payable	37,041
NET CASH FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	$ 5,992,398
NONCASH TRANSACTIONS	
Capital asset additions included in accounts payable and retainage payable	$ 1,708,542
Contributions of capital assets	2,194,221

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
PENSION TRUST FUNDS

April 30, 2018

ASSETS	
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 239,716
Investments	
U.S. Treasury and agency securities	18,471,830
Municipal bonds	662,743
Money market mutual funds	444,705
Equity mutual funds	32,277,518
Prepaid items	901
Accrued interest receivable	99,695
Total assets	52,197,108
LIABILITIES	
Accounts payable	157,481
Total liabilities	157,481
NET POSITION RESTRICTED FOR PENSIONS	$ 52,039,627

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
PENSION TRUST FUNDS

For the Year Ended April 30, 2018

ADDITIONS	
Contributions	
Employer	$ 2,215,445
Employee	815,050
Total contributions	3,030,495
Investment income	
Net appreciation in fair value of investments	1,488,551
Interest and dividends	2,761,761
Total investment income	4,250,312
Less investment expense	(382,551)
Net investment income	3,867,761
Total additions	6,898,256
DEDUCTIONS	
Administration	59,212
Benefits and refunds	
Benefits	2,291,117
Total deductions	2,350,329
NET INCREASE	4,547,927
NET POSITION RESTRICTED FOR PENSIONS	
May 1	47,491,700
April 30	$ 52,039,627

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

April 30, 2018

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The Village of Romeoville, Illinois (the Village), is located in Will County, Illinois and was first incorporated in 1895 under the provisions of the constitution and general statutes of the State of Illinois. The Village operates under a Board/Administrator form of government. The Village Board of Trustees consists of seven elected members that exercise all powers of the Village but are accountable to their constituents for all their actions. The Village provides the following services as authorized by it charter: public safety (police, fire, civil defense, and emergency medical), highways and streets, culture and recreation, public improvements, planning and zoning, and general administrative services.

The financial statements of the Village have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, as applied to government units (hereinafter referred to as generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP)). The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The more significant of the Village's accounting policies are described below.

a. Reporting Entity

The Village is a municipal corporation governed by an elected board. As required by generally accepted accounting principles, these financial statements present the Village (the primary government) and its component units. In evaluating how to define the reporting entity, management has considered all potential component units. The decision to include a potential component unit in the reporting entity was made based upon the significance of its operational or financial relationship with the primary government. There are no component units that are required to be included in the Village's basic financial statements.

Joint Venture

Northern Will County Joint Action Water Agency - The Village entered into an intergovernmental agreement with the Villages of Bolingbrook, Homer Glen, Woodridge, and Lemont on December 13, 2011 to form the Northern Will County Joint Action Water Agency (JAWA). JAWA is a municipal corporation empowered to provide adequate supplies of water on an economic and efficient basis for member municipalities, public water districts, and other incorporated and unincorporated areas within such counties. Management consists of a Board of Directors comprised of one appointed representative from each member. The Village does not exercise any control over the activities of JAWA beyond its representation on the Board of Directors. The Village has approximately 25 member water connections, which represents 0.10% of total member water connections.

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

a. Reporting Entity (Continued)

The Village's financial statements include two pension trust funds:

Police Pension Employees Retirement System

The Village's police employees participate in the Police Pension Employees Retirement System (PPERS). PPERS functions for the benefit of these employees and is governed by a five-member pension board. Two members appointed by the Village's President, one pension beneficiary elected by the membership, and two police employees elected by the membership constitute the pension board. The Village and PPERS participants are obligated to fund all PPERS costs based upon actuarial valuations. The State of Illinois is authorized to establish benefit levels and the Village is authorized to approve the actuarial assumptions used in the determination of contribution levels. PPERS is reported as a pension trust fund because of the Village's fiduciary responsibility.

Firefighters' Pension Employee Retirement System

The Village's sworn firefighters participate in the Firefighters' Pension System (FPERS). FPERS functions for the benefit of those employees and is governed by a five-member pension board. Two members appointed by the Village's President, one elected pension beneficiary, and two elected fire employees constitute the pension board. The Village and FPERS participants are obligated to fund all FPERS costs based upon actuarial valuations. The State of Illinois is authorized to establish benefit levels and the Village is authorized to approve the actuarial assumptions used in the determination of contribution levels. FPERS is reported as a pension trust fund because of the Village's fiduciary responsibility.

b. Fund Accounting

The Village uses funds to report on its financial position and the changes in its financial position. Fund accounting is designed to demonstrate legal compliance and to aid financial management by segregating transactions related to certain government functions or activities.

A fund is a separate accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts. Funds are classified into the following categories: governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary.

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

b. Fund Accounting (Continued)

Governmental funds are used to account for substantially all of the Village's general activities, including the collection and disbursement of restricted or committed monies (special revenue funds), the funds restricted, committed, or assigned for the acquisition or construction of capital assets (capital projects funds), and the funds restricted, committed, or assigned for the servicing of long-term debt (debt service funds). The General Fund is used to account for all activities of the general government not accounted for in some other fund.

Proprietary funds are used to account for activities similar to those found in the private sector, where the determination of net income is necessary or useful to sound financial administration. Goods or services from such activities can be provided either to outside parties (enterprise funds) or to other departments or agencies primarily within the Village (internal service funds). The Village does not utilize any internal service funds.

Fiduciary funds are used to account for assets held on behalf of outside parties, including other governments, or on behalf of other funds within the Village. The Village utilizes pension trust funds which are generally used to account for assets that the Village holds in a fiduciary capacity.

c. Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statements of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the Village. The effect of material interfund activity has been eliminated from these financial statements, except for interfund services. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function, segment, or program are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. Program revenues include (1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment and (2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

c. Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements (Continued)

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds and major individual enterprise funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

The Village reports the following major governmental funds:

The General Fund is the Village's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those accounted for in another fund. The services which are administered by the Village and accounted for in the General Fund include general government, public works, culture and recreation, and public safety.

The Debt Service Fund accounts for the repayment of governmental long-term debt. The Village has elected to present this fund as a major fund.

The Recreation Fund accounts for property taxes that are legally restricted for recreation purposes as well as other taxes and charges for services that are assigned for recreation purposes.

The Facility Construction Fund accounts for the cost of construction of new facilities in the Village, including the new Village Hall. The Village has elected to present this fund as a major fund.

The Downtown TIF Fund accounts for the resources that are legally restricted for the redevelopment of the areas that fall within the TIF District boundaries which includes the Uptown Square Center. The revenue in this fund is mainly from funds imported from the contiguous Marquette TIF along with the collection of the TIF property tax increment created from the increase in the value of property within the district. The Village has elected to present this fund as a major fund.

The Village reports the following major proprietary fund:

The Water and Sewer Fund accounts for the provision of water and sewer services to the residents of the Village. All activities necessary to provide such services are accounted for in this fund, including but not limited to, administration, operations, maintenance, billing and collection, financing, and related debt service.

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

c. Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements (Continued)

The Village reports the following fiduciary funds:

The Village reports pension trust funds as fiduciary funds to account for the Police Pension Fund and the Firefighters' Pension Fund.

d. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Basis of Presentation

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the proprietary fund and fiduciary fund financial statements. Revenues and additions are recorded when earned and expenses and deductions are recorded when a liability is incurred. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied (i.e., intended to finance). Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met. Operating revenues and expenses are directly attributable to the operation of the proprietary funds. Non-operating revenue/expenses are incidental to the operations of these funds.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when susceptible to accrual (i.e., when they become both measurable and available). "Measurable" means the amount of the transaction can be determined and "available" means collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current period.

The Village considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period, except for sales taxes and telecommunication taxes which use a 90-day period and income taxes which uses a 90 to 120-day period. The Village recognizes property taxes when they become both measurable and available in the year intended to finance. Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred. Principal and interest on general long-term debt are recorded as expenditures when due.

Corporate personal property replacement taxes owed to the state at year end, franchise taxes, licenses, charges for services, and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and are recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. Income and motor fuel taxes and fines collected and held by the state or county at year end on behalf of the Village also are recognized as revenue. Fines and permit revenues are not susceptible to accrual because generally they are not measurable until received in cash.

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

d. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Basis of Presentation (Continued)

In applying the susceptible to accrual concept to intergovernmental revenues (i.e., federal and state grants), the legal and contractual requirements of the numerous individual programs are used as guidelines. Monies that are virtually unrestricted as to purpose of expenditure, which are usually revocable only for failure to comply with prescribed compliance requirements, are reflected as revenues at the time of receipt or earlier if the susceptible to accrual criteria are met.

The Village reports unavailable/deferred and unearned revenue on its financial statements. Unavailable/deferred revenues arise when a potential revenue does not meet both the measurable and available or earned criteria for recognition in the current period. Unearned revenues arise when resources are received by the government before it has a legal claim to them such as when grant monies are received prior to the incurrence of qualifying expenditures. In subsequent periods, when both the revenue recognition criteria are met, or when the government has a legal claim to the resources, the liability or deferred inflow of resources for unearned and unavailable/deferred revenue is removed from the financial statements and revenue is recognized.

e. Cash and Investments

Cash and Cash Equivalents

For purposes of the statement of cash flows, the Village's proprietary fund considers its equity in pooled cash and all highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents.

Investments

Investments with a maturity of one year or less when purchased are stated at cost or amortized cost. Investments with a maturity greater than one year and all pension fund investments are stated at fair value. Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

The Village categorizes the fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; and Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

f. Interfund Receivables/Payables

Activity between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as either "due to/from other funds" (i.e., the current portion of interfund loans) or "advances to/from other funds" (i.e., the noncurrent portion of interfund loans). All other outstanding balances between funds are reported as "due to/from other funds."

g. Inventories

Inventories are valued at cost, which approximates market, using the first-in/first-out (FIFO) method. The costs of governmental fund inventories are recorded as expenditures when purchased.

h. Prepaid Items/Expenses

Payments made to vendors for services that will benefit periods beyond the date of this report are recorded as prepaid items/expenses.

i. Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include property, plant, equipment, and infrastructure assets (e.g., roads, bridges, storm water systems), are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the Village as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than $25,000 for machinery and equipment, $100,000 for property or building improvements, and $150,000 for infrastructure and an estimated useful life in excess of one year. Easements are defined by the Village as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than $100,000. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at acquisition value at the date of donation.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend asset lives are not capitalized. Improvements are capitalized and depreciated over the remaining useful lives of the related capital assets, as applicable.

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

i. Capital Assets (Continued)

Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed. Interest incurred during the construction phase of capital assets of business-type activities is included as part of the capitalized value of the assets constructed. Property, plant, and equipment is depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

Assets	Years
Buildings and improvements	10-40
Equipment	5-30
Infrastructure	15-50

j. Compensated Absences

Vested or accumulated vacation and vested sick leave is reported as an expenditure and a fund liability of the governmental (General) fund that will pay it once retirement or separation has occurred. Vested or accumulated vacation of proprietary funds and governmental activities are recorded as an expense and liability of those funds as the benefits accrue to employees.

k. Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements and proprietary funds in the fund financial statements, long-term debt, and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund financial statements. Bond premiums and discounts and gains/losses on refundings are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount and gains/losses on refundings. Issuance costs are reported as expenses.

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as expenditures.

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

l. Fund Balances/Net Position

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds report nonspendable fund balance for amounts that are either not in spendable form which or legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. Restrictions of fund balance are reported for amounts constrained by legal restrictions from outside parties for use for a specific purpose, or externally imposed by outside entities or from enabling legislation adopted by the Village. Committed fund balance is constrained by formal actions of the Village Board of Trustees, which is considered the Village's highest level of decision-making authority. Formal actions include resolutions and ordinances (equally binding) approved by the Village. Assigned fund balance represents amounts constrained by the Village's intent to use them for a specific purpose. Although there is no formal policy, the authority to assign fund balance has been delegated to the Village's Director of Finance consistent with the intentions of the Village Board of Trustees. Any residual fund balance in the General Fund, including fund balance targets and any deficit fund balance of any other governmental fund is reported as unassigned.

The Village's flow of funds assumption prescribes that the funds with the highest level of constraint are expended first. If restricted or unrestricted funds are available for spending, the restricted funds are spent first. Additionally, if different levels of unrestricted funds are available for spending the Village considers committed funds to be expended first followed by assigned funds and then unassigned funds.

In the government-wide financial statements, restricted net position is legally restricted by outside parties for a specific purpose. Net investment in capital assets represents the book value of capital assets less any outstanding long-term debt issued to acquire or construct the capital assets.

m. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net assets that applies to future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until that time. In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net assets that applies to future period(s) and so it will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period these amounts become available.

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

n. Interfund Transactions

Interfund services are accounted for as revenues, expenditures, or expenses. Transactions that constitute reimbursements to a fund for expenditures/expenses initially made from it that are properly applicable to another fund are recorded as expenditures/expenses in the reimbursing fund and as reductions of expenditures/expenses in the fund that is reimbursed.

All other interfund transactions, except interfund services and reimbursements, are reported as transfers.

o. Accounting Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures/expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

2. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

The Village maintains a cash and investment pool that is available for use by all funds, except the pension trust funds. Each fund's portion of this pool is displayed on the financial statements as "cash and investments." In addition, investments are separately held by several of the Village's funds. The deposits and investments of the pension trust funds are held separately from those of other funds.

a. Village Deposits and Investments

The Village's investment policy authorizes the Village to invest in all investments allowed by Illinois Compiled Statutes (ILCS). These include deposits/investments in insured commercial banks, savings and loan institutions, obligations of the U.S. Treasury and U.S. agencies, insured credit union shares, money market mutual funds with portfolios of securities issued or guaranteed by the United States Government or agreements to repurchase these same obligations, repurchase agreements, short-term commercial paper rated within the three highest classifications by at least two standard rating services, The Illinois Funds (created by the Illinois State Legislature under the control of the State Treasurer that maintains a $1 per share value which is equal to the participant's fair value), and Illinois Metropolitan Investment Fund

2. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

a. Village Deposits and Investments (Continued)

(IMET), a not-for-profit investment trust formed pursuant to the Illinois Municipal Code and managed by a Board of Trustees elected from the participating members. IMET is not registered with the SEC as an investment company. Investments in IMET are valued at IMET's share price, the price for which the investment could be sold. The Village's investment policy does limit its deposits to financial institutions that are members of the FDIC system and are capable of posting collateral for amounts in excess of FDIC insurance.

The Illinois Public Treasurers' Investment Pool, known as The Illinois Funds, operates as a qualified external investment pool in accordance with the criteria established in GASB Statement No. 79, *Certain External Investment Pools and Pool Participants*, and thus, reports all investments at amortized cost rather than market value. The investment in The Illinois Funds by participants is also reported at amortized cost. The Illinois Funds does not have any limitations or restrictions on participant withdrawals. The Illinois Treasurer's Office issues a separate financial report for The Illinois Funds which may be obtained by contacting the Administrative Office at Illinois Business Center, 400 West Monroe Street, Suite 401, Springfield, Illinois 62704.

It is the policy of the Village to invest its funds in a manner which will provide the highest investment return with the maximum security while meeting the daily cash flow demands of the Village and conforming to all state and local statutes governing the investment of public funds, using the "prudent person" standard for managing the overall portfolio. The primary objectives of the policy are, in order of priority, safety of principal, liquidity, and yield.

Deposits with Financial Institutions

Custodial credit risk for deposits with financial institutions is the risk that in the event of bank failure, the Village's deposits may not be returned to it. The Village's investment policy does not specifically address custodial credit risk.

2. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

a. Village Deposits and Investments (Continued)

Investments

The following table presents the investments and maturities of the Village's debt securities as of April 30, 2018:

		Investment Maturities (in Years)			
Investment Type	Fair Value	Less than 1	1-5	6-10	Greater than 10
Certificate of deposit - negotiable	$ 171,957	$ -	$ 171,957	$ -	$ -
U.S. Treasury notes	1,969,630	-	1,340,586	629,044	-
U.S. agencies - FFCB	2,227,107	-	2,227,107	-	-
U.S. agencies - FHLB	1,348,466	-	1,348,466	-	-
U.S. agencies - FHLMC	1,431,681	646,724	152,737	-	632,220
U.S. agencies - FNMA	2,988,289	249,130	632,138	-	2,107,021
Bond mutual funds	1,072,545	-	-	1,072,545	-
IMET	9,939,919	-	9,939,919	-	-
TOTAL	$ 21,149,594	$ 895,854	$ 15,812,910	$ 1,701,589	$ 2,739,241

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. In accordance with its investment policy, the Village limits its exposure to interest rate risk by structuring the portfolio to provide liquidity for cash requirements for ongoing operations in shorter-term securities, money market funds, or similar investment pools. To the extent possible, the Village shall attempt to match its investments with anticipated cash flow requirements. Unless matched to a specific cash flow, the Village will not directly invest in securities maturing more than five years from the date of purchase in accordance with state and local statutes and ordinances.

Credit risk is the risk that the issuer of a debt security will not pay its par value upon maturity. The Village limits its exposure to credit risk limiting investments to the safest types of securities; prequalifying the financial institutions, intermediaries, and advisors with which the Village will conduct business; and diversifying the investment portfolio so that potential losses on individual investments will be minimized. IMET and The Illinois Funds are rated AAA. U.S. agency obligations are rated AAA. The bond mutual fund and negotiable certificates of deposit are not rated.

2. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

a. Village Deposits and Investments (Continued)

Investments (Continued)

Custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty to the investment, the Village will not be able to recover the value of its investments that are in possession of an outside party. To limit its exposure, the Village's investment policy requires all security transactions that are exposed to custodial credit risk to be processed on a delivery versus payment (DVP) basis with the underlying investments held by an independent third party custodian and evidenced by safekeeping receipts and a written custodial agreement. The Illinois Funds, IMET, and the bond mutual funds are not subject to custodial credit risk.

Concentration of credit risk is the risk that the Village has a high percentage of its investments invested in one type of investment. The Village limits its exposure by limiting investments to avoid over-concentration in securities from a specific issuer or business sector (excluding U.S. Treasury securities); limiting investment in securities that have higher credit risks; investing in securities with varying maturities; and continuously investing a portion of the portfolio in readily available funds such as local government investment pools (LGIPS) or money market funds to ensure that proper liquidity is maintained in order to meet ongoing obligations.

The Village has the following recurring fair value measurements as of April 30, 2018. The U.S. Treasury notes, agency obligations, and negotiable certificates of deposit are valued using quoted matrix pricing models (Level 2 inputs). The bond mutual funds are valued using quoted prices (Level 1 inputs). The IMET 1 to 3 Year Fund, a mutual fund, is measured based on the net asset value of the shares in IMET, which is based on the fair value of the underlying investments in the mutual fund (Level 3 input).

3. RECEIVABLES

a. Property Taxes

Property taxes for 2017 attach as an enforceable lien on January 1, 2017, on property values assessed as of the same date. Taxes are levied by December of the subsequent fiscal year (by passage of a Tax Levy Ordinance). Tax bills are prepared by the County and issued on or about May 1, 2018, and are payable in two installments, on or about June 1, 2018 and September 1, 2018. Tax increment financing (TIF)

3. RECEIVABLES (Continued)

a. Property Taxes (Continued)

property tax receipts are received in two installments similar to levied taxes described above. TIF property taxes are not levied but are paid by the County from the incremental property tax receipts of all taxing bodies within a TIF District. The County collects such taxes and remits them periodically. As the 2017 tax levy is intended to fund expenditures for the 2018-2019 fiscal year, these taxes are deferred as of April 30, 2018.

The 2018 tax levy, which attached as an enforceable lien on property as of January 1, 2018, has not been recorded as a receivable as of April 30, 2018 as the tax has not yet been levied by the Village and will not be levied until December 2018 and, therefore, the levy is not measurable at April 30, 2018.

b. Other Receivables

Other receivables are comprised of the following at April 30, 2018:

Description	General	Recreation	Debt Service	Local Gas Tax	Total
Water utility	$ 24,549	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 24,549
Franchise fees	108,532	-	-	-	108,532
Utility taxes	626,770	-	-	-	626,770
Home rule gas tax	70,161	-	-	70,161	140,322
Food and beverage tax	154,677	-	-	-	154,677
Tax refund receivable	36,561	-	-	-	36,561
NSF checks	-	181	-	-	181
Hotel/motel tax	-	64,633	-	-	64,633
	$ 1,021,250	$ 64,814	$ -	$ 70,161	$ 1,156,225

4. CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset activity for the year ended April 30, 2018 was as follows:

	Balances May 1	Increases	Decreases	Balances April 30
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES				
Capital assets not being depreciated				
Land	$ 193,072,547	$ 447,800	$ -	$ 193,520,347
Construction in progress	1,189,500	9,487,676	8,550,964	2,126,212
Total capital assets not being depreciated	194,262,047	9,935,476	8,550,964	195,646,559
Capital assets being depreciated				
Buildings and improvements	83,577,951	8,778,438	-	92,356,389
Machinery and equipment	13,650,954	900,475	419,925	14,131,504
Infrastructure	161,161,656	5,160,714	-	166,322,370
Total capital assets being depreciated	258,390,561	14,839,627	419,925	272,810,263
Less accumulated depreciation for				
Buildings and improvements	17,091,348	2,589,497	-	19,680,845
Machinery and equipment	7,778,854	744,369	419,925	8,103,298
Infrastructure	93,776,613	4,603,771	-	98,380,384
Total accumulated depreciation	118,646,815	7,937,637	419,925	126,164,527
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	139,743,746	6,901,990	-	146,645,736
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES CAPITAL ASSETS, NET	$ 334,005,793	$ 16,837,466	$ 8,550,964	$ 342,292,295

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of the governmental activities as follows:

GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES	
General government	$ 554,137
Public safety	1,141,666
Public works	5,127,966
Culture and recreation	1,113,868
TOTAL DEPRECIATION EXPENSE - GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES	$ 7,937,637

4. CAPITAL ASSETS (Continued)

	Balances May 1	Increases	Decreases	Balances April 30
BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES				
Capital assets not being depreciated				
Land	$ 1,276,150	$ -	$ -	$ 1,276,150
Construction in progress	26,597	2,373,459	-	2,400,056
Total capital assets not being depreciated	1,302,747	2,373,459	-	3,676,206
Capital assets being depreciated				
Buildings and improvements	1,068,601	-	-	1,068,601
Machinery and equipment	1,861,344	-	38,000	1,823,344
Infrastructure	158,347,769	2,194,221	-	160,541,990
Total capital assets being depreciated	161,277,714	2,194,221	38,000	163,433,935
Less accumulated depreciation for				
Buildings and improvements	423,055	43,623	-	466,678
Machinery and equipment	1,137,930	82,001	38,000	1,181,931
Infrastructure	61,261,705	3,781,854	-	65,043,559
Total accumulated depreciation	62,822,690	3,907,478	38,000	66,692,168
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	98,455,024	(1,713,257)	-	96,741,767
BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES CAPITAL ASSETS, NET	$ 99,757,771	$ 660,202	$ -	$ 100,417,973

5. RISK MANAGEMENT

The Village is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; employee health; and natural disasters.

The Village is a member of the Southwest Agency for Risk Management (SWARM) which is a public entity risk pool with eight member groups (villages and cities). The Village pays annual premiums to SWARM for its workers' compensation, general liability, and property coverages.

The cooperative agreement provides that SWARM will be self-sustaining through member premiums and will reinsure through commercial companies for claims in excess of $600,000 per occurrence for workers' compensation and $50,000 for occurrences for general liability and $100,000 for occurrences for property.

One representative from each member serves on the SWARM board and each board member has one vote on the board. None of its members have any direct equity interest in SWARM.

5. RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

The Village purchases commercial insurance to cover its employees for health and accident claims.

The Village has not had significant reductions in insurance coverage from the previous fiscal year nor did settlements exceed insurance coverage in any of the last three years.

6. LONG-TERM DEBT

a. General Obligation Bonds

The Village issues general obligation bonds to provide funds for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities. General obligation bonds have been issued for both general government and proprietary activities. These bonds, therefore, are reported in the proprietary funds if they are expected to be repaid from proprietary revenues. In addition, general obligation bonds have been issued to refund both general obligation bonds and revenue bonds.

General obligation bonds are direct obligations and pledge the full faith and credit of the Village.

b. Governmental Activities

The following is a summary of long-term obligation activity for the Village associated with governmental activities for the year ended April 30, 2018:

	Balances May 1	Additions	Reductions	Balances April 30	Due Within One Year
General obligation bonds	$ 38,254,006	$ -	$ 6,189,006	$ 32,065,000	$ 6,035,000
General obligation capital appreciation bonds	57,721,305	3,231,257	-	60,952,562	-
Unamortized bond premiums	1,950,750	-	429,849	1,520,901	-
Capital leases	985,965	-	196,584	789,381	162,716
Tax increment revenue note					61,312
payable	-	3,384,000	-	3,384,000	-
Note payable	1,619,790	-	75,000	1,544,790	75,000
Compensated absences*	4,037,713	1,151,271	1,305,781	3,883,203	1,161,312
Net other postemployment benefit obligation*	186,677	207,019	-	393,696	-
Net pension liability - IMRF*	7,002,648	-	4,050,392	2,952,256	-
Net pension liability - Police*	19,715,344	305,628	-	20,020,972	-
Net pension liability - Fire*	686,468	888,197	-	1,574,665	-
TOTAL	$ 132,160,666	$ 9,167,372	$ 12,246,612	$ 129,081,426	$ 7,495,340

*The General Fund resources are used to liquidate these liabilities.

6. LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

c. Business-Type Activities

The following is a summary of long-term obligation activity for the Village with business-type activities for the year ended April 30, 2018:

	Balances May 1	Additions	Reductions	Balances April 30	Due Within One Year
General obligation bonds	$ 3,505,994	$ -	$ 2,260,994	$ 1,245,000	$ 1,245,000
Note payable	16,271,977	-	1,302,440	14,969,537	1,335,205
Unamortized bond premiums	46,528	-	39,168	7,360	7,360
Net pension liability - IMRF	2,211,362	-	1,296,372	914,990	-
Compensated absences	376,120	210,545	173,504	413,161	272,160
TOTAL	$ 22,411,981	$ 210,545	$ 5,072,478	$ 17,550,048	$ 2,859,725

d. Changes in Long-Term Liabilities

	Fund Debt Retired by	Balances May 1	Additions	Refundings/ Reductions	Balances April 30	Due Within One Year
General Obligation Bonds						
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2007A, dated November 15, 2007, provide for the serial retirement of bonds on December 30, 2010 through December 30, 2017 in amounts between $540,000 and $675,000. Interest is due on June 30 and December 30 of each year at rates varying from 3.75% to 5.25%.	Water and Sewer	$ 675,000	$ -	$ 675,000	$ -	$ -
General Obligation Bonds, Series 2008A, dated June 30, 2008, provide for the serial retirement of bonds on December 20, 2010 through December 30, 2020 in amounts between $400,000 and $2,050,000. Interest is due on June 30 and December 30 of each year at rates varying from 3.250% to 4.125%.	Debt Service	3,300,000	-	700,000	2,600,000	1,150,000

6. LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

d. Changes in Long-Term Liabilities (Continued)

	Fund Debt Retired by	Balances May 1	Additions	Refundings/ Reductions	Balances April 30	Due Within One Year
General Obligation Bonds (Continued)						
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2008C, dated November 3, 2008, provide for the serial retirement of bonds on December 30, 2010 through December 30, 2018 in amounts between $325,000 and $1,245,000. Interest is due on June 30 and December 30 each year at rates varying from 3.50% to 4.00%.	Water and Sewer	$ 2,015,000	$ -	$ 770,000	$ 1,245,000	$ 1,245,000
General Obligation Bonds, Series 2009, dated May 4, 2009, provide for the serial retirement of bonds on December 30, 2010 through December 30, 2029 in amounts between $205,000 and $510,000. Interest is due on June 30 and December 30 of each year at rates varying from 3.000% to 4.375%.	Debt Service	285,000	-	285,000	-	-
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2012A, dated October 10, 2012, provide for the serial retirement of bonds on December 30, 2012 through December 30, 2017 in amounts between $170,000 and $210,000. Interest is due on June 30 and December 30 of each year at rates of 2%.	Debt Service	170,000	-	170,000	-	-
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2012B, dated October 10, 2012, provide for the serial retirement of bonds on December 30, 2012 through December 30, 2017 in amounts between $535,000 and $645,000. Interest is due on June 30 and December 30 of each year at rates of 2%.	Debt Service	645,000	-	645,000	-	-

6. LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

d. Changes in Long-Term Liabilities (Continued)

	Fund Debt Retired by	Balances May 1	Additions	Refundings/ Reductions	Balances April 30	Due Within One Year
General Obligation Bonds (Continued)						
General Obligation Bonds, Series 2013A, dated July 30, 2013, provide for the serial retirement of bonds on December 30, 2014 through December 30, 2024 in amounts between $605,000 and $1,380,000. Interest is due on June 30 and December 30 of each year at rates of 2.50% to 4.10%.	Downtown TIF	$ 9,500,000	$ -	$ 1,180,000	$ 8,320,000	$ 1,200,000
General Obligation Bonds, Series 2013B, dated July 30, 2013, provide for the retirement of bonds on December 30, 2024 and December 30, 2025 in amounts of $725,000 and $1,450,000. Interest is due on June 30 and December 30 of each year at rates of 4%.	Downtown TIF	2,175,000	-	-	2,175,000	-
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2014, dated November 3, 2014, provide for the retirement of bonds on December 30, 2015 through December 30, 2024 in amounts between $370,000 and $2,220,000. Interest is due on June 30 and December 30 of each year at rates varying from of 3% to 4%.	Debt Service/ Water and Sewer	5,975,000	-	2,220,000	3,755,000	1,345,000
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2016, dated May 3, 2016, provide for the retirement of bonds on December 30, 2017 through December 30, 2020 in amounts between $1,745,000 and $4,535,000. Interest is due on June 30 and December 30 of each year at a rate of 5%.	Debt Service	11,950,000	-	1,745,000	10,205,000	1,980,000

6. LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

d. Changes in Long-Term Liabilities (Continued)

	Fund Debt Retired by	Balances May 1	Additions	Refundings/ Reductions	Balances April 30	Due Within One Year
General Obligation Bonds (Continued)						
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2016A, dated September 12, 2016, provide for the retirement of bonds on December 30, 2016 through December 30, 2029 in amounts between $35,000 and $480,000. Interest is due on June 30 and December 30 of each year at a rate of 2.00% to 2.25%.	Debt Service	$ 5,070,000	$ -	$ 60,000	$ 5,010,000	$ 360,000
Total General Obligation Bonds		41,760,000	-	8,450,000	33,310,000	7,280,000
General Obligation (Capital Appreciation) Bonds, Series 2008B Bonds, dated June 30, 2008, provide for the serial retirement of bonds on December 30, 2021 through December 30, 2039 in amounts including interest between $5,500,000 and $6,500,000. Interest rates vary from 5.12% to 5.85% (includes accreted interest of $12,684,834).	Debt Service	57,721,305	3,231,257	-	60,952,562	-
Capital leases	General/ Recreation Fund	985,965	-	196,584	789,381	162,716
Note Payable, dated August 1, 2008, provides for retirement of principal on December 1 and June 1 of each year in the annual amounts between $1,642,834 and $1,701,150, including interest at 2.50% through December 1, 2027.	Water and Sewer	16,271,977	-	1,302,440	14,969,537	1,335,205
Note Payable, dated March 5, 2015, provides for retirement of principal on December 31 of each year in annual amounts between $75,000 and $1,319,790, including interest at 0% through December 31, 2021.	General Fund	1,619,790	-	75,000	1,544,790	75,000

6. LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

d. Changes in Long-Term Liabilities (Continued)

	Fund Debt Retired by	Balances May 1	Additions	Refundings/ Reductions	Balances April 30	Due Within One Year
General Obligation Bonds (Continued)						
*Tax Increment Revenue Note Payable, dated April 27, 2018, provides for interest at 7% due on June 30 and December 30 through April 27, 2038.	Upper Gateway North TIF	$ -	$ 3,384,000	$ -	$ 3,384,000	$ -
TOTAL		$ 118,359,037	$ 6,615,257	$ 10,024,024	$ 114,950,270	$ 8,852,921

*The Tax Increment Revenue Note Payable was issued to reimburse developers for qualifying costs incurred in the Gateway North Upper tax increment financing (TIF) district and are repaid solely from TIF revenues. Since these revenues are not determinable, there is no debt service to maturity schedule.

e. Debt Service Requirements to Maturity

Annual debt service requirements to maturity are as follows:

Fiscal Year	Governmental Activities			
Ending	General Obligation Bonds		Note Payable	
April 30,	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2019	$ 6,035,000	$ 1,219,940	$ 75,000	$ -
2020	6,655,000	991,390	75,000	-
2021	6,995,000	708,578	75,000	-
2022	2,090,000	403,578	1,319,790	-
2023	2,150,000	338,178	-	-
2024	2,205,000	264,213	-	-
2025	2,190,000	185,493	-	-
2026	1,885,000	105,688	-	-
2027	445,000	38,988	-	-
2028	465,000	30,088	-	-
2029	470,000	20,788	-	-
2030	480,000	10,800	-	-
TOTAL	$ 32,065,000	$ 4,317,722	$ 1,544,790	$ -

6. LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

e. Debt Service Requirements to Maturity (Continued)

Annual debt service requirements to maturity are as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending April 30,	Business-Type Activities			
	General Obligation Bonds		Note Payable	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2019	$ 1,245,000	$ 49,800	$ 1,335,205	$ 365,945
2020	-	-	1,368,793	332,356
2021	-	-	1,403,227	297,923
2022	-	-	1,438,527	262,623
2023	-	-	1,474,715	226,435
2024	-	-	1,511,813	189,337
2025	-	-	1,549,845	151,305
2026	-	-	1,588,833	112,317
2027	-	-	1,628,802	72,348
2028	-	-	1,669,777	31,373
TOTAL	$ 1,245,000	$ 49,800	$ 14,969,537	$ 2,041,962

Fiscal Year Ending April 30,	General Obligation Capital Appreciation Bonds Payable from Governmental Activities	
	Accretion	Principal Repayment
2019	$ 3,412,414	$ -
2020	3,603,743	-
2021	3,805,816	-
2022	4,019,235	5,500,000
2023	3,959,435	6,000,000
2024	3,866,033	6,000,000
2025	3,764,213	6,000,000
2026	3,652,724	6,500,000
2027	3,503,925	6,500,000
2028	3,344,059	6,500,000
2029	3,172,353	6,500,000
2030	2,987,981	6,500,000

6. LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

e. Debt Service Requirements to Maturity (Continued)

Fiscal Year Ending April 30,	General Obligation Capital Appreciation Bonds Payable from Governmental Activities	
	Accretion	Principal Repayment
2031	$ 2,790,732	$ 6,500,000
2032	2,579,737	6,500,000
2033	2,354,742	6,500,000
2034	2,116,166	6,500,000
2035	1,863,193	6,500,000
2036	1,594,950	6,500,000
2037	1,310,520	6,500,000
2038	1,008,928	6,500,000
2039	689,149	6,500,000
2040	347,390	6,200,000
TOTAL	$ 59,747,438	$ 120,700,000

f. Capital Lease Obligation

The Village leases vehicles and other equipment under capital leases, which expire between June 2018 and July 2025. Annual lease payments, including interest ranging from 0.00% to 6.39%, range from $2,806 to $64,009. The cost of the capital assets acquired under capital leases was $1,896,426, all of which is included in governmental activities vehicles and machinery and equipment.

Minimum future lease payments under the capital lease together with the present value of the net minimum lease payments as of April 30, 2018 are as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending April 30,	Payment
2019	$ 185,173
2020	146,282
2021	120,680
2022	113,515
2023	113,515

6. LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

f. Capital Lease Obligation (Continued)

Fiscal Year Ending April 30,	Payment
2024	$ 64,008
2025	64,008
2026	64,009
Total minimum lease payments	871,190
Less amount representing interest	(81,809)
Present value of future minimum lease payments	789,381
Less current portion	(162,716)
LONG-TERM PORTION	$ 626,665

g. Legal Debt Margin

The Village is a home rule municipality.

Article VII, Section 6(k) of the 1970 Illinois Constitution governs computation of the legal debt margin.

"The General Assembly may limit by law the amount and require referendum approval of debt to be incurred by home rule municipalities, payable from ad valorem property tax receipts, only in excess of the following percentages of the assessed value of its taxable property …(2) if its population is more than 25,000 and less than 500,000 an aggregate of one percent: …indebtedness which is outstanding on the effective date (July 1, 1971) of this constitution or which is thereafter approved by referendum …shall not be included in the foregoing percentage amounts."

To date, the General Assembly has set no limits for home rule municipalities.

6. LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

h. Conduit Debt

In a prior fiscal year, the Village issued Adjustable Rate Demand Revenue Bonds to Lewis University (the University) for the purpose of financing. These bonds are collateralized only by the revenue of the University and are not considered liabilities or contingent liabilities of the Village. The principal amount of the series could not be determined; however, the original issue amount of the bonds was $44,950,000.

In a prior fiscal year, the Village issued Revenue Bonds to the University for the purpose of financing. These bonds are collateralized only by the revenue of the University and are not considered liabilities or contingent liabilities of the Village. The principal amount of the series could not be determined; however, the original issue amount of the bonds was $24,300,000.

On March 17, 2015, the Village issued Revenue Bonds to the University for the purposes of financing and partially refunding $18,520,000 worth of the 2006 Revenue Bonds issued to the University. These bonds are collateralized only by the revenue of the University and are not considered liabilities or contingent liabilities of the Village. The original issue amount of the bonds was $38,995,000.

In a prior fiscal year, the Village issued Industrial Development Revenue Bonds to CGI Real Estate, LLC (the Company) for the purpose of financing. These bonds are collateralized only by the revenue of the Company and are not considered liabilities or contingent liabilities of the Village. The principal amount of the series could not be determined; however, the original issue amount of the bonds was $5,500,000.

7. INDIVIDUAL FUND DISCLOSURES

a. Interfund Transactions

Due from/to other funds at April 30, 2018 consist of the following:

Fund	Due From	Due To
General	$ 159,175	$ -
Capital Projects		
Downtown TIF	38,100	-
Debt Service	-	33,823
Special Revenue		
Athletic and Event Center	-	163,452
TOTAL ALL FUNDS	$ 197,275	$ 197,275

7. INDIVIDUAL FUND DISCLOSURES (Continued)

b. Transfers

Transfers between funds during the year were as follows:

Fund	Transfers In	Transfers Out
General	$ -	$ 8,252,709
Recreation	1,267,800	341,136
Debt service	5,200,769	-
Downtown TIF	2,025,276	-
Facility Construction	2,000,000	-
Nonmajor Governmental		
Marquette Center TIF	-	1,900,000
Water and Sewer	-	212,896
TOTAL ALL FUNDS	$ 10,493,845	$ 10,706,741

The purposes of significant interfund transfers are as follows:

- $1,267,800 transferred from the General Fund to the Recreation Fund to support recreation department projects and costs.
- $2,000,000 transferred from the General Fund to the Facility Construction Fund to support capital and construction projects, including the construction of a new fire station.
- $4,984,909 transferred from the General Fund to the Debt Service Fund to lessen the property tax burden on residents.
- $141,136 transferred from the Recreation Fund to the Debt Service Fund ($15,860) to lesson the property tax burden on residents and to the Downtown TIF District Fund ($125,276) to fund specialized sports flooring that is being utilized by the Athletic and Event Center.
- $200,000 transferred from Real Estate Transaction Fund to the Debt Service Fund to lessen the property tax burden on residents.
- $1,900,000 transferred from the Marquette Center TIF District Fund to the Downtown TIF District Fund for various TIF related projects. The main financing mechanism for the Downtown TIF District Fund will be the Marquette TIF District Fund.

7. INDIVIDUAL FUND DISCLOSURES (Continued)

b. Transfers (Continued)

- $212,896 of capital assets transferred from the Water and Sewer Fund to Governmental Activities.
- $3,246,000 transferred from the Water Fund to the General Fund. It was not reported as a transfer in prior years, and therefore, in the current year it is considered a contra-expense account representing allocation of General Fund costs to Water Fund.

8. DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE

The Village has entered into various agreements with private organizations to encourage economic development in the Village. These agreements provide for rebating a portion of state shared sales taxes to the private organizations if certain benchmarks of development are achieved. During the fiscal year ended April 30, 2018, approximately $871,707 in state shared sales tax rebates were incurred under these agreements. Future contingent rebates of approximately $24,316,110 in state shared sales taxes may be rebated if certain criteria are met in future years.

9. TAX ABATEMENTS

The Village rebates local home rule sales taxes, food and beverage taxes, certain incremental property taxes generated by a tax increment financing district to encourage economic development in the Village. The terms of these rebate arrangements are specified within written agreements with the business concerned as allowed under the Illinois Compiled Statute Municipal Code (65 ILCS 5/8-11-20). Certain rebates may be recaptured if the subject development ceases to operate as intended for the periods described in the agreements. These agreements are authorized through formal approval by the Village Board of Trustees. The Village rebated $1,546,270 of home rule sales taxes, food and beverage taxes, and property taxes during the year ended April 30, 2018. Future contingent rebates of approximately $41,769,656 in home rule sales taxes, food and beverage taxes, and property taxes may be rebated if certain criteria are met in future years.

10. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

a. Litigation

The Village has been sued by an entity claiming damages related to a ruptured oil pipeline in September 2010. A motion for summary judgment in favor of the Village was granted on August 10, 2016. A further order was entered that granted final judgment in favor of the Village on all remaining claims against the Village. These rulings have been appealed and a resolution of the appeal could take at least one year.

b. Grants

Amounts received or receivable from grantor agencies are subject to audit and adjustment by grantor agencies, principally the federal government. Any disallowed claims, including amounts already collected, may constitute a liability of the applicable funds. The amount, if any, of expenditures which may be disallowed by the grantor cannot be determined at this time; although, the Village expects such amounts, if any, to be immaterial.

c. Construction Contract Commitments

At April 30, 2018, the Village had the following construction contract commitments:

	Total Contract	Paid to Date	Remaining Contract Amount
JJC Park	$ 248,495	$ 203,294	$ 45,201
Malibu Bay Renovation	217,350	46,237	171,113
Deer Creek Concession	839,597	687,061	152,536
Animal Kennel	775,504	703,675	71,829
TOTALS	$ 2,080,946	$ 1,640,267	$ 440,679

11. OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

a. Plan Description

In addition to providing the pension benefits described below, the Village provides postemployment health care benefits (OPEB) for retired employees through a single-employer defined benefit plan (the Plan). The benefits, benefit levels, employee contributions, and employer contributions are governed by the Village and can be amended by the Village through its personnel manual and union contracts. The Plan is not accounted for as a trust fund, as an irrevocable trust has not been established to account for the Plan. The Plan does not issue a separate report. The activity of the Plan is reported in the Village's governmental and business-type activities.

b. Benefits Provided

The Village provides pre and post Medicare postretirement health insurance to retirees, their spouses, and dependents (enrolled at time of employee's retirement). To be eligible for benefits, the employee must qualify for retirement under one of the Village's three retirement plans. The retirees pay the blended premium. Upon a retiree becoming eligible for Medicare, the amount payable under the Village's health plan will be reduced by the amount payable under Medicare for those expenses that are covered under both.

c. Membership

At April 30, 2018 (latest information available), membership consisted of:

Retirees and beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	33
Terminated employees entitled to benefits but not yet receiving them	-
Active employees	209
TOTAL	242
Participating employers	1

d. Funding Policy

The Village is not required to and currently does not advance fund the cost of benefits that will become due and payable in the future. Active employees do not contribute to the Plan until retirement.

11. OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (Continued)

e. Annual OPEB Costs and Net OPEB Obligation

The Village's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the Plan, and the net OPEB obligation for 2018 and two previous fiscal years was as follows:

Fiscal Year Ended	Annual OPEB Cost	Employer Contributions	Percentage of Annual OPEB Cost Contributed	Net OPEB Obligation
2016	$ 428,263	$ 235,415	55.11%	$ 8,101
2017	429,292	250,716	58.40%	186,677
2018	407,971	200,952	49.29%	393,696

The net OPEB obligation as of April 30, 2018 was calculated as follows:

Annual required contribution	$ 406,976
Interest on net OPEB obligation (asset)	7,467
Adjustment to annual required contribution	(6,472)
Annual OPEB cost	407,971
Contributions made	(200,952)
Increase in net OPEB obligation (asset)	207,019
Net OPEB obligation (asset), beginning of year	186,677
NET OPEB OBLIGATION (ASSET), END OF YEAR	$ 393,696

Funded Status and Funding Progress: The funded status and funding progress of the Plan as of April 30, 2018 (latest information available) was as follows:

Actuarial accrued liability (AAL)	$ 4,864,329
Actuarial value of plan assets	-
Unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL)	4,864,329
Funded ratio (actuarial value of plan assets/AAL)	0.00%
Covered payroll (active plan members)	$ 16,121,520
UAAL as a percentage of covered payroll	30.17%

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and the healthcare cost trend. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the Plan and the annual required contributions of the employer are subject to continual

11. OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (Continued)

e. Annual OPEB Costs and Net OPEB Obligation (Continued)

revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The schedule of funding progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to financial statements, presents multi-year trend information that shows whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liabilities for benefits.

Actuarial methods and assumptions - projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the Plan as understood by the employer and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and plan members to that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

In the April 30, 2018 actuarial valuation, the entry-age normal percentage of salary actuarial cost method was used. The actuarial assumptions included an investment rate of return of 4% and an initial healthcare cost trend rate of 6.50% with an ultimate healthcare inflation rate of 4.50%. Both rates include a 3% inflation assumption. The actuarial value of assets was not determined as the Village has not advance funded its obligation. The Plan's unfunded actuarial accrued liability is being amortized as a level percentage of projected payroll on an open basis. The remaining amortization period at April 30, 2018 was 30 years.

12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS

The Village contributes to three defined benefit pension plans, the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF), an agent multiple-employer public employee retirement system; the Police Pension Plan which is a single-employer pension plan; and the Firefighters' Pension Plan which is also a single-employer pension plan. The benefits, benefit levels, employee contributions, and employer contributions for all three plans are governed by ILCS and can only be amended by the Illinois General Assembly. None of the pension plans issue separate reports on the pension plans. However, IMRF does issue a publicly available report that includes financial statements and supplementary information for the plan as a whole, but not for individual employers. That report can be obtained at www.imrf.org or by writing to Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund, 2211 York Road, Suite 500, Oak Brook, Illinois 60523.

12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

a. Plan Descriptions

Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund

Plan Administration

All employees (other than those covered by the Police Pension Plan or the Firefighters' Pension Plan) hired in positions that meet or exceed the prescribed annual hourly standard must be enrolled in IMRF as participating members.

The plan is accounted for on the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Employer and employee contributions are recognized when earned in the year that the contributions are required, benefits and refunds are recognized as an expense and liability when due and payable.

Plan Membership

At December 31, 2017, membership consisted of:

Inactive employees or their beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	91
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	74
Active employees	167
TOTAL	332

Benefits Provided

IMRF provides two tiers of pension benefits. Employees hired prior to January 1, 2011, are eligible for Tier 1 benefits. For Tier 1 employees, pension benefits vest after eight years of service. Participating members who retire at age 55 (reduced benefits) or after age 60 (full benefits) with eight years of credited service are entitled to an annual retirement benefit, payable monthly for life, in an amount equal to 1 2/3% of their final rate of earnings, for each year of credited service up to 15 years, and 2% for each year thereafter.

Employees hired on or after January 1, 2011, are eligible for Tier 2 benefits. For Tier 2 employees, pension benefits vest after ten years of service. Participating members who retire at age 62 (reduced benefits) or after age 67 (full benefits) with ten years of credited service are entitled to an annual retirement benefit, payable monthly for life, in an amount equal to 1 2/3% of their final rate of earnings, for each year of credited service up to 15 years, and 2% for each year thereafter.

12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

a. Plan Descriptions (Continued)

Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (Continued)

Benefits Provided (Continued)

IMRF also provides death and disability benefits. These benefit provisions are established by state statute.

Contributions

Participating members are required to contribute 4.50% of their annual salary to IMRF. The Village is required to contribute the remaining amounts necessary to fund IMRF as specified by statute. The employer contribution for the year ended April 30, 2018 was 12.15% of covered payroll.

Actuarial Assumptions

The Village's net pension liability was measured as of December 31, 2017 and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation performed as of the same date using the following actuarial methods and assumptions.

Actuarial valuation date	December 31, 2017
Actuarial cost method	Entry-age normal
Asset valuation method	Market value
Assumptions	
Price inflation	2.50%
Salary increases	3.39% to 14.25%
Investment rate of return	7.50%
Cost of living adjustments	3.50%

12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

a. Plan Descriptions (Continued)

Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (Continued)

Actuarial Assumptions (Continued)

For non disabled retirees, an IMRF specific mortality table was used with fully generational projection scale MP-2017 (base year 2015). The IMRF specific rates were developed from the RP-2014 Blue Collar Health Annuitant Mortality Table with adjustments to match current IMRF experience. For disabled retirees, an IMRF specific mortality table was used with fully generational projection scale MP-2017 (base year 2015). The IMRF specific rates were developed from the RP-2014 Disabled Retirees Mortality Table applying the same adjustments that were applied for non-disabled lives. For active members, an IMRF specific mortality table was used with fully generational projection scale MP-2017 (base year 2015). The IMRF specific rates were developed from the RP-2014 Employee Mortality Table with adjustments to match current IMRF experience.

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.50%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that member contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that the Village contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates and the member rate. Based on those assumptions, the IMRF's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

a. Plan Descriptions (Continued)

Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (Continued)

Changes in the Net Pension Liability

	(a) Total Pension Liability	(b) Plan Fiduciary Net Position	(a) - (b) Net Pension Liability
BALANCES AT JANUARY 1, 2017	$ 49,212,214	$ 39,998,204	$ 9,214,010
Changes for the period			
Service cost	1,247,485	-	1,247,485
Interest	3,675,671	-	3,675,671
Difference between expected and actual experience	(763,563)	-	(763,563)
Employer contributions	-	1,379,376	(1,379,376)
Assumption changes	(1,666,246)	-	(1,666,246)
Employee contributions	-	519,303	(519,303)
Net investment income	-	6,838,024	(6,838,024)
Benefit payments and refunds	(1,654,025)	(1,654,025)	-
Other (net transfer)	-	(896,592)	896,592
Net changes	839,322	6,186,086	(5,346,764)
BALANCES AT DECEMBER 31, 2017	$ 50,051,536	$ 46,184,290	$ 3,867,246

Changes in assumptions related to price inflation, salary increases, retirement age, and mortality rates were made in 2017.

12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

a. Plan Descriptions (Continued)

Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (Continued)

Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources

For the year ended April 30, 2018, the Village recognized pension expense of $1,784,069.

At April 30, 2018, the Village reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to IMRF from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	$ 333,877	$ 710,775
Assumption changes	34,835	1,473,834
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	1,164,538	3,090,085
Employer contributions after the measurement date	404,010	-
TOTAL	$ 1,937,260	$ 5,274,694

$404,010 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from village contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of net pension liability in the reporting year ending April 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to IMRF will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending April 30,	
2019	$ (554,114)
2020	(554,116)
2021	(1,071,281)
2022	(1,217,224)
2023	(344,709)
Thereafter	-
TOTAL	$ (3,741,444)

12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

a. Plan Descriptions (Continued)

Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (Continued)

Discount Rate Sensitivity

The following is a sensitivity analysis of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate. The table below presents the net pension liability of the Village calculated using the discount rate of 7.50% as well as what the Village's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (6.50%) or 1 percentage point higher (8.50%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (6.50%)	Current Discount Rate (7.50%)	1% Increase (8.50%)
Net pension liability (asset)	$ 11,378,078	$ 3,867,246	$ (2,234,727)

Police Pension Plan

Plan Administration

Police sworn personnel are covered by the Police Pension Plan (the Plan). Although this is a single-employer pension plan, the defined benefits and employee and employer contribution levels are governed by Illinois Compiled Statutes (40 ILCS 5/3-1) and may be amended only by the Illinois legislature. The Village accounts for the Plan as a pension trust fund.

The Plan is governed by a five-member Board of Trustees. Two members of the Board of Trustees are appointed by the Village's Mayor, one member is elected by pension beneficiaries and two members are elected by active police employees.

The Plan is accounted for on the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Employer and employee contributions are recognized when earned in the year that the contributions are required and benefits and refunds are recognized as an expense and liability when due and payable.

Administrative costs are financed through contributions and investment income.

12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

a. Plan Descriptions (Continued)

Police Pension Plan (Continued)

Plan Membership

At April 30, 2018, the Plan membership consisted of:

Inactive plan members or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	29
Inactive plan members entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	5
Active plan members	62
TOTAL	96

Benefits Provided

The Plan provides retirement benefits as well as death and disability benefits. Tier 1 employees (those hired as a police officer prior to January 1, 2011) attaining the age of 50 or older with 20 or more years of creditable service are entitled to receive an annual retirement benefit equal to one-half of the salary attached to the rank held on the last day of service, or for one year prior to the last day, whichever is greater. The annual benefit shall be increased by 2.50% of such salary for each additional year of service over 20 years up to 30 years to a maximum of 75% of such salary. Employees with at least eight years but less than 20 years of credited service may retire at or after age 60 and receive a reduced benefit. The monthly benefit of a police officer who retired with 20 or more years of service after January 1, 1977 shall be increased annually, following the first anniversary date of retirement and be paid upon reaching the age of at least 55 years, by 3% of the original pension, and 3% compounded annually thereafter.

Tier 2 employees (those hired on or after January 1, 2011) attaining the age of 55 or older with ten or more years of creditable service are entitled to receive an annual retirement benefit equal to the average monthly salary obtained by dividing the total salary of the police officer during the 96 consecutive months of service within the last 120 months of service in which the total salary was the highest by the number of months of service in that period. Police officers' salary for pension purposes is capped at $106,800, plus the lesser of ½ of the annual change in the Consumer Price Index or 3% compounded. The annual benefit shall be increased by 2.50% of such

12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

a. Plan Descriptions (Continued)

Police Pension Plan (Continued)

Benefits Provided (Continued)

salary for each additional year of service over 20 years up to 30 years to a maximum of 75% of such salary. Employees with at least ten years may retire at or after age 50 and receive a reduced benefit (i.e., ½% for each month under 55). The monthly benefit of a Tier 2 police officer shall be increased annually at age 60 on the January 1st after the police officer retires, or the first anniversary of the pension starting date, whichever is later. Noncompounding increases occur annually, each January thereafter. The increase is the lesser of 3% or ½ of the change in the Consumer Price Index for the preceding calendar year.

Contributions

Covered employees are required to contribute 9.91% of their base salary to the Plan. If an employee leaves covered employment with less than 20 years of service, accumulated employee contributions may be refunded without accumulated interest. The Village is required to contribute the remaining amounts necessary to finance the Plan as actuarially determined by an enrolled actuary. Effective January 1, 2011, the Village has until the year 2040 to fund 90% of the past service cost for the Plan. However, the Village has elected to fund 100% of the past service cost by 2040. For the year ended April 30, 2018, the Village's contribution was 30.68% of covered payroll.

Investment Policy

The Police Pension Fund's (the Fund) investment policy authorizes the Fund to invest in all investments allowed by ILCS. These include deposits/investments in insured commercial banks, savings and loan institutions, interest-bearing obligations of the U.S. Treasury and U.S. agencies, interest-bearing bonds of the State of Illinois or any county, township, or municipal corporation of the State of Illinois, direct obligations of the State of Israel, money market mutual funds whose investments consist of obligations of the U.S. Treasury or U.S. agencies, separate accounts managed by life insurance companies, mutual funds, and The Illinois Funds (created by the Illinois State Legislature under the control of the State Treasurer that maintains a $1 per share value which is equal to the participant's fair value).

12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

a. Plan Description (Continued)

Police Pension Plan (Continued)

Investment Policy (Continued)

During the year, there were no changes to the investment policy.

It is the policy of the Fund to invest its funds with care, skill, prudence, and diligence, using the "prudent person" standard for managing the overall portfolio.

The Fund's investment policy in accordance with ILCS establishes the following target allocation across asset classes:

Asset Class	Target Allocations	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Large Cap Domestic Equity	35.00%	6.70%
Small Cap Domestic Equity	20.00%	8.60%
International Equity	10.00%	6.50%
Fixed Income	35.00%	1.50%

Asset class returns and risk premium data are from Morningstar Analyst Research Center – SBBI Data for the period of 12/31/1925 through 12/31/2017. International Equity = the MSCI EAFE Index 12/31/1969 through 12/31/2017. Long-term returns for the asset classes are calculated on a geometric mean basis.

Investment Valuations

All pension fund investments are stated at fair value. Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

Investment Rate of Return

For the year ended April 30, 2018, the annual money-weighted rate of return on pension plan investments, net of pension plan investment expense, was 8.95%. The money-weighted rate of return expresses investment performance, net of investment expense, adjusted for the changing amounts actually invested.

12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

a. Plan Description (Continued)

Police Pension Plan (Continued)

Deposits with Financial Institutions

The Fund's investment policy requires deposits to be insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC).

Interest Rate Risk

The following table presents the investments and maturities of the Fund's debt securities as of April 30, 2018:

		Investment Maturities (in Years)			
Investment Type	Fair Value	Less Than 1	1-5	6-10	Greater Than 10
U.S. agencies - FNMA	$ 1,282,268	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,282,268
U.S. agencies - FHLMC	234,125	-	-	-	234,125
U.S. agencies - GNMA	12,219,901	-	-	3,257	12,216,644
TOTAL	$ 13,736,294	$ -	$ -	$ 3,257	$ 13,733,037

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. The Fund's investment policy does not specifically address interest rate risk. The Fund limits its exposure to interest rate risk by structuring the portfolio to provide liquidity for all reasonably anticipated operating requirements while providing a reasonable rate of return based on the current market.

Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that the issuer of a debt security will not pay its par value upon maturity. The Fund limits its exposure to credit risk by primarily investing in securities issued by the United States Government and/or its agencies that are implicitly guaranteed by the United States Government. The Fund's investment policy does not specifically address credit risk. The U.S. agencies are rated AAA.

12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

a. Plan Descriptions (Continued)

Police Pension Plan (Continued)

Custodial Credit Risk

Custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty to the investment, the Fund will not be able to recover the value of its investments that are in possession of an outside party. The investment policy does not specifically address custodial credit risk for investments. However, the Fund investment policy requires purchases by brokers reporting to the Federal Reserve Bank of New York or local (Chicago Area) brokers meeting the standards set forth by the Federal Reserve Bank. Pursuant to ILCS Chapter 108 1/2, Article 1-113 at Paragraph 16, all investments of the Fund shall be clearly held to indicate ownership by the Fund.

Fair Value Measurement

The Fund has the following recurring fair value measurements as of April 30, 2018. The equity mutual funds are valued using quoted prices (Level 1 inputs). The U.S. Treasury and agency obligations are valued using evaluated pricing (Level 2 inputs). The money market mutual funds are valued at amortized cost, which approximates fair value.

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that plan member contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates and the member rate. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

a. Plan Descriptions (Continued)

Police Pension Plan (Continued)

Changes in Net Pension Liability

	(a) Total Pension Liability	(b) Plan Fiduciary Net Position	(a) - (b) Net Pension Liability
BALANCES AT MAY 1, 2017	$ 58,633,244	$ 38,917,900	$ 19,715,344
Changes for the period			
Service cost	1,432,911	-	1,432,911
Interest	4,134,786	-	4,134,786
Difference between expected and actual experience	(1,726,012)	-	(1,726,012)
Employer contributions	-	1,856,992	(1,856,992)
Assumption changes	2,389,068	-	2,389,068
Employee contributions	-	636,153	(636,153)
Net investment income	-	3,481,196	(3,481,196)
Benefit payments and refunds	(1,995,563)	(1,995,563)	-
Other (net transfer)	-	(49,216)	49,216
Net changes	4,235,190	3,929,562	305,628
BALANCES AT APRIL 30, 2018	$ 62,868,434	$ 42,847,462	$ 20,020,972

There was a change with respect to actuarial assumptions from the prior year to reflect revised expectations with respect to mortality rates. The mortality rates have been changed to the RP-2014 Mortality Table with a blue collar adjustment, with generational improvement MP-2017 applied from 2013.

12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

a. Plan Descriptions (Continued)

Police Pension Plan (Continued)

Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability above was determined by an actuarial valuation performed as of April 30, 2018 using the following actuarial methods and assumptions:

Actuarial valuation date	April 30, 2018
Actuarial cost method	Entry-age normal
Asset valuation method	Market value
Assumptions	
Inflation	2.50%
Salary increases	5.50%
Investment rate of return	7.00%
Cost of living adjustments	3.00% (1.25% for Tier 2)

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 Mortality Table with a blue collar adjustment, with generational improvement scale MP-2017 applied from 2013. The other non-economic actuarial assumptions used in the April 30, 2018 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study conducted by the Illinois Department of Insurance dated October 5, 2017.

Discount Rate Sensitivity

The following is a sensitivity analysis of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate. The table below presents the net pension liability of the Village calculated using the discount rate of 7% as well as what the Village's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (6%) or 1 percentage point higher (8%) than the current rate:

12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

a. Plan Descriptions (Continued)

Police Pension Plan (Continued)

Discount Rate Sensitivity (Continued)

	1% Decrease (6%)	Current Discount Rate (7%)	1% Increase (8%)
Net pension liability	$ 30,499,104	$ 20,020,972	$ 11,638,091

Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources

For the year ended April 30, 2018, the Village recognized police pension expense of $2,108,351.

At April 30, 2018, the Village reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the Plan from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	$ -	$ 3,931,812
Changes in assumptions	2,629,311	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	-	332,296
TOTAL	$ 2,629,311	$ 4,264,108

12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

a. Plan Descriptions (Continued)

Police Pension Plan (Continued)

Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources (Continued)

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the police pension will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending April 30,	
2019	$ (131,358)
2020	(131,356)
2021	(712,144)
2022	(411,854)
2023	(263,607)
Thereafter	15,522
TOTAL	$ (1,634,797)

Firefighters' Pension Plan

Plan Administration

Fire sworn personnel are covered by the Firefighters' Pension Plan (the Plan). Although this is a single-employer pension plan, the defined benefits and employee and employer contribution levels are governed by ILCS (40 ILCS 5/4-1) and may be amended only by the Illinois legislature. The Village accounts for the Plan as a pension trust fund.

The Plan is governed by a five-member Board of Trustees. Two members of the Board of Trustees are appointed by the Village's Mayor, one member is elected by pension beneficiaries and two members are elected by active firefighter employees.

The Plan is accounted for on the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Employer and employee contributions are recognized when earned in the year that the contributions are required and benefits and refunds are recognized as an expense and liability when due and payable.

Administrative costs are financed through contributions and investment income.

12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

a. Plan Descriptions (Continued)

Firefighters' Pension Plan (Continued)

Plan Membership

At April 30, 2018, the Plan membership consisted of:

Inactive plan members or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	6
Inactive plan members entitled to but not yet receiving them	3
Active plan members	20
TOTAL	29

Benefits Provided

The Plan provides retirement benefits as well as death and disability benefits. Tier 1 employees (those hired prior to January 1, 2011) attaining the age of 50 or older with 20 or more years of creditable service are entitled to receive an annual retirement benefit equal to one-half of the salary attached to the rank held at the date of retirement. The annual benefit shall be increased by 2.50% of such salary for each additional year of service over 20 years up to 30 years to a maximum of 75% of such salary. Employees with at least ten years but less than 20 years of credited service may retire at or after age 60 and receive a reduced benefit. The monthly benefit of a covered employee who retired with 20 or more years of service after January 1, 1977 shall be increased annually, following the first anniversary date of retirement and be paid upon reaching the age of at least 55 years, by 3% of the original pension and 3% compounded annually thereafter.

Tier 2 employees (those hired on or after January 1, 2011) attaining the age of 55 or older with ten or more years of creditable service are entitled to receive an annual retirement benefit equal to the average monthly salary obtained by dividing the total salary of the firefighter during the 96 consecutive months of service within the last 120 months of service in which the total salary was the highest by the number of months of service in that period. Firefighters' salary for pension purposes is capped at $106,800, plus the lesser of ½ of the annual change in the Consumer Price Index or 3% compounded. The annual benefit shall be increased by 2.50% of such salary for each additional year of service over 20 years up to 30 years to a maximum of

12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

a. Plan Descriptions (Continued)

<u>Firefighters' Pension Plan</u> (Continued)

Benefits Provided (Continued)

75% of such salary. Employees with at least ten years may retire at or after age 50 and receive a reduced benefit (i.e., ½% for each month under 55). The monthly benefit of a Tier 2 firefighter shall be increased annually at age 60 on the January 1st after the firefighter retires, or the first anniversary of the pension starting date, whichever is later. Noncompounding increases occur annually, each January thereafter. The increase is the lesser of 3% or ½ of the change in the Consumer Price Index for the preceding calendar year.

Contributions

Covered employees are required to contribute 9.455% of their base salary to the Plan. If an employee leaves covered employment with less than 20 years of service, accumulated employee contributions may be refunded without accumulated interest. The Village is required to finance the Firefighters' Pension Plan as actuarially determined by an enrolled actuary. Effective January 1, 2011, the Village has until the year 2040 to fund 90% of the past services costs for the Plan. However, the Village has elected to fund 100% of the past service cost by 2040. For the year ended April 30, 2018, the Village's contribution was 19.08% of covered payroll.

Investment Policy

The Firefighters' Pension Fund's (the Fund) investment policy authorizes the Fund to invest in all investments allowed by ILCS. These include deposits/investments in insured commercial banks, savings and loan institutions, obligations of the U.S. Treasury and U.S. agencies, insured credit union shares, money market mutual funds with portfolios of securities issued or guaranteed by the United States Government or agreements to repurchase these same obligations, repurchase agreements, short-term commercial paper rated within the three highest classifications by at least two standard rating services, separate accounts that are managed by life insurance companies, mutual funds, The Illinois Funds (created by the Illinois State Legislature under the control of the State Treasurer that maintains a $1 per share value which is equal to the participant's fair value), and IMET, a not-for-profit investment trust formed pursuant to the Illinois Municipal Code and managed by a Board of Trustees elected from the participating members. IMET is not registered with the SEC as an investment company. Investments in IMET are valued at IMET's share price, the price for which the investment could be sold.

12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

a. Plan Descriptions (Continued)

<u>Firefighters' Pension Plan</u> (Continued)

Investment Policy (Continued)

During the year, there were no changes to the investment policy.

It is the policy of the Fund to invest its funds in a manner which will provide the highest investment return with the maximum security while meeting the daily cash flow demands of the Fund and conforming to all state and local statutes governing the investment of public funds, using the "prudent person" standard for managing the overall portfolio. The primary objectives of the policy are, in order of priority, safety of principal, liquidity, and return on investment.

The Fund's investment policy in accordance with ILCS establishes the following target allocation across asset classes:

Asset Class	Target	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Large Cap Domestic Equity	28.00%	6.50%
Small Cap Domestic Equity	8.00%	8.40%
International Equity	4.00%	6.30%
Fixed Income	60.00%	1.30%

Asset class returns and risk premium data are from Morningstar Analyst Research Center - SBBI Data for the period of 12/31/1925 through 12/31/2017. International Equity = the MSCI EAFE Index 12/31/1969 through 12/31/2017. Long-term returns for the asset classes are calculated on a geometric mean basis.

Investment Valuations

All pension fund investments are stated at fair value. Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

a. Plan Descriptions (Continued)

Firefighters' Pension Plan (Continued)

Investment Rate of Return

For the year ended April 30, 2018, the annual money-weighted rate of return on pension plan investments, net of pension plan investment expense, was 4.34%. The money-weighted rate of return expresses investment performance, net of investment expense, adjusted for the changing amounts actually invested.

Deposits with Financial Institutions

The Fund's investment policy requires pledging of collateral for all bank balances in excess of federal depository insurance. The Fund shall have a perfected security interest in such securities which shall be free of any claims to the rights to these securities other than any claims by the custodian which are subordinate to the Fund's claims to rights to these securities.

Interest Rate Risk

The following table presents the investments and maturities of the Fund's debt securities as of April 30, 2018:

		Investment Maturities (in Years)			
Investment Type	Fair Value	Less Than 1	1-5	6-10	Greater Than 10
U.S. Treasury notes	$ 834,375	$ 169,745	$ 448,302	$ 169,359	$ 46,969
U.S. agencies - GNMA	340	-	155	-	185
U.S. agencies - FFCB	1,635,895	99,720	341,306	1,194,869	-
U.S. agencies - FHLB	1,809,960	59,867	869,254	880,839	-
U.S. agencies - FHLMC	207,507	-	162,244	45,263	-
U.S. agencies - FMNA	178,365	34,885	72,569	70,911	-
U.S. agencies - Tennessee Valley Authority	69,094	-	49,411	19,683	-
Municipal bonds	662,743	50,415	450,320	162,008	-
TOTAL	$ 5,398,279	$ 414,632	$ 2,393,561	$ 2,542,932	$ 47,154

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. The Fund limits its exposure to interest rate risk by structuring the portfolio to provide liquidity for all reasonably anticipated operating requirements while providing a reasonable rate of return based on the current market. The Fund's investment policy requires that the average maturity and duration of the portfolio be maintained at approximately five years and range from two to seven years.

12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

a. Plan Descriptions (Continued)

Firefighters' Pension Plan (Continued)

Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that the issuer of a debt security will not pay its par value upon maturity. The Fund limits its exposure to credit risk by primarily investing in securities issued by the United States Government and/or its agencies that are implicitly guaranteed by the United States Government. The Fund's investment policy does not specially address credit risk. The U.S. agencies are rated AA+ to AAA and the municipal bonds have ratings from AAA to AA-.

Custodial Credit Risk

Custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty to the investment, the Fund will not be able to recover the value of its investments that are in possession of an outside party. The Fund's investment policy requires an independent third party institution to act as custodian for its securities.

Fair Value Measurement

The Fund has the following recurring fair value measurements as of April 30, 2018. The equity mutual funds are valued using quoted prices (Level 1 inputs). The U.S. Treasury and agency obligations and municipal bonds are valued using quoted matrix pricing models (Level 2 inputs). The money market mutual funds are valued at amortized cost, which approximates fair value.

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that plan member contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates and the member rate. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

a. Plan Descriptions (Continued)

Firefighters' Pension Plan (Continued)

Changes in Net Pension Liability

	(a) Total Pension Liability	(b) Plan Fiduciary Net Position	(a) - (b) Net Pension Liability
BALANCES AT MAY 1, 2017	$ 9,260,268	$ 8,573,800	$ 686,468
Changes for the period			
Service cost	458,792	-	458,792
Interest	669,990	-	669,990
Difference between expected and actual experience	413,049	-	413,049
Employer contributions	-	358,453	(358,453)
Assumption changes	260,285	-	260,285
Employee contributions	-	178,897	(178,897)
Net investment income	-	386,565	(386,565)
Benefit payments and refunds	(295,554)	(295,554)	-
Other (net transfer)	-	(9,996)	9,996
Net changes	1,506,562	618,365	888,197
BALANCES AT APRIL 30, 2018	$ 10,766,830	$ 9,192,165	$ 1,574,665

There was a change with respect to actuarial assumptions from the prior year to reflect revised expectations with respect to mortality rates. The mortality rates have been changed to the RP-2014 Mortality Table with a blue collar adjustment, with improvement scale MP-2017 applied generationally from 2013.

12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

a. Plan Descriptions (Continued)

Firefighters' Pension Plan (Continued)

Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability above was determined by an actuarial valuation performed as of April 30, 2018 using the following actuarial methods and assumptions:

Actuarial valuation date	April 30, 2018
Actuarial cost method	Entry-age normal
Asset valuation method	Market value
Assumptions	
Inflation	2.50%
Salary increases	5.50%
Investment rate of return	7.00%
Cost of living adjustments	3.00% (1.25% for Tier 2)

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 Mortality Table with a blue collar adjustment, with improvement scale MP-2017 applied generationally from 2013. The other non-economic actuarial assumptions used in the April 30, 2017 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study conducted by the Illinois Department of Insurance dated October 5, 2017.

Discount Rate Sensitivity

The following is a sensitivity analysis of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate. The table below presents the net pension liability of the Village calculated using the discount rate of 7% as well as what the Village's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (6%) or 1 percentage point higher (8%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (6%)	Current Discount Rate (7%)	1% Increase (8%)
Net pension liability	$ 3,551,903	$ 1,574,665	$ 7,438

12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

a. Plan Descriptions (Continued)

Firefighters' Pension Plan (Continued)

Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources

For the year ended April 30, 2018, the Village recognized firefighters' pension expense of $561,680.

At April 30, 2018, the Village reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the firefighters' pension plan from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	$ 558,313	$ 127,087
Changes in assumptions	297,362	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	374,597	-
TOTAL	$ 1,230,272	$ 127,087

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the firefighters' pension will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending April 30,	
2019	$ 210,078
2020	210,080
2021	129,301
2022	117,410
2023	73,068
Thereafter	363,248
TOTAL	$ 1,103,185

13. PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENT

For the year ended April 30, 2018, a prior period adjustment was recorded in the amount of $38,562 in the Facility Construction Fund to record expenses in the proper period.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
GENERAL FUND

For the Year Ended April 30, 2018

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance Over (Under)
REVENUES			
Property taxes	$ 10,800,600	$ 10,795,790	$ (4,810)
Other taxes	14,586,800	16,847,194	2,260,394
Fines and forfeits	633,700	622,372	(11,328)
Licenses and permits	2,621,200	2,732,922	111,722
Charges for services	6,408,700	6,911,034	502,334
Intergovernmental	17,150,800	13,888,147	(3,262,653)
Investment income	10,000	117,712	107,712
Other	566,900	816,256	249,356
Total revenues	52,778,700	52,731,427	(47,273)
EXPENDITURES			
General government	11,114,600	10,406,650	(707,950)
Public safety	20,123,300	19,332,577	(790,723)
Public works	8,930,700	8,530,555	(400,145)
Allocation to water and sewer fund	(3,246,000)	(3,246,000)	-
Debt service			
Principal	261,300	260,044	(1,256)
Interest and fiscal charges	25,300	26,242	942
Capital outlay	10,330,400	5,661,178	(4,669,222)
Total expenditures	47,539,600	40,971,246	(6,568,354)
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	5,239,100	11,760,181	6,521,081
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Transfers (out)	(6,254,100)	(8,252,709)	(1,998,609)
Sale of capital assets	15,000	189,409	174,409
Total other financing sources (uses)	(6,239,100)	(8,063,300)	(1,824,200)
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	$ (1,000,000)	3,696,881	$ 4,696,881
FUND BALANCE, MAY 1		25,098,759	
FUND BALANCE, APRIL 30		$ 28,795,640	

(See independent auditor's report.)

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
RECREATION FUND

For the Year Ended April 30, 2018

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance Over (Under)
REVENUES			
Property taxes	$ 2,326,300	$ 2,322,490	$ (3,810)
Other taxes	920,500	1,130,446	209,946
Charges for services	1,791,000	1,693,513	(97,487)
Intergovernmental	200,000	239,927	39,927
Investment income	1,000	26,021	25,021
Other	102,000	24,965	(77,035)
Total revenues	5,340,800	5,437,362	96,562
EXPENDITURES			
Culture and recreation			
Operations			
Salaries	493,200	485,092	(8,108)
Contractual	33,900	25,499	(8,401)
Commodities	52,800	20,096	(32,704)
Other	268,200	227,695	(40,505)
Recreation programs			
Salaries	1,254,200	1,202,904	(51,296)
Contractual	195,500	148,618	(46,882)
Commodities	416,700	373,974	(42,726)
Park maintenance			
Salaries	771,300	740,524	(30,776)
Contractual	385,000	310,266	(74,734)
Commodities	70,400	68,392	(2,008)
Athletic & event center			
Salaries	125,000	126,234	1,234
Contractual	461,300	515,055	53,755
Commodities	152,100	176,269	24,169
Other	11,600	-	(11,600)
Recreation center			
Salaries	440,500	431,805	(8,695)
Contractual	357,500	303,121	(54,379)
Commodities	47,300	29,563	(17,737)
Debt service			
Principal	19,400	11,540	(7,860)
Interest and Fiscal Charges	1,300	1,242	(58)
Capital outlay			
Improvements	4,300,000	4,262,514	(37,486)
Total expenditures	9,857,200	9,460,403	(396,797)
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	(4,516,400)	(4,023,041)	493,359
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Transfers in	1,267,800	1,267,800	-
Transfers (out)	(350,900)	(341,136)	9,764
Total other financing sources (uses)	916,900	926,664	9,764
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	$ (3,599,500)	(3,096,377)	$ 503,123
FUND BALANCE, MAY 1		5,096,578	
FUND BALANCE, APRIL 30		$ 2,000,201	

(See independent auditor's report.)

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

SCHEDULE OF FUNDING PROGRESS
OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFIT PLAN

Last Six Fiscal Years

Actuarial Valuation Date April 30,	(1) Actuarial Value of Assets	(2) Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) Entry-Age	(3) Funded Ratio (1) / (2)	(4) Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (2) - (1)	(5) Covered Payroll	UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (4) / (5)
2013	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2014	$ -	$ 2,431,930	0.00%	$ 2,431,930	$ 15,742,417	15.45%
2015	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2016	-	4,849,663	0.00%	4,849,663	16,190,763	29.95%
2017	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2018	-	4,864,329	0.00%	4,864,329	16,121,520	30.17%

N/A - actuarial valuation not performed.

For the actuarial valuation ending April 30, 2016, there were changes in assumptions with respect to mortality tables, health care trend rates, line of duty disability rates, spousal coverage election rates, and health care coverage election rates.

(See independent auditor's report.)

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS
ILLINOIS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT FUND

Last Three Fiscal Years

FISCAL YEAR ENDED APRIL 30,	2018	2017	2016
Actuarially determined contribution	$ 1,393,400	$ 1,333,229	$ 1,288,895
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	1,393,400	1,333,229	1,288,895
CONTRIBUTION DEFICIENCY (Excess)	$ -	$ -	$ -
Covered-employee payroll	$ 11,468,545	$ 11,255,847	$ 11,103,605
Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	12.15%	11.84%	11.61%

Notes to Required Supplementary Information

The information presented was determined as part of the actuarial valuations as of December 31, each year, which is 12 months prior to the beginning of the fiscal year in which contributions are reported. Additional information as of the latest actuarial valuation presented is as follows: the actuarial cost method was entry-age normal; the amortization method was level percent of pay, closed and the amortization period was 26 years; the asset valuation method was five-year smoothed market; and the significant actuarial assumptions were an investment rate of return at 7.50% annually, projected salary increases assumption of 3.75% to 14.50% compounded annually and postretirement benefit increases of 3.00% compounded annually.

Ultimately, this schedule should present information for the last ten years. However, until ten years of information can be compiled, information will be presented for as many years as is available.

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS
POLICE PENSION FUND

Last Four Fiscal Years

FISCAL YEAR ENDED APRIL 30,	2018	2017	2016	2015
Actuarially determined contribution	$ 1,855,887	$ 1,990,487	$ 1,634,774	$ 1,525,992
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	1,856,992	1,991,448	1,696,960	1,526,555
CONTRIBUTION DEFICIENCY (Excess)	$ (1,105)	$ (961)	$ (62,186)	$ (563)
Covered-employee payroll	$ 6,048,420	$ 5,789,093	$ 5,567,300	$ 5,659,915
Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	30.70%	34.40%	30.48%	26.97%

Notes to Required Supplementary Information

The information presented was determined as part of the actuarial valuations as of the beginning of the prior fiscal year. Additional information as of the latest actuarial valuation presented is as follows: the actuarial cost method was entry-age normal; the amortization method was level percent of pay, closed; and the amortization period was 23 years; the asset valuation method was five-year smoothing of asset gains and losses; and the significant actuarial assumptions were an investment rate of return at 7.00% annually; inflation at 2.50% annually; projected salary increases of 5.50% compounded annually; and postretirement benefit increases of 3.00% for Tier 1 employees and 1.25% for Tier 2 employees, respectively, compounded annually.

Ultimately, this schedule should present information for the last ten years. However, until ten years of information can be compiled, information will be presented for as many years as is available.

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS
FIREFIGHTERS' PENSION FUND

Last Four Fiscal Years

FISCAL YEAR ENDED APRIL 30,	2018	2017	2016	2015
Actuarially determined contribution	$ 322,222	$ 308,304	$ 281,582	$ 294,170
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	358,453	356,759	351,767	320,115
CONTRIBUTION DEFICIENCY (Excess)	$ (36,231)	$ (48,455)	$ (70,185)	$ (25,945)
Covered-employee payroll	$ 1,879,145	$ 1,692,697	$ 1,619,587	$ 1,559,039
Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	19.08%	21.08%	21.72%	20.53%

Notes to Required Supplementary Information

The information presented was determined as part of the actuarial valuations as of the beginning of the prior fiscal year. Additional information as of the latest actuarial valuation presented is as follows: the actuarial cost method was entry-age normal; the amortization method was level percent of pay, closed; and the amortization period was 23 years; the asset valuation method was five-year smoothing of asset gains and losses; and the significant actuarial assumptions were an investment rate of return at 7.00% annually; inflation at 2.50% annually; projected salary increases of 5.50% compounded annually; and postretirement benefit increases of 3.00% for Tier 1 employees and 1.25% for Tier 2 employees, respectively, compounded annually.

Ultimately, this schedule should present information for the last ten years. However, until ten years of information can be compiled, information will be presented for as many years as is available.

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS
OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFIT PLAN

Last Six Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Employer Contributions	Annual Required Contribution (ARC)	Percentage Contributed
2013	$ 146,850	$ 132,273	111.02%
2014	156,196	132,273	118.09%
2015	156,196	154,076	101.38%
2016	235,415	429,249	54.84%
2017	250,716	429,249	58.41%
2018	207,019	406,976	50.87%

For the fiscal year ended April 30, 2016, there were changes in assumptions with respect to mortality tables, health care trend rates, line of duty disability rates, spousal coverage election rates, and health care coverage election rates.

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE EMPLOYER'S
NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS
ILLINOIS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT FUND

Last Three Fiscal Years

MEASUREMENT DATE DECEMBER 31,	2017	2016	2015
TOTAL PENSION LIABILITY			
Service cost	$ 1,247,485	$ 1,237,003	$ 1,218,649
Interest	3,675,671	3,455,568	3,189,281
Differences between expected and actual experience	(763,563)	(117,932)	655,543
Changes of assumptions	(1,666,246)	(140,990)	68,396
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	(1,654,025)	(1,600,723)	(1,447,542)
Net change in total pension liability	839,322	2,832,926	3,684,327
Total pension liability - beginning	49,212,214	46,379,288	42,694,961
TOTAL PENSION LIABILITY - ENDING	$ 50,051,536	$ 49,212,214	$ 46,379,288
PLAN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION			
Contributions - employer	$ 1,379,376	$ 1,333,740	$ 1,380,697
Contributions - member	519,303	500,950	503,966
Net investment income	6,838,024	2,578,886	185,894
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	(1,654,025)	(1,600,723)	(1,447,542)
Administrative expense/other	(896,592)	47,234	(445,117)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	6,186,086	2,860,087	177,898
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	39,998,204	37,138,117	36,960,219
PLAN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION - ENDING	$ 46,184,290	$ 39,998,204	$ 37,138,117
EMPLOYER'S NET PENSION LIABILITY	$ 3,867,246	$ 9,214,010	$ 9,241,171
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	92.27%	81.28%	80.07%
Covered-employee payroll	$ 11,498,216	$ 11,125,719	$ 11,103,605
Employer's net pension liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	33.63%	82.82%	83.23%

Notes to Required Supplementary Information

There was a change in the actuarial assumptions in 2015 and 2016 for the discount rate. There was a change in actuarial assumptions in 2017 for price inflation, salary increases, retirement age, and mortality rates.

Ultimately, this schedule should present information for the last ten years. However, until ten years of information can be compiled, information will be presented for as many years as is available.

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE EMPLOYER'S
NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS
POLICE PENSION FUND

Last Four Fiscal Years

MEASUREMENT DATE APRIL 30,	2018	2017	2016	2015
TOTAL PENSION LIABILITY				
Service cost	$ 1,432,911	$ 1,411,858	$ 1,447,846	$ 1,428,441
Interest	4,134,786	3,941,538	3,859,408	3,275,007
Changes of benefit terms	-	-	-	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	(1,726,012)	(722,969)	(3,056,233)	738,525
Changes of assumptions	2,389,068	89,374	823,214	3,149,390
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	(1,995,563)	(1,964,783)	(1,765,114)	(1,616,149)
Net change in total pension liability	4,235,190	2,755,018	1,309,121	6,975,214
Total pension liability - beginning	58,633,244	55,878,226	54,569,105	47,593,891
TOTAL PENSION LIABILITY - ENDING	$ 62,868,434	$ 58,633,244	$ 55,878,226	$ 54,569,105
PLAN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION				
Contributions - employer	$ 1,856,992	$ 1,991,448	$ 1,696,960	$ 1,526,555
Contributions - member	636,153	599,070	552,258	559,263
Net investment income	3,481,196	3,929,399	(480,028)	2,361,031
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	(1,995,563)	(1,964,783)	(1,765,114)	(1,616,149)
Administrative expense	(49,216)	(18,587)	(15,909)	(17,350)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	3,929,562	4,536,547	(11,833)	2,813,350
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	38,917,900	34,381,353	34,393,186	31,579,836
PLAN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION - ENDING	$ 42,847,462	$ 38,917,900	$ 34,381,353	$ 34,393,186
EMPLOYER'S NET PENSION LIABILITY	$ 20,020,972	$ 19,715,344	$ 21,496,873	$ 20,175,919
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	68.15%	66.38%	61.53%	63.03%
Covered-employee payroll	$ 6,066,051	$ 6,048,420	$ 5,567,300	$ 5,659,915
Employer's net pension liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	330.05%	325.96%	386.13%	356.47%

Notes to Required Supplementary Information

There was a change with respect to actuarial assumptions from the prior year to reflect revised expectations with respect to mortality rates for 2015, 2016, 2017, and 2018.

Ultimately, this schedule should present information for the last ten years. However, until ten years of information can be compiled, information will be presented for as many years as is available.

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE EMPLOYER'S
NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS
FIREFIGHTERS' PENSION FUND

Last Four Fiscal Years

MEASUREMENT DATE APRIL 30,	2018	2017	2016	2015
TOTAL PENSION LIABILITY				
Service cost	$ 458,792	$ 460,019	$ 438,355	$ 455,750
Interest	669,990	599,321	551,987	446,079
Changes of benefit terms	-	-	-	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	413,049	223,440	(174,745)	31,952
Changes of assumptions	260,285	14,316	67,409	276,448
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	(295,554)	(277,073)	(179,883)	(91,334)
Net change in total pension liability	1,506,562	1,020,023	703,123	1,118,895
Total pension liability - beginning	9,260,268	8,240,245	7,537,122	6,418,227
TOTAL PENSION LIABILITY - ENDING	$ 10,766,830	$ 9,260,268	$ 8,240,245	$ 7,537,122
PLAN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION				
Contributions - employer	$ 358,453	$ 356,759	$ 351,767	$ 320,115
Contributions - member	178,897	165,647	155,201	169,091
Net investment income	386,565	497,554	124,930	439,579
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	(295,554)	(277,073)	(179,883)	(91,334)
Administrative expense	(9,996)	(7,015)	(10,433)	(10,826)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	618,365	735,872	441,582	826,625
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	8,573,800	7,837,928	7,396,346	6,569,721
PLAN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION - ENDING	$ 9,192,165	$ 8,573,800	$ 7,837,928	$ 7,396,346
EMPLOYER'S NET PENSION LIABILITY	$ 1,574,665	$ 686,468	$ 402,317	$ 140,776
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	85.38%	92.59%	95.12%	98.13%
Covered-employee payroll	$ 1,879,145	$ 1,678,478	$ 1,619,587	$ 1,559,039
Employer's net pension liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	83.80%	40.90%	24.84%	9.03%

Notes to Required Supplementary Information

There was a change with respect to actuarial assumptions from the prior year to reflect revised expectations with respect to mortality rates for 2015, 2016, 2017, and 2018.

Ultimately, this schedule should present information for the last ten years. However, until ten years of information can be compiled, information will be presented for as many years as is available.

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENT RETURNS
POLICE PENSION FUND

Last Four Fiscal Years

FISCAL YEAR ENDED APRIL 30,	2018	2017	2016	2015
Annual money-weighted rate of return, net of investment expense	8.95%	11.42%	(1.40%)	7.52%

Notes to Required Supplementary Information

Ultimately, this schedule should present information for the last ten years. However, until ten years of information can be compiled, information will be presented for as many years as is available.

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENT RETURNS
FIREFIGHTERS' PENSION FUND

Last Four Fiscal Years

FISCAL YEAR ENDED APRIL 30,	2018	2017	2016	2015
Annual money-weighted rate of return, net of investment expense	4.34%	6.02%	1.64%	6.33%

Notes to Required Supplementary Information

Ultimately, this schedule should present information for the last ten years. However, until ten years of information can be compiled, information will be presented for as many years as is available.

(See independent auditor's report.)

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

April 30, 2018

BUDGETS

Annual budgets are adopted for all governmental (except for the 2002A Construction Fund and Upper Gateway North TIF Fund), proprietary, and pension trust funds. Budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles, except that proprietary funds are budgeted on a flow of current financial resources measurement focus. All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year end.

The Finance Director submits a proposed operating budget to the governing body for review commencing the following May 1. The governing body holds public hearings and may add to, subtract from, or change appropriations, but may not change the form of the budget. The budget is legally enacted through passage of an ordinance. The budget may be amended by the governing body.

Expenditures may not legally exceed budgeted appropriations at the fund level. There were no budget amendments during the year.

During the fiscal year, expenditures exceeded budget for the following funds:

	Final Budget	Actual
Marquette Center TIF District Fund	$ 816,000	$ 971,834

**COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES**

MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
GENERAL FUND

For the Year Ended April 30, 2018

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance Over (Under)
REVENUES			
Property taxes			
Corporate levy	$ 3,055,300	$ 3,047,699	$ (7,601)
Fire protection levy	310,600	310,226	(374)
Police protection levy	570,000	569,238	(762)
Ambulance levy	689,300	687,630	(1,670)
Audit levy	50,000	50,093	93
Social security levy	1,300,000	1,297,862	(2,138)
Street levy	600,000	614,693	14,693
Refuse disposal levy	610,000	609,084	(916)
Tort immunity levy	1,400,000	1,398,048	(1,952)
Police pension levy	1,856,900	1,853,438	(3,462)
Fire pension levy	358,500	357,779	(721)
Total property taxes	10,800,600	10,795,790	(4,810)
Other taxes			
Utility			
Electric	3,200,000	3,362,520	162,520
Gas	1,050,000	1,155,452	105,452
Telephone	920,000	872,932	(47,068)
Water	290,000	285,964	(4,036)
Automobile	6,300	5,957	(343)
Home rule sales	6,320,000	7,949,079	1,629,079
Home rule gas	800,000	808,887	8,887
Real estate transfer	400,500	585,352	184,852
Food and beverage	1,425,000	1,581,899	156,899
Gaming tax	175,000	239,152	64,152
Total other taxes	14,586,800	16,847,194	2,260,394
Fines			
Court supervision fines - vehicle	35,000	-	(35,000)
Court	235,000	232,530	(2,470)
Administrative tickets	5,000	3,695	(1,305)
Parking tickets	50,000	41,035	(8,965)
Dog/animal	6,000	7,095	1,095
Forfeiture of Cash P.D.	23,400	52,671	29,271
False alarm	19,500	23,300	3,800
Vehicle impound fees	90,000	102,931	12,931
DUI	9,000	9,000	-
Fire alarm monitoring	160,800	150,115	(10,685)
Total fines	633,700	622,372	(11,328)
Licenses and permits			
Business licenses	155,000	178,404	23,404
Liquor licenses	100,000	109,550	9,550
Business permits	110,000	117,375	7,375
Solicitor permits	3,500	14,000	10,500
Building permits	1,850,000	1,717,643	(132,357)
Garage sale permits	2,000	1,860	(140)
Inspection permits	400,000	560,554	160,554
Animal tags	700	2,436	1,736
Overweight/overwidth permit	-	31,100	31,100
Total licenses and permits	2,621,200	2,732,922	111,722

(This schedule is continued on the following pages.)

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (Continued)
GENERAL FUND

For the Year Ended April 30, 2018

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance Over (Under)
REVENUES (Continued)			
Charges for services			
Vacancy inspection	$ 5,000	$ 3,350	$ (1,650)
Cable TV franchise	540,000	555,187	15,187
Ambulance	520,000	597,010	77,010
Rental income	-	(1,322)	(1,322)
NSF check charges	100	210	110
Administration	1,500	1,396	(104)
Zoning board maps/variance	40,000	183,830	143,830
Zoning code material	2,500	2,400	(100)
Rental inspection	85,000	84,620	(380)
Construction reinspection	40,000	51,960	11,960
Sprint rental	74,000	77,019	3,019
Engineering	600,000	830,507	230,507
Fire prevention service	50,000	61,532	11,532
Fire academy	1,003,700	1,066,635	62,935
Fire recovery fees	40,000	71,109	31,109
Sex offender registration act fee	1,000	1,015	15
Violent offender against youth registration fee	100	45	(55)
Administrative hearing fees	-	3,682	3,682
Rubbish collection	3,320,000	3,248,060	(71,940)
Portable sign/pennant permit	2,000	1,150	(850)
Fingerprint	1,000	1,902	902
Police special detail	75,000	60,740	(14,260)
Police accident report	7,000	7,912	912
Fire reports	800	1,085	285
Total charges for services	6,408,700	6,911,034	502,334
Intergovernmental			
State income tax	4,007,700	3,598,257	(409,443)
Sales	5,750,000	6,633,606	883,606
Use	1,003,900	1,049,326	45,426
Replacement tax	110,000	146,802	36,802
Auto theft	6,000	7,800	1,800
D.A.R.E. program revenue	7,500	7,500	-
Will County grants	46,500	49,452	2,952
Federal grants	4,802,000	834,052	(3,967,948)
SWARM Safety Grant	77,400	77,361	(39)
Lockport fire agreement	1,236,800	1,382,290	145,490
Marquette TIF distribution	103,000	101,701	(1,299)
Total intergovernmental	17,150,800	13,888,147	(3,262,653)
Investment income	10,000	117,712	107,712
Other			
VOR TV sale of DVD's	-	80	80
Metra parking lot revenue	-	7,876	7,876
General donations	-	287,778	287,778
Training reimbursement	10,000	8,712	(1,288)
Community development reimbursement	15,000	30,549	15,549
Workers' compensation reimbursement	150,000	49,011	(100,989)
Liaison officer reimbursement	38,000	43,313	5,313
Other reimbursements	50,000	194,408	144,408
Insurance reimbursements	20,000	59,178	39,178
Reimbursement	-	1,500	1,500
Reimbursement of legal fees	25,000	23,908	(1,092)
Health insurance contributions	105,000	-	(105,000)
Hazardous material reimbursements	30,000	10,445	(19,555)
Commemorative veterans brick and plaque	300	250	(50)

(This schedule is continued on the following page.)

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (Continued)
GENERAL FUND

For the Year Ended April 30, 2018

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance Over (Under)
REVENUES (Continued)			
Other (Continued)			
Cobra retiree contribution	$ 37,000	$ 58,907	$ 21,907
Developer's breakfast	5,000	-	(5,000)
Village building rent	-	1,300	1,300
Miscellaneous income	8,500	24,184	15,684
Advertising	1,100	1,163	63
Street improvement reimbursement	-	6,689	6,689
Flexible spending	65,000	-	(65,000)
Sales tax replacement fees	7,000	7,000	-
Property tax rebate	-	5	5
Total other	566,900	816,256	249,356
TOTAL REVENUES	$ 52,778,700	$ 52,731,427	$ (47,273)

(See independent auditor's report.)

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
GENERAL FUND

For the Year Ended April 30, 2018

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance Over (Under)
GENERAL GOVERNMENT			
Mayor			
Salaries	$ 148,100	$ 147,416	$ (684)
Contractual services	20,000	7,385	(12,615)
Commodities	8,100	4,003	(4,097)
Total mayor	176,200	158,804	(17,396)
General village board			
Salaries	260,500	255,934	(4,566)
Contractual services	4,500	6,358	1,858
Commodities	91,500	93,801	2,301
Total general village board	356,500	356,093	(407)
Village administration			
Salaries	523,900	516,676	(7,224)
Contractual services	744,000	784,988	40,988
Commodities	14,000	11,927	(2,073)
Total village administration	1,281,900	1,313,591	31,691
Personnel			
Salaries	363,500	270,824	(92,676)
Contractual services	2,073,000	1,997,611	(75,389)
Commodities	3,500	1,487	(2,013)
Other	147,400	104,955	(42,445)
Total personnel	2,587,400	2,374,877	(212,523)
Community media production			
Salaries	122,600	120,628	(1,972)
Contractual	2,500	771	(1,729)
Commodities	9,000	3,442	(5,558)
Total community media production	134,100	124,841	(9,259)
Operations			
Salaries	106,500	109,155	2,655
Contractual services	55,000	56,072	1,072
Commodities	9,800	8,125	(1,675)
Other	2,332,900	1,850,582	(482,318)
Total operations	2,504,200	2,023,934	(480,266)
Commissions and committees			
Salaries	18,200	13,842	(4,358)
Contractual	200	-	(200)
Commodities	12,500	7,553	(4,947)
Total commissions and committees	30,900	21,395	(9,505)

(This schedule is continued on the following pages.)

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (Continued)
GENERAL FUND

For the Year Ended April 30, 2018

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance Over (Under)
GENERAL GOVERNMENT (Continued)			
Village Clerk			
Salaries	$ 119,800	$ 120,582	$ 782
Contractual services	22,000	18,614	(3,386)
Commodities	400	75	(325)
Total village clerk	142,200	139,271	(2,929)
Finance department			
Administration			
Salaries	996,900	963,117	(33,783)
Contractual services	4,000	3,860	(140)
Commodities	188,500	231,855	43,355
Other expenditures	1,000	101,647	100,647
Total administration	1,190,400	1,300,479	110,079
General services			
Contractual services	198,000	173,002	(24,998)
Commodities	11,000	12,239	1,239
Other expenditures	2,000	-	(2,000)
Total general services	211,000	185,241	(25,759)
Information services			
Salaries	351,200	344,309	(6,891)
Contractual services	841,400	820,293	(21,107)
Commodities	21,500	21,667	167
Total information services	1,214,100	1,186,269	(27,831)
Total finance department	2,615,500	2,671,989	56,489
Community services and development			
Administration			
Salaries	648,700	627,067	(21,633)
Contractual services	29,500	32,339	2,839
Commodities	19,500	16,032	(3,468)
Total administration	697,700	675,438	(22,262)
Inspectional services			
Salaries	488,900	457,311	(31,589)
Contractual services	85,600	79,688	(5,912)
Commodities	13,500	9,418	(4,082)
Total inspectional services	588,000	546,417	(41,583)
Total community services and development	1,285,700	1,221,855	(63,845)
Total general government	11,114,600	10,406,650	(707,950)

(This schedule is continued on the following pages.)

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (Continued)
GENERAL FUND

For the Year Ended April 30, 2018

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance Over (Under)
PUBLIC SAFETY			
Police and fire commission			
Salaries	$ 20,100	$ 11,170	$ (8,930)
Contractual services	50,000	38,674	(11,326)
Commodities	2,000	662	(1,338)
Total police and fire commission	72,100	50,506	(21,594)
Police department			
Administration			
Salaries	3,211,400	3,179,559	(31,841)
Contractual services	9,000	7,507	(1,493)
Commodities	3,000	2,457	(543)
Total administration	3,223,400	3,189,523	(33,877)
Operations			
Salaries	8,813,400	8,289,635	(523,765)
Contractual services	416,500	597,789	181,289
Commodities	178,000	185,401	7,401
Other expenditures	9,500	8,508	(992)
Total operations	9,417,400	9,081,333	(336,067)
Support services			
Salaries	995,200	953,477	(41,723)
Contractual services	12,000	9,339	(2,661)
Commodities	5,000	4,630	(370)
Total support services	1,012,200	967,446	(44,754)
Total police department	13,653,000	13,238,302	(414,698)
Fire and ambulance department			
Administration			
Salaries	4,739,900	4,422,273	(317,627)
Contractual services	360,000	415,342	55,342
Commodities	206,000	211,548	5,548
Total administration	5,305,900	5,049,163	(256,737)
Fire academy			
Administration			
Salaries	707,100	636,495	(70,605)
Contractual services	83,500	31,254	(52,246)
Commodities	188,000	224,400	36,400
Total fire academy	978,600	892,149	(86,451)
Total fire and ambulance department	6,284,500	5,941,312	(343,188)

(This schedule is continued on the following pages.)

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (Continued)
GENERAL FUND

For the Year Ended April 30, 2018

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance Over (Under)
PUBLIC SAFETY (Continued)			
Romeoville Emergency Management Agency			
Administration			
Salaries	$ 15,700	$ 14,205	$ (1,495)
Contractual services	18,500	14,533	(3,967)
Commodities	13,000	12,735	(265)
Total administration	47,200	41,473	(5,727)
Operations			
Contractual services	35,000	32,104	(2,896)
Commodities	8,500	8,083	(417)
Total operations	43,500	40,187	(3,313)
Communications			
Contractual services	23,000	20,797	(2,203)
Total Romeoville Emergency Management Agency	113,700	102,457	(11,243)
Total public safety	20,123,300	19,332,577	(790,723)
PUBLIC WORKS			
Administration			
Salaries	452,600	446,707	(5,893)
Buildings and grounds			
Salaries	795,800	663,857	(131,943)
Contractual services	230,000	165,482	(64,518)
Commodities	63,500	38,488	(25,012)
Total buildings and grounds	1,089,300	867,827	(221,473)
Motor pool			
Salaries	153,200	170,962	17,762
Contractual services	143,000	143,025	25
Commodities	321,500	291,159	(30,341)
Total motor pool	617,700	605,146	(12,554)
Streets and sanitation			
Salaries	1,238,900	1,281,634	42,734
Contractual services	3,945,000	3,821,908	(123,092)
Commodities	256,000	191,836	(64,164)
Total streets and sanitation	5,439,900	5,295,378	(144,522)

(This schedule is continued on the following page.)

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (Continued)
GENERAL FUND

For the Year Ended April 30, 2018

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance Over (Under)
PUBLIC WORKS (Continued)			
Landscape and grounds			
Salaries	$ 633,700	$ 531,881	$ (101,819)
Contractual services	669,000	750,767	81,767
Commodities	28,500	32,849	4,349
Total landscape and grounds	1,331,200	1,315,497	(15,703)
Total public works	8,930,700	8,530,555	(400,145)
ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER FUNDS			
Allocations to water and sewer fund	(3,246,000)	(3,246,000)	-
DEBT SERVICE			
Principal	261,300	260,044	(1,256)
Interest and fiscal charges	25,300	26,242	942
Total debt service	286,600	286,286	(314)
CAPITAL OUTLAY			
General government	664,500	572,512	(91,988)
Public safety	970,400	1,347,053	376,653
Public works	8,695,500	3,741,613	(4,953,887)
Total capital outlay	10,330,400	5,661,178	(4,669,222)
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	$ 47,539,600	$ 40,971,246	$ (6,568,354)

(See independent auditor's report.)

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
DEBT SERVICE FUND

For the Year Ended April 30, 2018

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance Over (Under)
REVENUES			
Property taxes	$ 831,300	$ 829,949	$ (1,351)
Investment income	-	387	387
Total revenues	831,300	830,336	(964)
EXPENDITURES			
Debt service			
Principal	5,009,100	5,009,006	(94)
Interest and fiscal charges	1,024,400	1,022,099	(2,301)
Total expenditures	6,033,500	6,031,105	(2,395)
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	(5,202,200)	(5,200,769)	1,431
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Transfers in	5,202,200	5,200,769	(1,431)
Total other financing sources (uses)	5,202,200	5,200,769	(1,431)
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	$ -	-	$ -
FUND BALANCE, MAY 1		-	
FUND BALANCE, APRIL 30		$ -	

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FACILITY CONSTRUCTION FUND

For the Year Ended April 30, 2018

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance Over (Under)
REVENUES			
Investment income	$ -	$ 15,591	$ 15,591
Total revenues	-	15,591	15,591
EXPENDITURES			
Capital outlay	1,600,000	1,376,206	(223,794)
Total expenditures	1,600,000	1,376,206	(223,794)
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	(1,600,000)	(1,360,615)	239,385
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Transfers in	-	2,000,000	2,000,000
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	2,000,000	2,000,000
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	$ (1,600,000)	639,385	$ 2,239,385
FUND BALANCE, MAY 1		1,775,814	
Prior Period Adjustment		(38,562)	
FUND BALANCE, MAY 1, RESTATED		1,737,252	
FUND BALANCE, APRIL 30		$ 2,376,637	

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
DOWNTOWN TIF DISTRICT FUND

For the Year Ended April 30, 2018

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance Over (Under)
REVENUES			
Property taxes	$ 218,000	$ 259,321	$ 41,321
Investment income	100	-	(100)
Charges for services	-	156,400	156,400
Other	129,800	46,373	(83,427)
Total revenues	347,900	462,094	114,194
EXPENDITURES			
General government			
Contractual services	1,153,000	196,763	(956,237)
Debt Service			
Principal	1,180,000	1,180,000	-
Interest and fiscal charges	411,300	411,240	(60)
Capital outlay	945,000	460,711	(484,289)
Total expenditures	3,689,300	2,248,714	(1,440,586)
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	(3,341,400)	(1,786,620)	1,554,780
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Transfers in	2,035,000	2,025,276	(9,724)
Total other financing sources (uses)	2,035,000	2,025,276	(9,724)
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	$ (1,306,400)	238,656	$ 1,545,056
FUND BALANCE, MAY 1		83,973	
FUND BALANCE, APRIL 30		$ 322,629	

(See independent auditor's report.)

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

April 30, 2018

	Special Revenue	Capital Projects	Total
ASSETS			
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 1,528,906	$ 3,569,402	$ 5,098,308
Receivables (net, where applicable, of allowances for uncollectibles)			
Other	-	70,161	70,161
Due from other governments	90,838	116,844	207,682
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 1,619,744	$ 3,756,407	$ 5,376,151
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES			
LIABILITIES			
Accounts payable	$ 62,034	$ 388,824	$ 450,858
Total liabilities	62,034	388,824	450,858
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
None	-	-	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	-	-	-
Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources	62,034	388,824	450,858
FUND BALANCES			
Restricted			
Maintenance of roadways	1,557,710	-	1,557,710
Economic development	-	2,041,427	2,041,427
Capital projects	-	110,911	110,911
Unrestricted			
Assigned			
Capital projects	-	1,215,262	1,215,262
Unassigned	-	(17)	(17)
Total fund balances	1,557,710	3,367,583	4,925,293
TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES	$ 1,619,744	$ 3,756,407	$ 5,376,151

(See independent auditor's report.)

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

For the Year Ended April 30, 2018

	Special Revenue	Capital Projects	Total
REVENUES			
Taxes			
Property	$ -	$ 3,364,745	$ 3,364,745
Other	-	808,888	808,888
Intergovernmental	1,090,187	466	1,090,653
Investment income	22,175	12,181	34,356
Other	6,215	1,245,592	1,251,807
Total revenues	1,118,577	5,431,872	6,550,449
EXPENDITURES			
General government	-	4,356,659	4,356,659
Public works	920,004	-	920,004
Debt service			
Capital outlay	-	1,732,665	1,732,665
Total expenditures	920,004	6,089,324	7,009,328
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	198,573	(657,452)	(458,879)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Issuance of notes payable	-	3,384,000	3,384,000
Transfers (out)	-	(1,900,000)	(1,900,000)
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	1,484,000	1,484,000
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	198,573	826,548	1,025,121
FUND BALANCES, MAY 1	1,359,137	2,541,035	3,900,172
FUND BALANCES, APRIL 30	$ 1,557,710	$ 3,367,583	$ 4,925,293

(See independent auditor's report.)

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
MOTOR FUEL TAX FUND

For the Year Ended April 30, 2018

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance Over (Under)
REVENUES			
Intergovernmental	$ 1,100,300	$ 1,090,187	$ (10,113)
Investment income	3,000	22,175	19,175
Other	-	6,215	6,215
Total revenues	1,103,300	1,118,577	15,277
EXPENDITURES			
Public works			
Contractual	665,000	610,639	(54,361)
Commodities	500,000	309,365	(190,635)
Total expenditures	1,165,000	920,004	(244,996)
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	$ (61,700)	198,573	$ 260,273
FUND BALANCE, MAY 1		1,359,137	
FUND BALANCE, APRIL 30		$ 1,557,710	

(See independent auditor's report.)

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

April 30, 2018

	Road Improvements	Local Gas Tax	Marquette Center TIF District
ASSETS			
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 180,911	$ 26,095	$ 1,769,283
Receivables			
Other	-	70,161	-
Due from other governments	-	116,844	-
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 180,911	$ 213,100	$ 1,769,283
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES			
LIABILITIES			
Accounts payable	$ 70,000	$ 213,117	$ -
Total liabilities	70,000	213,117	-
FUND BALANCES			
Restricted			
Economic development	-	-	1,769,283
Capital projects	110,911	-	-
Unrestricted			
Assigned			
Capital projects	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	(17)	-
Total fund balances (deficit)	110,911	(17)	1,769,283
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	$ 180,911	$ 213,100	$ 1,769,283

2004 Construction	2002A Construction	Romeo Road TIF District	Upper Gateway North TIF	Total
$ 1,319,999	$ 970	$ 272,144	$ -	$ 3,569,402
-	-	-	-	70,161
-	-	-	-	116,844
$ 1,319,999	$ 970	$ 272,144	$ -	$ 3,756,407
$ 105,707	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 388,824
105,707	-	-	-	388,824
-	-	272,144	-	2,041,427
-	-	-	-	110,911
1,214,292	970	-	-	1,215,262
-	-	-	-	(17)
1,214,292	970	272,144	-	3,367,583
$ 1,319,999	$ 970	$ 272,144	$ -	$ 3,756,407

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

For the Year Ended April 30, 2018

	Road Improvements	Local Gas Tax	Marquette Center TIF District
REVENUES			
Property taxes	$ -	$ -	$ 3,330,397
Other taxes	-	808,888	-
Intergovernmental	-	466	-
Investment income	654	-	8,725
Other	-	490,773	-
Total revenues	654	1,300,127	3,339,122
EXPENDITURES			
General government	-	-	971,834
Capital outlay	89,600	1,537,358	-
Total expenditures	89,600	1,537,358	971,834
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	(88,946)	(237,231)	2,367,288
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Issuance of Notes Payable	-	-	-
Transfers (out)	-	-	(1,900,000)
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	(1,900,000)
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	(88,946)	(237,231)	467,288
FUND BALANCES, MAY 1	199,857	237,214	1,301,995
FUND BALANCES (DEFICIT), APRIL 30	$ 110,911	$ (17)	$ 1,769,283

2004 Construction	2002A Construction	Romeo Road TIF District	Upper Gateway North TIF	Total
$ -	$ -	$ 34,348	$ -	$ 3,364,745
-	-	-	-	808,888
-	-	-	-	466
102	11	2,689	-	12,181
754,819	-	-	-	1,245,592
			-	
754,921	11	37,037	-	5,431,872
-	-	825	3,384,000	4,356,659
105,707	-	-	-	1,732,665
105,707	-	825	3,384,000	6,089,324
649,214	11	36,212	(3,384,000)	(657,452)
-	-	-	3,384,000	3,384,000
-	-	-	-	(1,900,000)
-	-	-	3,384,000	1,484,000
649,214	11	36,212	-	826,548
565,078	959	235,932	-	2,541,035
$ 1,214,292	$ 970	$ 272,144	$ -	$ 3,367,583

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
ROAD IMPROVEMENTS FUND

For the Year Ended April 30, 2018

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance Over (Under)
REVENUES			
Investment income	$ -	$ 654	$ 654
Total revenues	-	654	654
EXPENDITURES			
Capital outlay	150,000	89,600	(60,400)
Total expenditures	150,000	89,600	(60,400)
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	$ (150,000)	(88,946)	$ 61,054
FUND BALANCE, MAY 1		199,857	
FUND BALANCE, APRIL 30		$ 110,911	

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
LOCAL GAS TAX FUND

For the Year Ended April 30, 2018

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance Over (Under)
REVENUES			
Home rule gas tax	$ 800,000	$ 808,888	$ 8,888
Intergovernmental	-	466	466
Other	622,000	490,773	(131,227)
Total revenues	1,422,000	1,300,127	(121,873)
EXPENDITURES			
Capital outlay	1,639,000	1,537,358	(101,642)
Total expenditures	1,639,000	1,537,358	(101,642)
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	$ (217,000)	(237,231)	$ (20,231)
FUND BALANCE, MAY 1		237,214	
FUND BALANCE (DEFICIT), APRIL 30		$ (17)	

(See independent auditor's report.)

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
MARQUETTE CENTER TIF DISTRICT FUND

For the Year Ended April 30, 2018

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance Over (Under)
REVENUES			
Property taxes	$ 2,715,000	$ 3,330,397	$ 615,397
Investment income	1,000	8,725	7,725
Total revenues	2,716,000	3,339,122	623,122
EXPENDITURES			
General government			
Contractual	816,000	971,834	155,834
Total expenditures	816,000	971,834	155,834
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	1,900,000	2,367,288	467,288
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Transfers (out)	(1,900,000)	(1,900,000)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	(1,900,000)	(1,900,000)	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	$ -	467,288	$ 467,288
FUND BALANCE, MAY 1		1,301,995	
FUND BALANCE, APRIL 30		$ 1,769,283	

(See independent auditor's report.)

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
2004 CONSTRUCTION FUND

For the Year Ended April 30, 2018

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance Over (Under)
REVENUES			
Investment income	$ -	$ 102	$ 102
Developer contributions	-	754,819	754,819
Total revenues	-	754,921	754,921
EXPENDITURES			
Capital outlay	200,000	105,707	(94,293)
Total expenditures	200,000	105,707	(94,293)
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	$ (200,000)	649,214	$ 849,214
FUND BALANCE, MAY 1		565,078	
FUND BALANCE, APRIL 30		$ 1,214,292	

(See independent auditor's report.)

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
ROMEO ROAD TIF DISTRICT FUND

For the Year Ended April 30, 2018

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance Over (Under)
REVENUES			
Property taxes	$ 33,000	$ 34,348	$ 1,348
Investment income	-	2,689	2,689
Total revenues	33,000	37,037	4,037
EXPENDITURES			
General government			
Contractual	33,000	825	(32,175)
Total expenditures	33,000	825	(32,175)
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	$ -	36,212	$ 36,212
FUND BALANCE, MAY 1		235,932	
FUND BALANCE, APRIL 30		$ 272,144	

(See independent auditor's report.)

MAJOR ENTERPRISE FUND

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES,
AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
WATER AND SEWER FUND

For the Year Ended April 30, 2018

	Original and Final Budget	Actual
OPERATING REVENUES		
Charges for services		
Water sales	$ 7,755,000	$ 8,139,555
Sewer sales	9,205,000	9,393,030
Fines and fees		
Late charges	375,000	373,823
Other fees	-	4,273
Tap on fees	600,000	610,560
Reconnection fees	40,000	38,400
NSF charges	4,000	4,795
After hours meter replacement appointment	-	400
Reimbursements	70,000	80,673
Miscellaneous	-	(214)
Total operating revenues	18,049,000	18,645,295
OPERATING EXPENSES		
Finance administration		
Salaries	394,500	368,574
Contractual services	146,100	144,173
Commodities	47,000	44,152
Other	3,000	2,133
Total finance administration	590,600	559,032
Public works administration		
Contractual services	401,000	804,744
Commodities	13,500	5,269
Capital outlay	7,000	4,395
Total public works administration	421,500	814,408
Public works water distribution		
Salaries	1,745,100	1,791,570
Contractual services	1,216,500	1,324,462
Commodities	835,000	881,219
Capital outlay	1,419,000	1,229,865
Total public works water distribution	5,215,600	5,227,116
Public works sewage treatment		
Salaries	1,120,200	1,103,269
Contractual services	1,246,500	1,554,617
Commodities	186,500	202,152
Capital outlay	355,000	59,650
Total public works sewage treatment	2,908,200	2,919,688

(This schedule is continued on the following page.)

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES,
AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (Continued)
WATER AND SEWER FUND

For the Year Ended April 30, 2018

	Original and Final Budget	Actual
OPERATING EXPENSES (Continued)		
Public works sewage collection		
Salaries	$ 728,100	$ 611,135
Contractual services	329,000	364,556
Commodities	53,000	20,599
Capital outlay	2,460,000	1,417,579
Total public works sewage collection	3,570,100	2,413,869
Subtotal	12,706,000	11,934,113
Administration and other charges	3,246,000	3,246,000
Total operating expenses	15,952,000	15,180,113
OPERATING INCOME	2,097,000	3,465,182
NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)		
Property tax rebate	-	(59,190)
Gain on the sale of fixed assets	-	10,773
Investment income	16,000	9,138
Interest, fiscal charges, and principal expense	(4,113,000)	(4,025,961)
Total non-operating revenues (expenses)	(4,097,000)	(4,065,240)
INCOME (LOSS) BEFORE TRANSFERS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	(2,000,000)	(600,058)
Transfers (out)	-	(212,896)
CONTRIBUTIONS	-	2,354,115
CHANGE IN NET POSITION - BUDGETARY BASIS	$ (2,000,000)	1,541,161
ADJUSTMENTS TO GAAP BASIS		
Debt principal payments		3,563,434
Pension expense - IMRF		(69,265)
Capitalized assets		2,373,459
Depreciation expense		(3,907,478)
Total adjustments to GAAP basis		1,960,150
CHANGE IN NET POSITION - GAAP BASIS		3,501,311
NET POSITION, MAY 1		87,533,591
NET POSITION, APRIL 30		$ 91,034,902

(See independent auditor's report.)

FIDUCIARY FUNDS

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

COMBINING STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
PENSION TRUST FUNDS

April 30, 2018

	Police Pension	Firefighters' Pension	Total
ASSETS			
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 239,716	$ -	$ 239,716
Prepaids	901	-	901
Investments			
U.S. Treasury and agency securities	13,736,294	4,735,536	18,471,830
Municipal bonds	-	662,743	662,743
Money market mutual funds	355,105	89,600	444,705
Equity mutual funds	28,467,328	3,810,190	32,277,518
Accrued interest receivable	55,050	44,645	99,695
Total assets	42,854,394	9,342,714	52,197,108
LIABILITIES			
Accounts payable	6,932	150,549	157,481
Total liabilities	6,932	150,549	157,481
NET POSITION RESTRICTED FOR PENSIONS	$ 42,847,462	$ 9,192,165	$ 52,039,627

(See independent auditor's report.)

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
PENSION TRUST FUNDS

For the Year Ended April 30, 2018

	Police Pension	Firefighters' Pension	Total
ADDITIONS			
Contributions			
Employer	$ 1,856,992	$ 358,453	$ 2,215,445
Employee	636,153	178,897	815,050
Total contributions	2,493,145	537,350	3,030,495
Investment income			
Net appreciation (depreciation) in fair value of investments	1,213,481	275,070	1,488,551
Interest and dividends	2,613,409	148,352	2,761,761
Total investment income	3,826,890	423,422	4,250,312
Less investment expense	(345,694)	(36,857)	(382,551)
Net investment income	3,481,196	386,565	3,867,761
Total additions	5,974,341	923,915	6,898,256
DEDUCTIONS			
Administration	49,216	9,996	59,212
Benefits and refunds			
Benefits	1,995,563	295,554	2,291,117
Total deductions	2,044,779	305,550	2,350,329
NET INCREASE	3,929,562	618,365	4,547,927
NET POSITION RESTRICTED FOR PENSIONS			
May 1	38,917,900	8,573,800	47,491,700
April 30	$ 42,847,462	$ 9,192,165	$ 52,039,627

(See independent auditor's report.)

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES,
AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
POLICE PENSION FUND

For the Year Ended April 30, 2018

	Original and Final Budget	Actual
ADDITIONS		
Contributions		
Employer	$ 1,856,900	$ 1,856,992
Employee	630,000	636,153
Total contributions	2,486,900	2,493,145
Investment income		
Net appreciation (depreciation) in fair value of investments	1,300,000	1,213,481
Interest	600,000	2,613,409
Total investment income	1,900,000	3,826,890
Less investment expense	(300,000)	(345,694)
Net investment income	1,600,000	3,481,196
Total additions	4,086,900	5,974,341
DEDUCTIONS		
Administration	25,000	49,216
Benefits and refunds		
Benefits	4,061,900	1,995,563
Total deductions	4,086,900	2,044,779
NET INCREASE	$ -	3,929,562
NET POSITION RESTRICTED FOR PENSIONS		
May 1		38,917,900
April 30		$ 42,847,462

(See independent auditor's report.)

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES,
AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FIREFIGHTERS' PENSION FUND

For the Year Ended April 30, 2018

	Original and Final Budget	Actual
ADDITIONS		
Contributions		
Employer	$ 358,500	$ 358,453
Employee	180,000	178,897
Total contributions	538,500	537,350
Investment income		
Net appreciation in fair value of investments	150,000	275,070
Interest	125,000	148,351
Total investment income	275,000	423,421
Less investment expense	(35,000)	(36,857)
Net investment income	240,000	386,564
Total additions	778,500	923,914
DEDUCTIONS		
Administration	17,000	9,996
Benefits and refunds		
Benefits	761,500	295,554
Total deductions	778,500	305,550
NET INCREASE	$ -	618,364
NET POSITION RESTRICTED FOR PENSIONS		
May 1		8,573,800
April 30		$ 9,192,164

(See independent auditor's report.)

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

SCHEDULE OF DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

For the Year Ended April 30, 2018

	Year Ending	Principal	Interest	Total
General Obligation Bonds				
Dated June 30, 2008	2019	$ 1,150,000	$ 104,563	$ 1,254,563
Series 2008A	2020	1,000,000	58,563	1,058,563
Interest due on June 30	2021	450,000	18,563	468,563
and December 30 at rates				
ranging from 3.250% to 4.125%		$ 2,600,000	$ 181,689	$ 2,781,689
General Obligation				
(Capital Appreciation) Bonds				
Dated June 30, 2008	2022	$ 2,779,425	$ 2,720,575	$ 5,500,000
Series 2008B	2023	2,846,160	3,153,840	6,000,000
Interest due on December 30 and	2024	2,675,040	3,324,960	6,000,000
at rates ranging from 5.12%	2025	2,506,740	3,493,260	6,000,000
to 5.85%	2026	2,545,205	3,954,795	6,500,000
	2027	2,390,830	4,109,170	6,500,000
	2028	2,243,605	4,256,395	6,500,000
	2029	2,103,400	4,396,600	6,500,000
	2030	1,974,180	4,525,820	6,500,000
	2031	1,851,460	4,648,540	6,500,000
	2032	1,739,010	4,760,990	6,500,000
	2033	1,640,210	4,859,790	6,500,000
	2034	1,546,740	4,953,260	6,500,000
	2035	1,458,275	5,041,725	6,500,000
	2036	1,374,620	5,125,380	6,500,000
	2037	1,295,515	5,204,485	6,500,000
	2038	1,220,765	5,279,235	6,500,000
	2039	1,136,460	5,363,540	6,500,000
	2040	1,008,244	5,191,756	6,200,000
		36,335,884	84,364,116	120,700,000
Accreted Interest		24,616,678	(24,616,678)	-
		$ 60,952,562	$ 59,747,438	$ 120,700,000
General Obligation				
Refunding Bonds				
Dated November 3, 2008	2019	$ 1,245,000	$ 49,800	$ 1,294,800
Refunding Series 2008C				
Interest due on June 30 and		$ 1,245,000	$ 49,800	$ 1,294,800
December 30 at rates of 3.50%				
to 4.00%				
General Obligation Bonds				
Dated July 30, 2013	2019	$ 1,200,000	$ 290,840	$ 1,490,840
Series 2013A	2020	1,225,000	254,840	1,479,840
Interest due on June 30	2021	1,255,000	215,028	1,470,028
and December 30 at rates	2022	1,310,000	174,240	1,484,240
ranging from 2.50% to 4.10%	2023	1,345,000	128,390	1,473,390
	2024	1,380,000	78,625	1,458,625
	2025	605,000	24,805	629,805
		$ 8,320,000	$ 1,166,768	$ 9,486,768

(This schedule is continued on the following pages.)

	Year Ending	Principal	Interest	Total
General Obligation Bonds				
Dated July 30, 2013	2019	$ -	$ 87,000	$ 87,000
Series 2013B	2020	-	87,000	87,000
Interest due on June 30	2021	-	87,000	87,000
and December 30 at rates	2022	-	87,000	87,000
of 4%	2023	-	87,000	87,000
	2024	-	87,000	87,000
	2025	725,000	87,000	812,000
	2026	1,450,000	58,000	1,508,000
		$ 2,175,000	$ 667,000	$ 2,842,000
General Obligation Refunding Bonds				
Dated November 3, 2014	2019	$ 1,345,000	$ 125,300	$ 1,470,300
Series 2014	2020	370,000	84,950	454,950
Interest due on June 30	2021	380,000	73,850	453,850
and December 30 at rates	2022	395,000	62,450	457,450
ranging from 3% to 4%	2023	405,000	50,600	455,600
	2024	420,000	34,400	454,400
	2025	440,000	17,600	457,600
		$ 3,755,000	$ 449,150	$ 4,204,150
General Obligation Refunding Bonds				
Dated May 3, 2016	2019	$ 1,980,000	$ 510,250	$ 2,490,250
Series 2016	2020	3,690,000	411,250	4,101,250
Interest due on June 30	2021	4,535,000	226,750	4,761,750
and December 30 at a rate of 5%		$ 10,205,000	$ 1,148,250	$ 11,353,250
General Obligation Refunding Bonds				
Dated September 12, 2016	2019	$ 360,000	$ 101,988	$ 461,988
Series 2016A	2020	370,000	94,788	464,788
Interest due on June 30	2021	375,000	87,388	462,388
and December 30 at a rates	2022	385,000	79,888	464,888
ranging from 2.00% to 2.25%	2023	400,000	72,188	472,188
	2024	405,000	64,188	469,188
	2025	420,000	56,088	476,088
	2026	435,000	47,688	482,688
	2027	445,000	38,988	483,988
	2028	465,000	30,088	495,088
	2029	470,000	20,788	490,788
	2030	480,000	10,800	490,800
		$ 5,010,000	$ 704,868	$ 1,854,052

(This schedule is continued on the following pages.)

	Year Ending	Principal	Interest	Total
Note Payable				
Dated August 1, 2008	2019	$ 1,335,205	$ 365,945	$ 1,701,150
Illinois Environmental Protection	2020	1,368,793	332,356	1,701,149
Agency Loan	2021	1,403,227	297,923	1,701,150
Interest due on June 1 and	2022	1,438,527	262,623	1,701,150
December 1 at a rate of 2.50%	2023	1,474,715	226,435	1,701,150
	2024	1,511,813	189,337	1,701,150
	2025	1,549,845	151,305	1,701,150
	2026	1,588,833	112,317	1,701,150
	2027	1,628,802	72,348	1,701,150
	2028	1,669,777	31,373	1,701,150
		$ 14,969,537	$ 2,041,962	$ 17,011,499
Note Payable				
Dated March 5, 2015	2019	$ 75,000	$ -	$ 75,000
Will County Note Payable	2020	75,000	-	75,000
Principal due on December 31	2021	75,000	-	75,000
at a rate of 0%	2022	1,319,790	-	1,319,790
		$ 1,544,790	$ -	$ 1,544,790
Capital Lease				
Dated August 25, 2009	2019	$ 22,619	$ 2,983	$ 25,602
2009 Fire Training Facility	2020	24,065	1,538	25,603
Principal and interest due on August 25				
at rates of 6.39%		$ 46,684	$ 4,521	$ 51,205
Capital Lease				
Dated August 1, 2012	2019	$ 43,957	$ 5,549	$ 49,506
2012 Pierce Arrow XT Pumper	2020	45,015	4,492	49,507
Principal and interest due on August 1	2021	46,098	3,409	49,507
at rates of 2.41%	2022	47,208	2,299	49,507
	2023	48,345	1,163	49,508
		$ 230,623	$ 16,912	$ 247,535
Capital Lease				
Dated December 14, 2012	2019	$ 35,597	$ 488	$ 36,085
2012 Elgin Eagle Street Sweeper				
Principal and interest due on December 14		$ 35,597	$ 488	$ 36,085
at rates of 1.37%				
Capital Lease				
Dated January 27, 2014	2019	$ 2,804	$ -	$ 2,804
2014 Five (5) Treadmills				
Principal and interest due on August 1 and		$ 2,804	$ -	$ 2,804
February 1 at rates of 0%				

(This schedule is continued on the following page.)

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

SCHEDULE OF DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS (Continued)

For the Year Ended April 30, 2018

	Year Ending	Principal	Interest	Total
Capital Lease				
Dated September 4, 2015	2019	$ 51,525	$ 12,484	$ 64,009
2014 Smeal 105" Fire Truck	2020	52,941	11,067	64,008
Principal and interest due on July 1	2021	54,396	9,612	64,008
at a rate of 2.75%	2022	55,892	8,116	64,008
	2023	57,428	6,580	64,008
	2024	59,007	5,001	64,008
	2025	60,629	3,379	64,008
	2026	62,296	1,713	64,009
		$ 454,114	$ 57,952	$ 512,066
Capital Lease				
Dated July 21, 2016	2019	$ 6,212	$ 12,484	$ 18,696
Fitness Equipment	2020	6,515	11,067	17,582
Principal and interest due on October 22	2021	6,832	9,612	16,444
at a rate of 5.33%				
		$ 19,559	$ 33,163	$ 52,722

(See independent auditor's report.)

STATISTICAL SECTION

This part of the Village of Romeoville, Illinois' comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the Village's overall financial health.

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

NET POSITION BY COMPONENT

Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2018	2017	2016*	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES										
Net investment in capital assets	$ 271,821,336	$ 256,791,259	$ 264,541,515	$ 263,931,875	$ 266,143,014	$ 256,950,797	$ 251,491,187	$ 250,373,273	$ 254,221,831	$ 249,592,572
Restricted	4,032,677	3,180,894	2,709,485	3,288,122	4,815,450	2,513,686	7,228,622	12,901,961	164,830	993,014
Unrestricted	(27,468,592)	(21,781,960)	(20,988,393)	4,856,829	1,024,779	4,517,245	11,095,994	5,802,877	10,044,146	17,887,749
TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES	$ 248,385,421	$ 238,190,193	$ 246,262,607	$ 271,983,243	$ 263,981,728	$ 269,815,803	$ 269,078,111	$ 264,430,807	$ 268,473,335	$ 271,152,937
BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES										
Net investment in capital assets	$ 84,196,076	$ 79,933,272	$ 90,127,058	$ 90,261,491	$ 90,952,810	$ 86,897,837	$ 85,140,129	$ 82,814,080	$ 75,306,997	$ 74,356,474
Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unrestricted	6,838,826	7,600,319	7,258,436	8,885,135	9,484,421	12,410,766	15,350,507	19,521,288	24,898,401	28,761,335
TOTAL BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES	$ 91,034,902	$ 87,533,591	$ 97,385,494	$ 100,437,231	$ 99,308,603	$ 100,490,636	$ 102,335,368	$ 100,205,398	$ 103,117,809	$ 104,665,620
PRIMARY GOVERNMENT										
Net investment in capital assets	$ 356,017,412	$ 336,724,531	$ 354,668,573	$ 354,193,366	$ 357,095,824	$ 343,848,634	$ 336,631,316	$ 333,187,353	$ 329,528,828	$ 323,949,046
Restricted	4,032,677	3,180,894	2,709,485	3,288,122	4,815,450	2,513,686	7,228,622	12,901,961	164,830	993,014
Unrestricted	(20,629,766)	(14,181,641)	(13,729,957)	13,741,964	10,509,200	16,928,011	26,446,501	25,324,165	34,942,547	46,649,084
TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT	$ 339,420,323	$ 325,723,784	$ 343,648,101	$ 371,223,452	$ 372,420,474	$ 363,290,331	$ 370,306,439	$ 371,413,479	$ 364,636,205	$ 371,591,144

*Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 68 was implemented at April 30, 2016.

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

CHANGE IN NET POSITION

Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2018	2017	2016*	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
EXPENSES										
Governmental activities										
General government	$ 15,869,380	$ 13,145,269	$ 13,853,144	$ 16,251,079	$ 16,119,829	$ 16,820,623	$ 12,455,151	$ 12,632,798	$ 11,028,906	$ 11,890,523
Public safety	20,712,374	20,471,106	21,462,453	19,131,969	19,536,832	17,977,351	17,685,337	16,816,092	18,573,007	18,270,997
Public works	11,089,243	14,345,138	15,020,236	15,310,857	12,093,817	11,677,451	13,274,353	10,596,797	11,092,991	11,789,575
Culture and recreation	6,378,864	5,797,024	5,026,478	4,277,124	4,193,048	3,934,308	3,844,491	3,469,413	4,345,424	4,296,423
Interest and fiscal charges on long-term debt	4,264,187	4,605,731	4,575,340	4,794,913	4,959,369	4,289,449	4,342,536	4,264,055	4,320,124	2,991,639
Total governmental activities expenses	58,314,048	58,364,268	59,937,651	59,765,942	56,902,895	54,699,182	51,601,868	47,779,155	49,360,452	49,239,157
Business-type activities										
Water and sewer	17,305,114	17,490,294	17,759,434	17,496,743	16,763,602	15,935,142	16,468,462	15,623,988	13,072,465	13,145,150
Total business-type activities expenses	17,305,114	17,490,294	17,759,434	17,496,743	16,763,602	15,935,142	16,468,462	15,623,988	13,072,465	13,145,150
TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT EXPENSES	$ 75,619,162	$ 75,854,562	$ 77,697,085	$ 77,262,685	$ 73,666,497	$ 70,634,324	$ 68,070,330	$ 63,403,143	$ 62,432,917	$ 62,384,307
PROGRAM REVENUES										
Governmental activities										
Charges for services										
General government	$ 1,789,766	$ 1,376,943	$ 1,366,788	$ 1,268,676	$ 1,269,554	$ 1,407,156	$ 1,588,325	$ 1,257,540	$ 1,998,582	$ 2,709,581
Public safety	3,890,946	3,573,257	3,248,233	3,274,051	3,093,646	3,186,635	3,095,784	2,976,097	1,463,849	1,341,973
Public works	6,620,284	7,493,409	5,507,244	5,541,431	5,484,531	4,751,868	3,608,476	3,843,912	2,782,267	2,711,254
Culture and recreation	1,690,279	1,126,442	1,040,173	970,556	895,577	792,802	795,660	741,042	860,826	909,796
Operating grants and contributions	1,565,249	1,234,385	1,162,335	1,248,429	1,364,140	1,287,635	1,238,064	1,461,476	2,244,206	2,696,283
Capital grants and contributions	4,627,719	6,048,334	976,637	2,330,934	7,505,925	1,998,465	4,358,514	5,600,719	220,000	147,816
Total governmental activities program revenues	20,184,243	20,852,770	13,301,410	14,634,077	19,613,373	13,424,561	14,684,823	15,880,786	9,569,730	10,516,703
Business-type activities										
Charges for services										
Water and sewer	18,645,295	17,721,175	16,579,382	15,524,548	15,411,379	14,732,596	13,467,211	12,968,546	12,298,995	13,071,390
Operating grants and contributions	-	-	-	136,620	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital grants and contributions	2,354,115	1,749,245	399,658	211,426	2,430,283	53,175	744,821	2,342,204	1,235	144,228
Total business-type activities program revenues	20,999,410	19,470,420	16,979,040	15,872,594	17,841,662	14,785,771	14,212,032	15,310,750	12,300,230	13,215,618
TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT PROGRAM REVENUES	$ 41,183,653	$ 40,323,190	$ 30,280,450	$ 30,506,671	$ 37,455,035	$ 28,210,332	$ 28,896,855	$ 31,191,536	$ 21,869,960	$ 23,732,321
NET REVENUE (EXPENSE)										
Governmental activities	$ (38,129,805)	$ (37,511,498)	$ (46,636,241)	$ (45,131,865)	$ (37,289,522)	$ (41,274,621)	$ (36,917,045)	$ (31,898,369)	$ (39,790,722)	$ (38,722,454)
Business-type activities	3,694,296	1,980,126	(780,394)	(1,624,149)	1,078,060	(1,149,371)	(2,256,430)	(313,238)	(772,235)	70,468
TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT NET REVENUE (EXPENSE)	$ (34,435,509)	$ (35,531,372)	$ (47,416,635)	$ (46,756,014)	$ (36,211,462)	$ (42,423,992)	$ (39,173,475)	$ (32,211,607)	$ (40,562,957)	$ (38,651,986)

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

CHANGE IN NET POSITION (Continued)

Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2018	2017	2016*	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
GENERAL REVENUES AND OTHER CHANGES IN NET POSITION										
Governmental activities										
Taxes										
Property	$ 17,572,297	$ 16,422,851	$ 16,423,304	$ 15,269,571	$ 15,546,578	$ 15,722,079	$ 15,279,544	$ 15,032,052	$ 14,820,536	$ 13,707,382
Home rule sales	7,949,079	6,306,026	6,146,634	10,955,120	9,893,380	9,146,375	9,365,911	9,025,865	7,356,280	7,491,063
Telecommunications	872,932	957,144	993,552	1,142,883	1,323,373	1,298,127	1,492,567	1,443,900	1,460,674	1,487,257
Utility	6,421,712	6,370,157	5,929,117	6,022,872	5,959,246	5,477,963	4,764,214	4,920,460	3,554,178	3,874,144
Hotel/motel	544,641	551,753	475,098	400,345	290,454	247,872	247,557	242,785	252,844	300,235
Other	2,998,165	3,010,255	2,405,204	2,210,611	1,425,637	1,183,935	2,077,464	1,677,997	1,919,200	1,910,096
Intergovernmental - unrestricted										
Replacement tax	146,802	182,612	109,584	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State sales tax	6,633,606	5,729,800	5,520,622	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use tax	1,049,326	976,635	920,714	818,410	696,169	636,785	579,133	537,844	439,689	521,046
Income tax	3,598,257	3,750,745	4,228,795	3,886,045	3,866,664	3,575,982	3,204,848	2,862,078	2,785,961	3,172,690
Investment income	194,067	111,411	128,845	64,959	35,369	40,976	45,020	246,285	367,726	871,853
Miscellaneous	169,815	221,198	328,096	165,667	130,520	80,452	550,066	78,056	191,106	227,086
Sale of capital assets	-	281,824	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers	212,896	385,072	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,600,000	2,480,000
Special item	-	-	-	4,288,965	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total governmental activities	48,363,595	45,257,483	43,609,565	45,225,448	39,167,390	37,410,546	37,606,324	36,067,322	35,748,194	36,042,852
Business-type activities										
Investment income	9,138	20,957	150,909	300,876	(16,177)	136,471	405,586	437,201	459,824	846,147
Miscellaneous	10,773	8,720	77,500	32,668	66,745	29,060	6,112	374,684	-	15,574
Transfers	(212,896)	(385,072)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,600,000)	(2,480,000)
Total business-type activities	(192,985)	(355,395)	228,409	333,544	50,568	165,531	411,698	811,885	(2,140,176)	(1,618,279)
TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT	$ 48,170,610	$ 44,902,088	$ 43,837,974	$ 45,558,992	$ 39,217,958	$ 37,576,077	$ 38,018,022	$ 36,879,207	$ 33,608,018	$ 34,424,573
CHANGE IN NET POSITION										
Governmental activities	$ 10,233,790	$ 7,745,985	$ (3,026,676)	$ 93,583	$ 1,877,868	$ 121,024	$ (3,668,297)	$ (849,723)	$ 3,849,825	$ (3,747,870)
Business-type activities	3,501,311	1,624,731	(551,985)	(1,290,605)	1,128,628	1,243,591	(737,673)	(1,444,545)	(2,453,414)	(2,390,514)
Total primary governmental change in net position	13,735,101	9,370,716	(3,578,661)	(1,197,022)	3,006,496	1,364,615	(4,405,970)	(2,294,268)	1,396,411	(6,138,384)
Prior period adjustment	(38,562)	(27,295,033)	(23,996,690)	-	6,123,647	(2,168,193)	48,413	2,109,674	-	-
NET POSITION - BEGINNING OF YEAR	325,723,784	343,648,101	371,223,452	372,420,474	346,059,894	346,863,472	351,221,029	351,405,623	350,009,212	356,147,596
NET POSITION - END OF YEAR	$ 339,420,323	$ 325,723,784	$ 343,648,101	$ 371,223,452	$ 355,190,037	$ 346,059,894	$ 346,863,472	$ 351,221,029	$ 351,405,623	$ 350,009,212

*Replacement, state sales, use, and income taxes are presented as unrestricted intergovernmental revenue beginning in fiscal year 2016.

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
GENERAL FUND										
Unassigned	$ 28,795,640	$ 25,098,759	$ 24,191,557	$ 20,675,671	$ 17,996,239	$ 16,406,975	$ 14,971,672	$ -	$ -	$ -
Reserved	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	472,853	817,514
Unreserved	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,913,655	8,903,411	10,200,416
TOTAL GENERAL FUND	$ 28,795,640	$ 25,098,759	$ 24,191,557	$ 20,675,671	$ 17,996,239	$ 16,406,975	$ 14,971,672	$ 12,913,655	$ 9,376,264	$ 11,017,930
ALL OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS										
Nonspendable	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 499,033	$ 760,333	$ -	$ -	$ -
Restricted	4,032,677	3,180,894	16,125,483	3,288,122	4,815,450	2,513,686	7,228,622	-	-	-
Assigned	5,592,100	7,675,643	5,475,589	6,915,001	1,751,815	3,040,094	4,436,631	-	-	-
Unassigned	(17)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserved	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,923,594	20,553,771	45,624,815
Unreserved, reported in										
Special revenue funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(20,221)	(419,111)	(763,806)
Debt service funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,392)	-
Capital project funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(754)	-
TOTAL ALL OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS	$ 9,624,760	$ 10,856,537	$ 21,601,072	$ 10,203,123	$ 6,567,265	$ 6,052,813	$ 12,425,586	$ 13,903,373	$ 20,131,514	$ 44,861,009

Note: Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 54 was implemented at April 30, 2012.

Data Source

Audited Financial Statements

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2018	2017	2016*	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
REVENUES										
Property taxes	$ 17,572,295	$ 16,422,851	$ 16,423,305	$ 14,899,310	$ 15,186,189	$ 15,081,826	$ 15,135,292	$ 14,815,103	$ 14,820,536	$ 13,707,382
Other taxes	18,786,528	17,195,334	15,949,605	21,553,488	19,608,305	17,970,958	18,526,587	17,846,841	14,824,767	15,418,734
Fines and forfeits	622,372	600,115	529,171	525,809	652,242	623,118	853,511	842,300	752,175	645,190
Licenses and permits	2,732,922	3,530,750	1,803,939	2,239,902	2,246,099	1,540,449	761,008	901,880	797,229	1,568,431
Charges for services	8,760,947	7,760,362	7,241,283	6,570,453	6,239,227	5,973,911	5,448,356	5,383,469	4,877,269	4,888,901
Intergovernmental	15,218,727	13,894,282	13,731,160	6,876,406	7,151,987	6,572,704	6,763,999	6,593,745	3,889,790	6,034,080
Investment income	194,067	111,411	128,845	64,959	35,369	40,976	45,020	246,285	367,726	871,853
Other	2,139,401	1,520,835	904,270	2,843,481	2,170,564	2,842,872	1,718,868	1,032,134	1,089,957	944,984
Total revenues	66,027,259	61,035,940	56,711,578	55,573,808	53,289,982	50,646,814	49,252,641	47,661,757	41,419,449	44,079,555
EXPENDITURES										
Current										
General government	14,960,072	11,954,887	11,815,013	11,679,424	13,277,239	15,200,174	10,276,541	10,279,604	9,337,741	9,764,037
Public safety	19,332,577	18,697,889	18,034,341	17,878,688	17,657,940	16,884,123	16,459,782	16,104,041	15,574,310	15,233,202
Pubic works	9,450,559	9,010,058	8,709,845	9,336,352	9,149,870	8,829,149	8,743,358	8,478,126	8,264,865	7,989,078
Recreation	5,185,107	4,124,138	3,964,791	3,964,195	3,600,130	3,408,063	3,215,119	3,112,875	3,650,743	3,610,345
Allocations to water and sewer fund	(3,246,000)	(3,183,000)	(3,121,000)	(3,060,000)	(3,000,000)	(2,845,000)	(2,790,000)	(2,710,000)	(2,600,000)	(2,480,000)
Capital outlay	13,493,274	10,081,008	9,321,709	8,543,839	20,163,557	10,037,710	8,229,834	12,437,256	36,172,185	25,003,027
Debt service										
Principal	6,460,590	5,906,154	5,375,593	5,874,571	3,550,370	2,984,621	2,630,149	2,553,378	1,882,280	1,451,205
Interest and fiscal charges	1,460,823	1,976,449	1,870,307	2,093,303	1,948,524	1,954,015	1,960,867	2,107,777	2,310,980	1,690,968
Bond issuance costs	-	-	-	125,748	339,669	-	-	-	82,506	1,701,082
Total expenditures	67,097,002	58,567,583	55,970,599	56,436,120	66,687,299	56,452,855	48,725,650	52,363,057	74,675,610	63,962,944
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	(1,069,743)	2,468,357	740,979	(862,312)	(13,397,317)	(5,806,041)	526,991	(4,701,300)	(33,256,161)	(19,883,389)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)										
Issuance of bonds	-	5,105,000	11,950,000	7,308,233	15,045,000	-	-	-	6,700,000	47,135,884
Premium on bonds issued	-	77,165	1,465,998	677,639	299,329	-	-	-	-	-
Issuance of refunding bonds	-	-	-	-	-	2,750,000	-	2,460,000	-	-
Premium on refunding bonds	-	-	-	-	-	89,846	-	38,946	-	-
Payments to escrow agent	-	(18,264,202)	-	(7,860,124)	-	(2,803,963)	-	(2,391,196)	-	-
Capital leases issued	-	32,515	-	-	114,828	818,206	-	-	185,000	171,848
Notes payable issued	3,384,000	-	555,500	2,747,915	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of capital assets	189,409	743,832	201,358	14,975	41,876	14,482	4,826	37,691	-	-
Transfers in	10,493,845	12,270,458	9,423,063	11,673,868	6,630,665	8,222,204	7,090,363	5,501,664	4,725,139	4,684,145
Transfers (out)	(10,493,845)	(12,270,458)	(9,423,063)	(11,673,868)	(6,630,665)	(8,222,204)	(7,090,363)	(5,501,664)	(4,725,139)	(4,684,145)
Total other financing sources (uses)	3,573,409	(12,305,690)	14,172,856	2,888,638	15,501,033	868,571	4,826	145,441	6,885,000	47,307,732
SPECIAL ITEM	-	-	-	4,288,965	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	$ 2,503,666	$ (9,837,333)	$ 14,913,835	$ 6,315,291	$ 2,103,716	$ (4,937,470)	$ 531,817	$ (4,555,859)	$ (26,371,161)	$ 27,424,343
DEBT SERVICE AS A PERCENTAGE OF NONCAPITAL EXPENDITURES	14.84%	14.90%	14.10%	14.70%	11.30%	10.60%	11.30%	11.70%	10.90%	8.10%

*Sales and use tax presented as intergovernmental revenue beginning in fiscal year 2016.

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

ASSESSED VALUE AND ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY

Last Ten Levy Years

Levy Year	Residential Property	Farm Property	Commercial Property	Industrial Property	Railroad Property	Total Taxable Assessed Value	Total Direct Tax Rate	Estimated Actual Taxable Value	Estimated Actual Taxable Value
2017	$ 587,219,594	$ 274,023	$ 128,739,793	$ 491,570,675	$ 355,907	$ 1,208,159,992	$ 1.2476	$ 3,624,479,976	33.33%
2016	549,333,877	246,217	113,450,541	477,275,927	351,971	1,140,658,533	1.2594	3,421,975,599	33.33%
2015	506,065,090	1,415,006	116,055,318	441,647,788	332,303	1,065,515,505	1.2981	3,196,546,515	33.33%
2014	479,245,446	426,230	113,584,962	444,332,779	306,468	1,037,895,885	1.3278	3,113,687,655	33.33%
2013	489,085,405	335,365	103,124,075	440,699,411	306,855	1,033,551,111	1.3086	3,100,653,333	33.33%
2012	536,896,483	362,892	107,944,426	449,467,441	286,429	1,094,957,671	1.2293	3,284,873,013	33.33%
2011	593,012,119	311,695	114,159,834	456,400,661	271,276	1,164,155,585	1.1593	3,492,466,755	33.33%
2010	684,151,001	257,950	120,416,770	471,631,539	227,501	1,276,684,761	1.0591	3,830,054,283	33.33%
2009	733,878,032	283,268	115,555,659	370,719,405	201,870	1,220,638,234	1.0170	3,661,914,702	33.33%
2008	753,787,195	230,370	113,887,137	360,191,096	167,182	1,228,262,980	1.0200	3,684,788,940	33.33%

Note: Property is assessed at 33% of actual value.

Data Source

Will County Clerk

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

SCHEDULE OF PROPERTY TAX RATES - DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS
WILL COUNTY

Last Ten Levy Years

Tax Levy Year	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
Direct										
Corporate	0.3314	0.2677	0.2497	0.3027	0.3016	0.2723	0.2610	0.2382	0.1871	0.2019
Street and bridge	0.0261	0.0277	0.0296	0.0304	0.0305	0.0288	0.0271	0.0247	0.0208	0.0224
Special recreation	0.0200	0.0200	0.0200	0.0200	0.0200	0.0200	0.0200	0.0200	0.0300	0.0300
Police protection	0.0472	0.0500	0.0535	0.0550	0.0552	0.0521	0.0490	0.0447	0.0431	0.0465
Fire protection	0.0389	0.0411	0.0429	0.0442	0.0442	0.0375	0.0417	0.0391	0.0378	0.0386
Ambulance	0.0863	0.0911	0.0952	0.0980	0.0982	0.0794	0.0883	0.0828	0.0800	0.0818
Recreation	0.1949	0.1840	0.1770	0.1654	0.1601	0.1501	0.1401	0.1168	0.1065	0.0965
Audit	0.0041	0.0044	0.0047	0.0049	0.0049	0.0074	0.0069	0.0063	0.0061	0.0066
Garbage disposal	0.0505	0.0535	0.0573	0.0588	0.0591	0.0558	0.0524	0.0478	0.0460	0.0497
Social security	0.1076	0.1140	0.1221	0.1253	0.1258	0.1188	0.1117	0.1019	0.0982	0.1059
Police pension	0.1742	0.1628	0.1869	0.1635	0.1477	0.1328	0.1173	0.1218	0.1230	0.1019
Insurance	0.1159	0.1228	0.1314	0.1349	0.1355	0.1279	0.1203	0.1097	0.1057	0.1140
Bonds and interest	0.0000	0.0729	0.0786	0.0754	0.0809	0.0858	0.0835	0.0684	0.0917	0.0858
Firefighters pension	0.0505	0.0474	0.0492	0.0493	0.0449	0.0606	0.0400	0.0369	0.0410	0.0384
Total direct	1.2476	1.2594	1.2981	1.3278	1.3086	1.2293	1.1593	1.0591	1.0170	1.0200
Will County	0.5986	0.6121	0.6140	0.6210	0.5994	0.5696	0.5551	0.5274	0.5024	0.4942
Will County Forest Preserve District	0.1895	0.1944	0.1937	0.1977	0.1970	0.1859	0.1693	0.1567	0.1519	0.1445
Will County Building Commission	0.0000	0.0026	0.0218	0.0223	0.0222	0.0212	0.0200	0.0197	0.0191	0.0191
Romeoville Mosquito Abatement District	0.0111	0.0112	0.0114	0.0112	0.0109	0.0102	0.0096	0.0088	0.0107	0.0104
DuPage Township	0.0755	0.0790	0.0823	0.0824	0.0805	0.0769	0.0708	0.0662	0.0655	0.0633
White Oak Library District	0.2953	0.3028	0.3168	0.3236	0.2638	0.2422	0.2214	0.1966	0.1315	0.1283
Fountaindale Public Library	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Unit School District 365-U	7.2411	7.3246	7.5388	7.6318	7.3668	6.7687	5.9062	5.2276	4.9435	4.5671
Community College District 525	0.2994	0.3099	0.3065	0.3085	0.2955	0.2768	0.2463	0.2270	0.2144	0.1896
Total Overlapping*	8.7105	8.8366	9.0853	9.1985	8.8361	8.1515	7.1987	6.4300	6.0390	5.6165
Total Direct and Overlapping	9.9581	10.0960	10.3834	10.5263	10.1447	9.3808	8.3580	7.4891	7.0560	6.6365

Note: Property tax rates are per $100 of assessed valuation.

Data Source

Will County Clerk
*Overlapping tax rates are from DuPage Township tax code 1208.

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAXPAYERS

Current Year and Nine Years Ago

		2018			2009		
Taxpayer	Type of Business	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total Village Taxable Assessed Valuation	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total Village Taxable Assessed Valuation
PDV Midwest Refinery Citgo	Refinery-Petroleum Products	$ 127,018,403	1	10.51%	$ 50,138,500	1	4.45%
Duke Secured Fin 2009-1ALZ LLC	Real Property	17,029,086	2	1.41%			
Hart I55 Industrial LLC	Real Property	15,639,972	3	1.29%			
PLDAB LLC	Real Property	15,666,067	4	1.30%			
GPT N Schmidt Road LLC	Real Property	15,240,654	5	1.26%			
Prologis-Illinois LLC	Owner, Operator and Developer of Industrial Real Estate	14,612,297	6	1.21%	17,394,910	2	1.54%
Airport Road Holdings	Real Property	10,498,936	7	0.87%			
Pactiv Corp.	Food Services: Direct Sales	9,591,571	8	0.79%			
BAEV LaSalle	Real Property	9,584,640	9	0.79%	10,055,705	5	0.89%
JRC Remington/Et Al LLC's	Real Property	9,333,712	10	0.77%			
J&J Romeoville Property	Real Property				11,006,200	4	0.98%
Prudential Ins. Co. of America	Insurance				14,607,935	3	1.30%
James Campbell Co. LLC	Real Property				9,300,000	6	0.83%
DCT/SPF Pinnacle IX LLC	Real Property				9,203,800	7	0.82%
CRP-IILP KCDC LLC	Real Property				9,089,700	8	0.81%
Hart I55 Industrial LLC	Real Property				8,908,000	9	0.79%
RREEF Amer REIT II Corp.	Industrial Properties				8,796,000	10	0.78%
		$ 244,215,338		20.20%	$ 148,500,750		13.19%

Note: Every effort has been made to seek out and report the largest taxpayers. However, many of the taxpayers contain multiple parcels, and it is possible that some parcels and their valuations have been overlooked. The 2017 EAV is the most current available.

Data Source

Will County Clerk

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

SCHEDULE OF PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS

Last Ten Levy Years

Tax Levy Year	Tax Extensions	Tax Collections	Percentage of Extensions Collected	Collections for Previous Years	Total Tax Collections	Percentage of Extensions Collected
2017	$ 14,337,231	$ -	0.00%	$ -	$ -	0.00%
2016	13,675,019	13,648,895	99.81%	-	13,648,895	99.81%
2015	13,193,894	13,171,863	99.83%	-	13,171,863	99.83%
2014	13,160,007	13,147,707	99.91%	-	13,147,707	99.91%
2013	12,924,565	12,891,285	99.74%	-	12,891,285	99.74%
2012	12,852,253	12,767,370	99.34%	-	12,767,370	99.34%
2011	12,852,637	12,791,222	99.52%	-	12,791,222	99.52%
2010	12,852,966	12,803,539	99.62%	-	12,803,539	99.62%
2009	11,777,090	11,715,947	99.48%	-	11,715,947	99.48%
2008	11,878,398	11,830,360	99.60%	-	11,830,360	99.60%

Note: Includes separate agency of Romeoville Fire but excludes Road and Bridge Levy.

N/A - Information not available

Data Source

Will County Treasurer

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE

Last Ten Fiscal Years

	Governmental						Business-Type							
Fiscal Year Ended	General Obligation Bonds	General Obligation Capital Appreciation Bonds*	Alternate Revenue Bonds	Subordinate Lien Taxable Tax Increment Revenue Note	Capital Lease	Note Payable	General Obligation Bonds	Alternate Revenue Bonds	Note Payable	Total Primary Government	EAV	Percentage of EAV	Percentage of Personal Income**	Per Capita**
2018	$ 33,585,901	$ 60,952,562	$ -	$ 3,384,000	$ 789,381	$ 1,544,790	$ 1,252,360	$ -	$ 14,969,537	$ 116,478,531	$ 1,208,159,992	9.64%	9.72%	$ 2,935.45
2017	40,204,756	57,721,305	-	-	985,965	1,619,790	3,552,522	-	16,271,977	120,356,315	1,140,658,533	10.55%	10.04%	3,033.17
2016	58,829,691	54,661,576	-	-	1,148,998	1,619,790	5,758,114	-	17,542,457	139,560,626	1,065,515,505	13.10%	10.54%	3,182.00
2015	50,584,554	51,764,258	-	-	759,355	1,769,790	7,854,576	-	18,781,760	131,514,293	1,037,895,885	12.67%	10.74%	3,314.37
2014	54,870,548	49,020,718	-	-	966,495	-	9,754,452	-	19,990,652	134,602,865	1,033,551,111	13.02%	11.23%	3,392.00
2013	43,125,004	46,422,784	-	-	1,102,576	-	11,704,996	-	21,169,879	123,525,239	1,094,957,671	11.28%	19.34%	5,839.61
2012	46,016,648	43,962,717	-	-	440,279	-	13,563,352	-	22,320,169	126,303,165	1,164,155,585	10.85%	19.77%	5,970.93
2011	46,664,626	41,633,192	1,785,000	-	650,906	-	15,345,374	-	23,442,232	129,521,330	1,276,684,761	10.15%	20.28%	6,123.07
2010	48,693,945	39,427,268	1,955,000	-	848,212	-	17,016,055	-	24,496,953	132,437,433	1,220,638,234	10.85%	20.73%	6,260.93
2009	43,543,048	37,338,409	2,090,000	-	861,389	-	18,636,952	-	23,748,136	126,217,934	1,228,262,980	10.28%	19.76%	5,966.90

*The General Obligation Capital Appreciation Bonds value represents the principal outstanding which includes accreted interest.

**See the schedule of Demographic and Economic Indicators on page 140 for personal income and population data.

Note: Details of the Village's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to financial statements.

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

RATIOS OF GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING

Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	General Obligation Bonds*	Less Amounts Available In Debt Service Fund	Total	Percentage of Estimated Actual Taxable Value of Property**	Per Capita***
2018	$ 95,790,823	$ -	$ 95,790,823	2.64%	$ 2,414.27
2017	101,478,583	-	101,478,583	2.97%	2,557.42
2016	119,249,381	13,415,998	105,833,383	3.31%	2,667.17
2015	110,203,388	8,129	110,195,259	3.54%	2,777.10
2014	113,645,718	8,129	113,637,589	3.66%	2,863.85
2013	101,252,784	8,129	101,244,655	3.08%	2,551.53
2012	103,542,717	2,248	103,540,469	2.96%	4,894.84
2011	103,643,192	19,476	103,623,716	2.71%	4,898.77
2010	105,137,268	-	105,137,268	2.87%	4,970.32
2009	99,518,409	952,850	98,565,559	2.67%	4,659.65

*This is the general bonded debt of both governmental (including capital appreciation bonds) and business-type activities.

**See the schedule of Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property on page 131 for property value data.

***See the schedule of Demographic and Economic Indicators on page 141 for population data.

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

SCHEDULE OF DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING BONDED DEBT

April 30, 2018

	Gross Bonded Debt*	Percentage of Debt Applicable to Government**	Government's Share of Debt
DIRECT DEBT			
Village of Romeoville	$ 100,256,634	100.00%	$ 100,256,634
OVERLAPPING DEBT			
Schools:			
School District Number 88-A	21,515,000	19.64%	4,225,546
School District Number 92	6,070,000	17.78%	1,079,246
School District Number 202	244,755,000	9.04%	22,125,852
School District Number 365-U	122,541,667	28.50%	34,924,375
High School District Number 205	12,210,000	7.75%	946,275
Community College District Number 525	179,530,000	6.09%	10,933,377
Total Schools	586,621,667		74,234,671
Others:			
Will County***	-	5.96%	-
Will County Forest Preserve District	108,309,792	5.96%	6,455,264
Fountaindale Library District	31,630,000	0.15%	47,445
Bolingbrook Park District	26,070,000	0.04%	10,428
Lemont Park District	11,126,000	0.05%	5,563
Lockport Park District	7,752,000	27.15%	2,104,668
Plainfield Park District	12,228,000	7.52%	919,546
Total Others	197,115,792		9,542,914
Total Overlapping Debt	783,737,459		83,777,585
TOTAL DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING DEBT	$ 883,994,093		$ 184,034,219

Notes

* Outstanding principal of general obligation bonds as of May 9, 2018. 100% of the principal of outstanding general obligation bonds of overlapping taxing districts have been displayed in this schedule.

** Overlapping debt percentages based on 2017 EAV, the most current available.

*** Will County debt of $281,380,000 is self supporting, so it is not included in the table.

Data Source

Office of the County Clerk - Will County, Illinois

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

SCHEDULE OF LEGAL DEBT MARGIN

April 30, 2018

Under the 1970 Illinois Constitution, there is no legal limit for home rule municipalities except as set by the General Assembly. To date, the General Assembly has set no limits for home rule municipalities.

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC INDICATORS

Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Population	Per Capita Personal Income*	Estimated Total Personal Income of Population	Median Age*	Level in Years of Schooling	Unemployment Rate*
2018	39,680	$ 30,199	$ 1,198,296,320	35.4	14	3.70%
2017	39,680	30,199	1,198,296,320	35.4	14	4.70%
2016	39,680	30,199	1,198,296,320	35.4	14	6.70%
2015	39,680	30,199	1,198,296,320	35.4	14	6.50%
2014	39,680	30,199	1,198,296,320	35.4	14	8.50%
2013	39,680	30,199	1,198,296,320	35.4	14	9.30%
2012	39,680	30,199	1,198,296,320	35.4	14	9.00%
2011	39,680	30,199	1,198,296,320	35.4	14	9.80%
2010	39,680	30,199	1,198,296,320	35.4	14	10.50%
2009	21,153	30,199	638,799,447	33.3	14	10.30%

*Will County
Data Source

Bureau of Census

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS

Current Year and Nine Years Ago

		2018			2009		
Employer	Product/Service	Rank	Number of Employees	% Employed in the Village	Rank	Number of Employees	% Employed in the Village
Amazon Fulfillment Center	Warehouse/Distribution	1	1,600	9.42%			
Valley View Community School District Number 365U	Education	2	1,300	7.65%	1	2,300	20.23%
Greencore Group	Food Manufacturer	3	1,200	7.06%			
PDV Midwest Refining CITGO	Fuels Refinery	4	803	4.73%			
Aryzta	Food Manufacturer	5	600	3.53%			
Ulta	Offices/Distribution	6	542	3.19%	8	250	2.20%
Walmart	Retail Store	7	535	3.15%			
RTC	Distribution/Manufacturing	8	530	3.12%			
Lewis University	Education	9	525	3.09%	2	600	5.28%
FedEx Ground	Warehouse/Distribution	10	500	2.94%			
Kehe Food Distributors, Inc.	Headquarters/Food Distributor				7	300	2.64%
Lockport Township High School District Number 205	Secondary Education				3	500	4.40%
Village of Romeoville*	Government				4	331	2.91%
Kennedy Transportation Co.	National Trucking Transportation and Logistics Services				5	308	2.71%
Marquette Property Investment	Real Estate Development and Management				6	300	2.64%
Levy Home Entertainment LLC	Books, Periodicals, Newspapers				9	225	1.98%
Florstar Sales, Inc.	Wholesale Floor Covering Distributor				10	220	1.94%
			8,135	47.88%		5,334	46.93%

*Includes full-time and part-time employees

Data Sources

2018 Illinois Manufacturers Directory, 2018 Illinois Services Directory, Will County Center for Economic Development, and a selected telephone survey
2009 Illinois Manufacturers Directory, 2009 Illinois Services Directory, Will County Center for Economic Development, and a selected telephone survey

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION

Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	2018	2017	2016	2015
GENERAL GOVERNMENT				
Mayor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Village clerk (support)	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Village administration				
Administration	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Personnel	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.45
RPTV	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Marketing	1.35	0.73	0.63	0.63
Information services	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Finance	9.94	9.94	9.94	9.94
Community services and development				
Administration	5.34	5.45	6.40	6.00
Inspectional services	4.84	4.84	4.26	4.26
PUBLIC SAFETY				
Police				
Administration	9.50	9.50	9.50	9.50
Operations	74.40	73.40	72.40	74.40
Support services	14.07	13.59	10.28	12.79
Fire and ambulance	62.28	60.30	58.80	57.00
Fire academy	10.60	10.60	11.00	7.00
Romeoville Emergency Management Agency	0.72	0.72	0.72	0.72
PUBLIC WORKS				
Administration	4.00	4.00	4.00	5.00
Buildings	9.25	9.25	9.25	11.86
Motor pool	1.73	1.00	2.42	1.00
Streets and sanitation	11.00	10.73	9.00	9.00
Landscape and grounds	5.00	5.00	6.00	7.00
RECREATION				
Operations	6.19	5.26	5.17	5.17
Recreation programs	34.94	34.84	31.09	31.09
Park maintenance	9.63	9.27	9.43	9.43
Recreation center	9.95	9.27	5.00	5.00
WATER AND SEWER				
Finance administration	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Public works water distribution	13.00	13.00	11.00	12.00
Public works sewage treatment	9.00	9.00	7.00	10.00
Public works sewage collection	5.00	5.00	8.00	8.00
TOTAL VILLAGE EMPLOYEES	326.73	319.69	306.28	312.23

Data Source

Operating Budget

2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	-
1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
2.45	2.45	1.38	1.08	1.75	1.75
1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.50	1.00
0.63	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	4.00	4.50
9.94	9.88	9.25	8.73	8.00	8.42
6.00	6.00	6.50	6.70	8.65	8.65
4.26	4.08	4.07	4.00	7.50	7.00
9.50	10.00	10.52	10.92	7.50	8.50
73.38	72.02	71.52	73.25	80.00	78.58
12.52	15.29	15.29	15.04	20.02	19.79
55.80	49.07	53.80	57.21	63.92	65.72
5.25	5.25	4.25	3.43	3.50	3.50
0.72	0.72	0.87	0.87	0.87	0.87
5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
11.86	11.50	10.00	17.00	14.00	14.00
1.00	1.00	2.00	2.00	3.00	3.00
9.00	9.00	9.00	6.00	10.50	11.00
7.00	7.00	7.00	-	-	1.00
5.17	5.17	5.17	5.17	5.61	5.52
28.92	28.33	33.41	30.63	30.49	24.96
9.75	9.60	8.20	8.19	9.46	9.07
5.00	5.80	5.80	5.80	8.86	8.80
4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	6.00	6.00
12.00	12.00	12.00	11.00	12.00	12.00
10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00
306.14	301.16	307.03	304.02	336.13	331.63

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

OPERATING INDICATORS

Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	2018	2017	2016	2015
GENERAL GOVERNMENT				
Community Development				
Permits issued*	3,131	2,077	2,101	2,195
Inspections conducted*	7,317	6,296	4,666	2,785
Business licenses issued*	748	690	731	848
PUBLIC SAFETY				
Police				
Personnel - civilian**	27	34	32	32
Personnel - sworn **	64	64	61	61
Traffic accidents	1,535	1,573	1,439	1,400
Calls for service	40,696	43,516	41,097	38,886
Traffic citations	6,486	6,263	5,815	6,486
Parking citations	1,703	2,057	1,737	1,161
Written warnings	1,705	2,267	2,025	918
Administrative warning tickets	116	211	137	163
Arrests	1,213	1,198	875	870
DUI arrests	156	133	65	66
Written reports	3,262	3,575	3,500	3,459
Domestics	569	647	513	494
False alarms	1,266	1,213	1,256	1,311
Fire				
Calls				
EMS	2,056	2,045	2,060	1,917
Fire	1,392	1,348	1,239	1,312
Total	3,448	3,393	3,299	3,229
PUBLIC WORKS				
Streets (miles)	170	170	170	170
RECREATION				
Program offerings				
Youth	815	770	733	580
Adult	191	240	238	232
Senior citizen	31	19	15	15
WATER AND SEWER				
Number of active meters	17,000	16,924	16,831	16,698
Gallons of water pumped	1,601,598,500	1,539,240,400	1,532,814,900	1,478,703,000
Gallons of water sold (billed)	1,352,453,000	1,268,506,000	1,260,283,300	1,216,020,300
Utilization	84.44%	82.41%	82.22%	82.24%

N/A - Information not available
*Figures based on prior calendar year approximating current fiscal year.
**Does not include Co-Op Students, Crossing Guards, or Kennel Helper.

Data Source

Various village departments

2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
2,031	1,376	1,250	2,021	1,168	1,305
2,923	7,076	6,220	6,889	6,521	8,750
711	685	692	684	628	613
34	34	33	33	29	34
63	61	63	63	67	68
1,330	1,245	1,304	1,397	1,332	1,480
41,069	41,754	45,184	46,591	55,297	55,166
8,446	8,330	9,202	7,797	9,593	8,608
1,096	629	1,188	1,572	2,295	2,530
611	494	791	989	1,430	1,021
330	181	299	441	810	620
1,292	1,526	1,616	1,495	1,972	1,807
90	115	117	98	113	121
3,687	4,094	4,409	4,323	5,212	5,458
486	519	637	585	649	610
1,147	1,039	1,121	1,153	1,095	1,379
1,690	1,837	1,890	1,733	1,615	1,693
1,267	1,266	1,246	1,112	1,192	1,307
2,957	3,103	3,136	2,845	2,807	3,000
170	170	170	170	170	170
544	530	475	527	436	508
23	42	42	30	52	57
35	38	29	38	41	70
16,604	16,535	16,570	16,557	16,597	16,566
1,525,850,300	1,708,115,500	1,635,515,000	1,480,389,191	1,509,647,875	1,466,014,000
1,330,730,900	1,382,636,900	1,322,254,690	1,334,422,900	1,317,100,300	1,252,073,800
87.21%	80.95%	80.85%	90.14%	87.25%	85.41%

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS

Last Ten Fiscal Years

Function/Program	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
GENERAL GOVERNMENT										
Buildings - Village Hall	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
PUBLIC SAFETY										
Police										
Stations	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Number of zones	8	8	4-6	4-6	4-6	4-6	4-6	4-6	4-6	4-6
Patrol units	40	40	37	37	39	39	39	39	43	44
Fire										
Stations	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
PUBLIC WORKS										
Streets (miles)	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170
RECREATION										
Recreation Center	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Athletic and Event Center	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	32	31	31	31	29	28	27	27	25	24
Acres of parks	358	301	301	301	242	242	241	241	222	221
WATER AND SEWER										
Water mains (miles)	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159
Sanitary sewers (miles)	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Storm sewers (miles)	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140

Note: Most recent data available

Data Source

Various Village departments

APPENDIX B

DESCRIBING BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY ISSUANCE

The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), will act as securities depository for the Bonds (the "Securities"). The Securities will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Security certificate will be issued for each issue of the Securities, each in the aggregate principal amount of such issue, and will be deposited with DTC.

1. DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has an S&P Global Ratings rating of AA+. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com.

2. Purchases of Securities under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Securities on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Security ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Securities are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in Securities, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Securities is discontinued.

3. To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Securities deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Securities with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Securities; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Securities are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

4. Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Securities may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Securities, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Security documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Securities may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Securities for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the bond registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.

5. Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Securities within an issue are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.

6. Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to Securities unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the Village as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts Securities are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

7. Redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments on the Securities will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the Village or the Paying Agent, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the Paying Agent, or the Village, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the Village or the Paying Agent, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

8. A Beneficial Owner shall give notice to elect to have its Securities purchased or tendered, through its Participant, to any Tender/Remarketing Agent, and shall effect delivery of such Securities by causing the Direct Participant to transfer the Participant's interest in the Securities, on DTC's records, to any Tender/Remarketing Agent. The requirement for physical delivery of Securities in connection with an optional tender or a mandatory purchase will be deemed satisfied when the ownership rights in the Securities are transferred by Direct Participants on DTC's records and followed by a book-entry credit of tendered Securities to any Tender/Remarketing Agent's DTC account.

9. DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Securities at any time by giving reasonable notice to the Village or the Paying Agent. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, Security certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

10. The Village may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Security certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.

11. The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that the Village believes to be reliable, but the Village takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

APPENDIX C

PROPOSED FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL

We hereby certify that we have examined certified copy of the proceedings (the *"Proceedings"*) of the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Romeoville, Will County, Illinois (the *"Village"*), passed preliminary to the issue by the Village of its fully registered General Obligation Bonds, Series 2019 (the *"Bonds"*), to the amount of $__________, dated __________, 2019, due serially on December 30 of the years and in the amounts and bearing interest as follows:

YEAR	AMOUNT ($)	RATE (%)
2020		
2021		
2022		
2023		
2024		
2025		
2026		
2027		
2028		
2029		
2030		
2031		
2032		
2033		
2034		
2035		
2036		
2037		
2038		
2039		

the Bonds due on or after December 30, 2028, being subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Village as a whole or in part in any order of their maturity as determined by the Village (less than all of the Bonds of a single maturity to be selected by the Bond Registrar), on December 30, 2027, or on any date thereafter, at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date, as provided in the Proceedings, and we are of the opinion that the Proceedings show lawful authority for said issue under the laws of the State of Illinois now in force.

We further certify that we have examined the form of bond prescribed for said issue and find the same in due form of law, and in our opinion said issue, to the amount named, is valid and legally binding upon the Village and is payable from any funds of the Village legally available for such purpose, and all taxable property in the Village is subject to the levy of taxes to pay the same without limitation as to rate or amount, except that the rights of the owners of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, reorganization and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights and by equitable principles, whether considered at law or in equity, including the exercise of judicial discretion.

It is our opinion that, subject to the Village's compliance with certain covenants, under present law, interest on the Bonds is excludable from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes and is not included as an item of tax preference in computing the alternative minimum tax for individuals under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. Failure to comply with certain of such Village covenants could cause interest on the Bonds to be includible in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactively to the date of issuance of the Bonds. Ownership of the Bonds may result in other federal tax consequences to certain taxpayers, and we express no opinion regarding any such collateral consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

We express no opinion herein as to the accuracy, adequacy or completeness of any information furnished to any person in connection with any offer or sale of the Bonds.

In rendering this opinion, we have relied upon certifications of the Village with respect to certain material facts within the Village's knowledge. Our opinion represents our legal judgment based upon our review of the law and the facts that we deem relevant to render such opinion and is not a guarantee of a result. This opinion is given as of the date hereof and we assume no obligation to revise or supplement this opinion to reflect any facts or circumstances that may hereafter come to our attention or any changes in law that may hereafter occur.

APPENDIX D

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE
WILL COUNTY, ILLINOIS

EXCERPTS OF FISCAL YEAR 2018 AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS RELATING TO THE VILLAGE'S PENSION PLANS

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
PENSION TRUST FUNDS

April 30, 2018

ASSETS	
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 239,716
Investments	
U.S. Treasury and agency securities	18,471,830
Municipal bonds	662,743
Money market mutual funds	444,705
Equity mutual funds	32,277,518
Prepaid items	901
Accrued interest receivable	99,695
Total assets	52,197,108
LIABILITIES	
Accounts payable	157,481
Total liabilities	157,481
NET POSITION RESTRICTED FOR PENSIONS	$ 52,039,627

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
PENSION TRUST FUNDS

For the Year Ended April 30, 2018

ADDITIONS	
Contributions	
Employer	$ 2,215,445
Employee	815,050
Total contributions	3,030,495
Investment income	
Net appreciation in fair value of investments	1,488,551
Interest and dividends	2,761,761
Total investment income	4,250,312
Less investment expense	(382,551)
Net investment income	3,867,761
Total additions	6,898,256
DEDUCTIONS	
Administration	59,212
Benefits and refunds	
Benefits	2,291,117
Total deductions	2,350,329
NET INCREASE	4,547,927
NET POSITION RESTRICTED FOR PENSIONS	
May 1	47,491,700
April 30	$ 52,039,627

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

a. Reporting Entity (Continued)

The Village's financial statements include two pension trust funds:

Police Pension Employees Retirement System

The Village's police employees participate in the Police Pension Employees Retirement System (PPERS). PPERS functions for the benefit of these employees and is governed by a five-member pension board. Two members appointed by the Village's President, one pension beneficiary elected by the membership, and two police employees elected by the membership constitute the pension board. The Village and PPERS participants are obligated to fund all PPERS costs based upon actuarial valuations. The State of Illinois is authorized to establish benefit levels and the Village is authorized to approve the actuarial assumptions used in the determination of contribution levels. PPERS is reported as a pension trust fund because of the Village's fiduciary responsibility.

Firefighters' Pension Employee Retirement System

The Village's sworn firefighters participate in the Firefighters' Pension System (FPERS). FPERS functions for the benefit of those employees and is governed by a five-member pension board. Two members appointed by the Village's President, one elected pension beneficiary, and two elected fire employees constitute the pension board. The Village and FPERS participants are obligated to fund all FPERS costs based upon actuarial valuations. The State of Illinois is authorized to establish benefit levels and the Village is authorized to approve the actuarial assumptions used in the determination of contribution levels. FPERS is reported as a pension trust fund because of the Village's fiduciary responsibility.

b. Fund Accounting

The Village uses funds to report on its financial position and the changes in its financial position. Fund accounting is designed to demonstrate legal compliance and to aid financial management by segregating transactions related to certain government functions or activities.

A fund is a separate accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts. Funds are classified into the following categories: governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary.

11. OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

a. Plan Description

In addition to providing the pension benefits described below, the Village provides postemployment health care benefits (OPEB) for retired employees through a single-employer defined benefit plan (the Plan). The benefits, benefit levels, employee contributions, and employer contributions are governed by the Village and can be amended by the Village through its personnel manual and union contracts. The Plan is not accounted for as a trust fund, as an irrevocable trust has not been established to account for the Plan. The Plan does not issue a separate report. The activity of the Plan is reported in the Village's governmental and business-type activities.

b. Benefits Provided

The Village provides pre and post Medicare postretirement health insurance to retirees, their spouses, and dependents (enrolled at time of employee's retirement). To be eligible for benefits, the employee must qualify for retirement under one of the Village's three retirement plans. The retirees pay the blended premium. Upon a retiree becoming eligible for Medicare, the amount payable under the Village's health plan will be reduced by the amount payable under Medicare for those expenses that are covered under both.

c. Membership

At April 30, 2018 (latest information available), membership consisted of:

Retirees and beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	33
Terminated employees entitled to benefits but not yet receiving them	-
Active employees	209
TOTAL	242
Participating employers	1

d. Funding Policy

The Village is not required to and currently does not advance fund the cost of benefits that will become due and payable in the future. Active employees do not contribute to the Plan until retirement.

11. OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (Continued)

e. Annual OPEB Costs and Net OPEB Obligation

The Village's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the Plan, and the net OPEB obligation for 2018 and two previous fiscal years was as follows:

Fiscal Year Ended	Annual OPEB Cost	Employer Contributions	Percentage of Annual OPEB Cost Contributed	Net OPEB Obligation
2016	$ 428,263	$ 235,415	55.11%	$ 8,101
2017	429,292	250,716	58.40%	186,677
2018	407,971	200,952	49.29%	393,696

The net OPEB obligation as of April 30, 2018 was calculated as follows:

Annual required contribution	$ 406,976
Interest on net OPEB obligation (asset)	7,467
Adjustment to annual required contribution	(6,472)
Annual OPEB cost	407,971
Contributions made	(200,952)
Increase in net OPEB obligation (asset)	207,019
Net OPEB obligation (asset), beginning of year	186,677
NET OPEB OBLIGATION (ASSET), END OF YEAR	$ 393,696

Funded Status and Funding Progress: The funded status and funding progress of the Plan as of April 30, 2018 (latest information available) was as follows:

Actuarial accrued liability (AAL)	$ 4,864,329
Actuarial value of plan assets	-
Unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL)	4,864,329
Funded ratio (actuarial value of plan assets/AAL)	0.00%
Covered payroll (active plan members)	$ 16,121,520
UAAL as a percentage of covered payroll	30.17%

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and the healthcare cost trend. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the Plan and the annual required contributions of the employer are subject to continual

11. OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (Continued)

e. Annual OPEB Costs and Net OPEB Obligation (Continued)

revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The schedule of funding progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to financial statements, presents multi-year trend information that shows whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liabilities for benefits.

Actuarial methods and assumptions - projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the Plan as understood by the employer and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and plan members to that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

In the April 30, 2018 actuarial valuation, the entry-age normal percentage of salary actuarial cost method was used. The actuarial assumptions included an investment rate of return of 4% and an initial healthcare cost trend rate of 6.50% with an ultimate healthcare inflation rate of 4.50%. Both rates include a 3% inflation assumption. The actuarial value of assets was not determined as the Village has not advance funded its obligation. The Plan's unfunded actuarial accrued liability is being amortized as a level percentage of projected payroll on an open basis. The remaining amortization period at April 30, 2018 was 30 years.

12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS

The Village contributes to three defined benefit pension plans, the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF), an agent multiple-employer public employee retirement system; the Police Pension Plan which is a single-employer pension plan; and the Firefighters' Pension Plan which is also a single-employer pension plan. The benefits, benefit levels, employee contributions, and employer contributions for all three plans are governed by ILCS and can only be amended by the Illinois General Assembly. None of the pension plans issue separate reports on the pension plans. However, IMRF does issue a publicly available report that includes financial statements and supplementary information for the plan as a whole, but not for individual employers. That report can be obtained at www.imrf.org or by writing to Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund, 2211 York Road, Suite 500, Oak Brook, Illinois 60523.

12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

a. Plan Descriptions

Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund

Plan Administration

All employees (other than those covered by the Police Pension Plan or the Firefighters' Pension Plan) hired in positions that meet or exceed the prescribed annual hourly standard must be enrolled in IMRF as participating members.

The plan is accounted for on the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Employer and employee contributions are recognized when earned in the year that the contributions are required, benefits and refunds are recognized as an expense and liability when due and payable.

Plan Membership

At December 31, 2017, membership consisted of:

Inactive employees or their beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	91
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	74
Active employees	167
TOTAL	332

Benefits Provided

IMRF provides two tiers of pension benefits. Employees hired prior to January 1, 2011, are eligible for Tier 1 benefits. For Tier 1 employees, pension benefits vest after eight years of service. Participating members who retire at age 55 (reduced benefits) or after age 60 (full benefits) with eight years of credited service are entitled to an annual retirement benefit, payable monthly for life, in an amount equal to 1 2/3% of their final rate of earnings, for each year of credited service up to 15 years, and 2% for each year thereafter.

Employees hired on or after January 1, 2011, are eligible for Tier 2 benefits. For Tier 2 employees, pension benefits vest after ten years of service. Participating members who retire at age 62 (reduced benefits) or after age 67 (full benefits) with ten years of credited service are entitled to an annual retirement benefit, payable monthly for life, in an amount equal to 1 2/3% of their final rate of earnings, for each year of credited service up to 15 years, and 2% for each year thereafter.

12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

a. Plan Descriptions (Continued)

Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (Continued)

Benefits Provided (Continued)

IMRF also provides death and disability benefits. These benefit provisions are established by state statute.

Contributions

Participating members are required to contribute 4.50% of their annual salary to IMRF. The Village is required to contribute the remaining amounts necessary to fund IMRF as specified by statute. The employer contribution for the year ended April 30, 2018 was 12.15% of covered payroll.

Actuarial Assumptions

The Village's net pension liability was measured as of December 31, 2017 and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation performed as of the same date using the following actuarial methods and assumptions.

Actuarial valuation date	December 31, 2017
Actuarial cost method	Entry-age normal
Asset valuation method	Market value
Assumptions	
Price inflation	2.50%
Salary increases	3.39% to 14.25%
Investment rate of return	7.50%
Cost of living adjustments	3.50%

12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

a. Plan Descriptions (Continued)

Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (Continued)

Actuarial Assumptions (Continued)

For non disabled retirees, an IMRF specific mortality table was used with fully generational projection scale MP-2017 (base year 2015). The IMRF specific rates were developed from the RP-2014 Blue Collar Health Annuitant Mortality Table with adjustments to match current IMRF experience. For disabled retirees, an IMRF specific mortality table was used with fully generational projection scale MP-2017 (base year 2015). The IMRF specific rates were developed from the RP-2014 Disabled Retirees Mortality Table applying the same adjustments that were applied for non-disabled lives. For active members, an IMRF specific mortality table was used with fully generational projection scale MP-2017 (base year 2015). The IMRF specific rates were developed from the RP-2014 Employee Mortality Table with adjustments to match current IMRF experience.

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.50%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that member contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that the Village contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates and the member rate. Based on those assumptions, the IMRF's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

D-5

12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

a. Plan Descriptions (Continued)

Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (Continued)

Changes in the Net Pension Liability

	(a) Total Pension Liability	(b) Plan Fiduciary Net Position	(a) - (b) Net Pension Liability
BALANCES AT JANUARY 1, 2017	$ 49,212,214	$ 39,998,204	$ 9,214,010
Changes for the period			
Service cost	1,247,485	-	1,247,485
Interest	3,675,671	-	3,675,671
Difference between expected and actual experience	(763,563)	-	(763,563)
Employer contributions	-	1,379,376	(1,379,376)
Assumption changes	(1,666,246)	-	(1,666,246)
Employee contributions	-	519,303	(519,303)
Net investment income	-	6,838,024	(6,838,024)
Benefit payments and refunds	(1,654,025)	(1,654,025)	-
Other (net transfer)	-	(896,592)	896,592
Net changes	839,322	6,186,086	(5,346,764)
BALANCES AT DECEMBER 31, 2017	$ 50,051,536	$ 46,184,290	$ 3,867,246

Changes in assumptions related to price inflation, salary increases, retirement age, and mortality rates were made in 2017.

12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

a. Plan Descriptions (Continued)

Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (Continued)

Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources

For the year ended April 30, 2018, the Village recognized pension expense of $1,784,069.

At April 30, 2018, the Village reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to IMRF from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	$ 333,877	$ 710,775
Assumption changes	34,835	1,473,834
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	1,164,538	3,090,085
Employer contributions after the measurement date	404,010	-
TOTAL	$ 1,937,260	$ 5,274,694

$404,010 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from village contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of net pension liability in the reporting year ending April 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to IMRF will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending April 30,	
2019	$ (554,114)
2020	(554,116)
2021	(1,071,281)
2022	(1,217,224)
2023	(344,709)
Thereafter	-
TOTAL	$ (3,741,444)

12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

a. Plan Descriptions (Continued)

Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (Continued)

Discount Rate Sensitivity

The following is a sensitivity analysis of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate. The table below presents the net pension liability of the Village calculated using the discount rate of 7.50% as well as what the Village's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (6.50%) or 1 percentage point higher (8.50%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (6.50%)	Current Discount Rate (7.50%)	1% Increase (8.50%)
Net pension liability (asset)	$ 11,378,078	$ 3,867,246	$ (2,234,727)

Police Pension Plan

Plan Administration

Police sworn personnel are covered by the Police Pension Plan (the Plan). Although this is a single-employer pension plan, the defined benefits and employee and employer contribution levels are governed by Illinois Compiled Statutes (40 ILCS 5/3-1) and may be amended only by the Illinois legislature. The Village accounts for the Plan as a pension trust fund.

The Plan is governed by a five-member Board of Trustees. Two members of the Board of Trustees are appointed by the Village's Mayor, one member is elected by pension beneficiaries and two members are elected by active police employees.

The Plan is accounted for on the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Employer and employee contributions are recognized when earned in the year that the contributions are required and benefits and refunds are recognized as an expense and liability when due and payable.

Administrative costs are financed through contributions and investment income.

12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

a. Plan Descriptions (Continued)

Police Pension Plan (Continued)

Plan Membership

At April 30, 2018, the Plan membership consisted of:

Inactive plan members or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	29
Inactive plan members entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	5
Active plan members	62
TOTAL	96

Benefits Provided

The Plan provides retirement benefits as well as death and disability benefits. Tier 1 employees (those hired as a police officer prior to January 1, 2011) attaining the age of 50 or older with 20 or more years of creditable service are entitled to receive an annual retirement benefit equal to one-half of the salary attached to the rank held on the last day of service, or for one year prior to the last day, whichever is greater. The annual benefit shall be increased by 2.50% of such salary for each additional year of service over 20 years up to 30 years to a maximum of 75% of such salary. Employees with at least eight years but less than 20 years of credited service may retire at or after age 60 and receive a reduced benefit. The monthly benefit of a police officer who retired with 20 or more years of service after January 1, 1977 shall be increased annually, following the first anniversary date of retirement and be paid upon reaching the age of at least 55 years, by 3% of the original pension, and 3% compounded annually thereafter.

Tier 2 employees (those hired on or after January 1, 2011) attaining the age of 55 or older with ten or more years of creditable service are entitled to receive an annual retirement benefit equal to the average monthly salary obtained by dividing the total salary of the police officer during the 96 consecutive months of service within the last 120 months of service in which the total salary was the highest by the number of months of service in that period. Police officers' salary for pension purposes is capped at $106,800, plus the lesser of ½ of the annual change in the Consumer Price Index or 3% compounded. The annual benefit shall be increased by 2.50% of such

12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

a. Plan Descriptions (Continued)

Police Pension Plan (Continued)

Benefits Provided (Continued)

salary for each additional year of service over 20 years up to 30 years to a maximum of 75% of such salary. Employees with at least ten years may retire at or after age 50 and receive a reduced benefit (i.e., ½% for each month under 55). The monthly benefit of a Tier 2 police officer shall be increased annually at age 60 on the January 1st after the police officer retires, or the first anniversary of the pension starting date, whichever is later. Noncompounding increases occur annually, each January thereafter. The increase is the lesser of 3% or ½ of the change in the Consumer Price Index for the preceding calendar year.

Contributions

Covered employees are required to contribute 9.91% of their base salary to the Plan. If an employee leaves covered employment with less than 20 years of service, accumulated employee contributions may be refunded without accumulated interest. The Village is required to contribute the remaining amounts necessary to finance the Plan as actuarially determined by an enrolled actuary. Effective January 1, 2011, the Village has until the year 2040 to fund 90% of the past service cost for the Plan. However, the Village has elected to fund 100% of the past service cost by 2040. For the year ended April 30, 2018, the Village's contribution was 30.68% of covered payroll.

Investment Policy

The Police Pension Fund's (the Fund) investment policy authorizes the Fund to invest in all investments allowed by ILCS. These include deposits/investments in insured commercial banks, savings and loan institutions, interest-bearing obligations of the U.S. Treasury and U.S. agencies, interest-bearing bonds of the State of Illinois or any county, township, or municipal corporation of the State of Illinois, direct obligations of the State of Israel, money market mutual funds whose investments consist of obligations of the U.S. Treasury or U.S. agencies, separate accounts managed by life insurance companies, mutual funds, and The Illinois Funds (created by the Illinois State Legislature under the control of the State Treasurer that maintains a $1 per share value which is equal to the participant's fair value).

12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

a. Plan Description (Continued)

Police Pension Plan (Continued)

Investment Policy (Continued)

During the year, there were no changes to the investment policy.

It is the policy of the Fund to invest its funds with care, skill, prudence, and diligence, using the "prudent person" standard for managing the overall portfolio.

The Fund's investment policy in accordance with ILCS establishes the following target allocation across asset classes:

Asset Class	Target Allocations	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Large Cap Domestic Equity	35.00%	6.70%
Small Cap Domestic Equity	20.00%	8.60%
International Equity	10.00%	6.50%
Fixed Income	35.00%	1.50%

Asset class returns and risk premium data are from Morningstar Analyst Research Center – SBBI Data for the period of 12/31/1925 through 12/31/2017. International Equity = the MSCI EAFE Index 12/31/1969 through 12/31/2017. Long-term returns for the asset classes are calculated on a geometric mean basis.

Investment Valuations

All pension fund investments are stated at fair value. Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

Investment Rate of Return

For the year ended April 30, 2018, the annual money-weighted rate of return on pension plan investments, net of pension plan investment expense, was 8.95%. The money-weighted rate of return expresses investment performance, net of investment expense, adjusted for the changing amounts actually invested.

12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

a. Plan Description (Continued)

Police Pension Plan (Continued)

Deposits with Financial Institutions

The Fund's investment policy requires deposits to be insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC).

Interest Rate Risk

The following table presents the investments and maturities of the Fund's debt securities as of April 30, 2018:

		Investment Maturities (in Years)			
Investment Type	Fair Value	Less Than 1	1-5	6-10	Greater Than 10
U.S. agencies - FNMA	$ 1,282,268	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,282,268
U.S. agencies - FHLMC	234,125	-	-	-	234,125
U.S. agencies - GNMA	12,219,901	-	-	3,257	12,216,644
TOTAL	$ 13,736,294	$ -	$ -	$ 3,257	$ 13,733,037

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. The Fund's investment policy does not specifically address interest rate risk. The Fund limits its exposure to interest rate risk by structuring the portfolio to provide liquidity for all reasonably anticipated operating requirements while providing a reasonable rate of return based on the current market.

Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that the issuer of a debt security will not pay its par value upon maturity. The Fund limits its exposure to credit risk by primarily investing in securities issued by the United States Government and/or its agencies that are implicitly guaranteed by the United States Government. The Fund's investment policy does not specifically address credit risk. The U.S. agencies are rated AAA.

12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

a. Plan Descriptions (Continued)

Police Pension Plan (Continued)

Custodial Credit Risk

Custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty to the investment, the Fund will not be able to recover the value of its investments that are in possession of an outside party. The investment policy does not specifically address custodial credit risk for investments. However, the Fund investment policy requires purchases by brokers reporting to the Federal Reserve Bank of New York or local (Chicago Area) brokers meeting the standards set forth by the Federal Reserve Bank. Pursuant to ILCS Chapter 108 1/2, Article 1-113 at Paragraph 16, all investments of the Fund shall be clearly held to indicate ownership by the Fund.

Fair Value Measurement

The Fund has the following recurring fair value measurements as of April 30, 2018. The equity mutual funds are valued using quoted prices (Level 1 inputs). The U.S. Treasury and agency obligations are valued using evaluated pricing (Level 2 inputs). The money market mutual funds are valued at amortized cost, which approximates fair value.

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that plan member contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates and the member rate. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

a. Plan Descriptions (Continued)

Police Pension Plan (Continued)

Changes in Net Pension Liability

	(a) Total Pension Liability	(b) Plan Fiduciary Net Position	(a) - (b) Net Pension Liability
BALANCES AT MAY 1, 2017	$ 58,633,244	$ 38,917,900	$ 19,715,344
Changes for the period			
Service cost	1,432,911	-	1,432,911
Interest	4,134,786	-	4,134,786
Difference between expected and actual experience	(1,726,012)	-	(1,726,012)
Employer contributions	-	1,856,992	(1,856,992)
Assumption changes	2,389,068	-	2,389,068
Employee contributions	-	636,153	(636,153)
Net investment income	-	3,481,196	(3,481,196)
Benefit payments and refunds	(1,995,563)	(1,995,563)	-
Other (net transfer)	-	(49,216)	49,216
Net changes	4,235,190	3,929,562	305,628
BALANCES AT APRIL 30, 2018	$ 62,868,434	$ 42,847,462	$ 20,020,972

There was a change with respect to actuarial assumptions from the prior year to reflect revised expectations with respect to mortality rates. The mortality rates have been changed to the RP-2014 Mortality Table with a blue collar adjustment, with generational improvement MP-2017 applied from 2013.

12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

a. Plan Descriptions (Continued)

Police Pension Plan (Continued)

Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability above was determined by an actuarial valuation performed as of April 30, 2018 using the following actuarial methods and assumptions:

Actuarial valuation date	April 30, 2018
Actuarial cost method	Entry-age normal
Asset valuation method	Market value
Assumptions	
Inflation	2.50%
Salary increases	5.50%
Investment rate of return	7.00%
Cost of living adjustments	3.00% (1.25% for Tier 2)

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 Mortality Table with a blue collar adjustment, with generational improvement scale MP-2017 applied from 2013. The other non-economic actuarial assumptions used in the April 30, 2018 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study conducted by the Illinois Department of Insurance dated October 5, 2017.

Discount Rate Sensitivity

The following is a sensitivity analysis of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate. The table below presents the net pension liability of the Village calculated using the discount rate of 7% as well as what the Village's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (6%) or 1 percentage point higher (8%) than the current rate:

D-10

12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

a. Plan Descriptions (Continued)

Police Pension Plan (Continued)

Discount Rate Sensitivity (Continued)

	1% Decrease (6%)	Current Discount Rate (7%)	1% Increase (8%)
Net pension liability	$ 30,499,104	$ 20,020,972	$ 11,638,091

Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources

For the year ended April 30, 2018, the Village recognized police pension expense of $2,108,351.

At April 30, 2018, the Village reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the Plan from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	$ -	$ 3,931,812
Changes in assumptions	2,629,311	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	-	332,296
TOTAL	$ 2,629,311	$ 4,264,108

12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

a. Plan Descriptions (Continued)

Police Pension Plan (Continued)

Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources (Continued)

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the police pension will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending April 30,	
2019	$ (131,358)
2020	(131,356)
2021	(712,144)
2022	(411,854)
2023	(263,607)
Thereafter	15,522
TOTAL	$ (1,634,797)

Firefighters' Pension Plan

Plan Administration

Fire sworn personnel are covered by the Firefighters' Pension Plan (the Plan). Although this is a single-employer pension plan, the defined benefits and employee and employer contribution levels are governed by ILCS (40 ILCS 5/4-1) and may be amended only by the Illinois legislature. The Village accounts for the Plan as a pension trust fund.

The Plan is governed by a five-member Board of Trustees. Two members of the Board of Trustees are appointed by the Village's Mayor, one member is elected by pension beneficiaries and two members are elected by active firefighter employees.

The Plan is accounted for on the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Employer and employee contributions are recognized when earned in the year that the contributions are required and benefits and refunds are recognized as an expense and liability when due and payable.

Administrative costs are financed through contributions and investment income.

12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

a. Plan Descriptions (Continued)

Firefighters' Pension Plan (Continued)

Plan Membership

At April 30, 2018, the Plan membership consisted of:

Inactive plan members or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	6
Inactive plan members entitled to but not yet receiving them	3
Active plan members	20
TOTAL	29

Benefits Provided

The Plan provides retirement benefits as well as death and disability benefits. Tier 1 employees (those hired prior to January 1, 2011) attaining the age of 50 or older with 20 or more years of creditable service are entitled to receive an annual retirement benefit equal to one-half of the salary attached to the rank held at the date of retirement. The annual benefit shall be increased by 2.50% of such salary for each additional year of service over 20 years up to 30 years to a maximum of 75% of such salary. Employees with at least ten years but less than 20 years of credited service may retire at or after age 60 and receive a reduced benefit. The monthly benefit of a covered employee who retired with 20 or more years of service after January 1, 1977 shall be increased annually, following the first anniversary date of retirement and be paid upon reaching the age of at least 55 years, by 3% of the original pension and 3% compounded annually thereafter.

Tier 2 employees (those hired on or after January 1, 2011) attaining the age of 55 or older with ten or more years of creditable service are entitled to receive an annual retirement benefit equal to the average monthly salary obtained by dividing the total salary of the firefighter during the 96 consecutive months of service within the last 120 months of service in which the total salary was the highest by the number of months of service in that period. Firefighters' salary for pension purposes is capped at $106,800, plus the lesser of ½ of the annual change in the Consumer Price Index or 3% compounded. The annual benefit shall be increased by 2.50% of such salary for each additional year of service over 20 years up to 30 years to a maximum of

12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

a. Plan Descriptions (Continued)

Firefighters' Pension Plan (Continued)

Benefits Provided (Continued)

75% of such salary. Employees with at least ten years may retire at or after age 50 and receive a reduced benefit (i.e., ½% for each month under 55). The monthly benefit of a Tier 2 firefighter shall be increased annually at age 60 on the January 1st after the firefighter retires, or the first anniversary of the pension starting date, whichever is later. Noncompounding increases occur annually, each January thereafter. The increase is the lesser of 3% or ½ of the change in the Consumer Price Index for the preceding calendar year.

Contributions

Covered employees are required to contribute 9.455% of their base salary to the Plan. If an employee leaves covered employment with less than 20 years of service, accumulated employee contributions may be refunded without accumulated interest. The Village is required to finance the Firefighters' Pension Plan as actuarially determined by an enrolled actuary. Effective January 1, 2011, the Village has until the year 2040 to fund 90% of the past services costs for the Plan. However, the Village has elected to fund 100% of the past service cost by 2040. For the year ended April 30, 2018, the Village's contribution was 19.08% of covered payroll.

Investment Policy

The Firefighters' Pension Fund's (the Fund) investment policy authorizes the Fund to invest in all investments allowed by ILCS. These include deposits/investments in insured commercial banks, savings and loan institutions, obligations of the U.S. Treasury and U.S. agencies, insured credit union shares, money market mutual funds with portfolios of securities issued or guaranteed by the United States Government or agreements to repurchase these same obligations, repurchase agreements, short-term commercial paper rated within the three highest classifications by at least two standard rating services, separate accounts that are managed by life insurance companies, mutual funds, The Illinois Funds (created by the Illinois State Legislature under the control of the State Treasurer that maintains a $1 per share value which is equal to the participant's fair value), and IMET, a not-for-profit investment trust formed pursuant to the Illinois Municipal Code and managed by a Board of Trustees elected from the participating members. IMET is not registered with the SEC as an investment company. Investments in IMET are valued at IMET's share price, the price for which the investment could be sold.

12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

a. Plan Descriptions (Continued)

Firefighters' Pension Plan (Continued)

Investment Policy (Continued)

During the year, there were no changes to the investment policy.

It is the policy of the Fund to invest its funds in a manner which will provide the highest investment return with the maximum security while meeting the daily cash flow demands of the Fund and conforming to all state and local statutes governing the investment of public funds, using the "prudent person" standard for managing the overall portfolio. The primary objectives of the policy are, in order of priority, safety of principal, liquidity, and return on investment.

The Fund's investment policy in accordance with ILCS establishes the following target allocation across asset classes:

Asset Class	Target	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Large Cap Domestic Equity	28.00%	6.50%
Small Cap Domestic Equity	8.00%	8.40%
International Equity	4.00%	6.30%
Fixed Income	60.00%	1.30%

Asset class returns and risk premium data are from Morningstar Analyst Research Center - SBBI Data for the period of 12/31/1925 through 12/31/2017. International Equity = the MSCI EAFE Index 12/31/1969 through 12/31/2017. Long-term returns for the asset classes are calculated on a geometric mean basis.

Investment Valuations

All pension fund investments are stated at fair value. Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

a. Plan Descriptions (Continued)

<u>Firefighters' Pension Plan</u> (Continued)

Investment Rate of Return

For the year ended April 30, 2018, the annual money-weighted rate of return on pension plan investments, net of pension plan investment expense, was 4.34%. The money-weighted rate of return expresses investment performance, net of investment expense, adjusted for the changing amounts actually invested.

Deposits with Financial Institutions

The Fund's investment policy requires pledging of collateral for all bank balances in excess of federal depository insurance. The Fund shall have a perfected security interest in such securities which shall be free of any claims to the rights to these securities other than any claims by the custodian which are subordinate to the Fund's claims to rights to these securities.

Interest Rate Risk

The following table presents the investments and maturities of the Fund's debt securities as of April 30, 2018:

		Investment Maturities (in Years)			
Investment Type	Fair Value	Less Than 1	1-5	6-10	Greater Than 10
U.S. Treasury notes	$ 834,375	$ 169,745	$ 448,302	$ 169,359	$ 46,969
U.S. agencies - GNMA	340	-	155	-	185
U.S. agencies - FFCB	1,635,895	99,720	341,306	1,194,869	-
U.S. agencies - FHLB	1,809,960	59,867	869,254	880,839	-
U.S. agencies - FHLMC	207,507	-	162,244	45,263	-
U.S. agencies - FMNA	178,365	34,885	72,569	70,911	-
U.S. agencies - Tennessee Valley Authority	69,094	-	49,411	19,683	-
Municipal bonds	662,743	50,415	450,320	162,008	-
TOTAL	$ 5,398,279	$ 414,632	$ 2,393,561	$ 2,542,932	$ 47,154

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. The Fund limits its exposure to interest rate risk by structuring the portfolio to provide liquidity for all reasonably anticipated operating requirements while providing a reasonable rate of return based on the current market. The Fund's investment policy requires that the average maturity and duration of the portfolio be maintained at approximately five years and range from two to seven years.

12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

a. Plan Descriptions (Continued)

<u>Firefighters' Pension Plan</u> (Continued)

Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that the issuer of a debt security will not pay its par value upon maturity. The Fund limits its exposure to credit risk by primarily investing in securities issued by the United States Government and/or its agencies that are implicitly guaranteed by the United States Government. The Fund's investment policy does not specially address credit risk. The U.S. agencies are rated AA+ to AAA and the municipal bonds have ratings from AAA to AA-.

Custodial Credit Risk

Custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty to the investment, the Fund will not be able to recover the value of its investments that are in possession of an outside party. The Fund's investment policy requires an independent third party institution to act as custodian for its securities.

Fair Value Measurement

The Fund has the following recurring fair value measurements as of April 30, 2018. The equity mutual funds are valued using quoted prices (Level 1 inputs). The U.S. Treasury and agency obligations and municipal bonds are valued using quoted matrix pricing models (Level 2 inputs). The money market mutual funds are valued at amortized cost, which approximates fair value.

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that plan member contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates and the member rate. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

a. Plan Descriptions (Continued)

Firefighters' Pension Plan (Continued)

Changes in Net Pension Liability

	(a) Total Pension Liability	(b) Plan Fiduciary Net Position	(a) - (b) Net Pension Liability
BALANCES AT MAY 1, 2017	$ 9,260,268	$ 8,573,800	$ 686,468
Changes for the period			
Service cost	458,792	-	458,792
Interest	669,990	-	669,990
Difference between expected and actual experience	413,049	-	413,049
Employer contributions	-	358,453	(358,453)
Assumption changes	260,285	-	260,285
Employee contributions	-	178,897	(178,897)
Net investment income	-	386,565	(386,565)
Benefit payments and refunds	(295,554)	(295,554)	-
Other (net transfer)	-	(9,996)	9,996
Net changes	1,506,562	618,365	888,197
BALANCES AT APRIL 30, 2018	$ 10,766,830	$ 9,192,165	$ 1,574,665

There was a change with respect to actuarial assumptions from the prior year to reflect revised expectations with respect to mortality rates. The mortality rates have been changed to the RP-2014 Mortality Table with a blue collar adjustment, with improvement scale MP-2017 applied generationally from 2013.

12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

a. Plan Descriptions (Continued)

Firefighters' Pension Plan (Continued)

Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability above was determined by an actuarial valuation performed as of April 30, 2018 using the following actuarial methods and assumptions:

Actuarial valuation date	April 30, 2018
Actuarial cost method	Entry-age normal
Asset valuation method	Market value
Assumptions	
Inflation	2.50%
Salary increases	5.50%
Investment rate of return	7.00%
Cost of living adjustments	3.00% (1.25% for Tier 2)

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 Mortality Table with a blue collar adjustment, with improvement scale MP-2017 applied generationally from 2013. The other non-economic actuarial assumptions used in the April 30, 2017 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study conducted by the Illinois Department of Insurance dated October 5, 2017.

Discount Rate Sensitivity

The following is a sensitivity analysis of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate. The table below presents the net pension liability of the Village calculated using the discount rate of 7% as well as what the Village's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (6%) or 1 percentage point higher (8%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (6%)	Current Discount Rate (7%)	1% Increase (8%)
Net pension liability	$ 3,551,903	$ 1,574,665	$ 7,438

12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

a. Plan Descriptions (Continued)

Firefighters' Pension Plan (Continued)

Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources

For the year ended April 30, 2018, the Village recognized firefighters' pension expense of $561,680.

At April 30, 2018, the Village reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the firefighters' pension plan from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	$ 558,313	$ 127,087
Changes in assumptions	297,362	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	374,597	-
TOTAL	$ 1,230,272	$ 127,087

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the firefighters' pension will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending April 30,	
2019	$ 210,078
2020	210,080
2021	129,301
2022	117,410
2023	73,068
Thereafter	363,248
TOTAL	$ 1,103,185

SCHEDULE OF FUNDING PROGRESS
OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFIT PLAN

Last Six Fiscal Years

Actuarial Valuation Date April 30,	(1) Actuarial Value of Assets	(2) Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) Entry-Age	(3) Funded Ratio (1) / (2)	(4) Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (2) - (1)	(5) Covered Payroll	UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (4) / (5)
2013	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2014	$ -	$ 2,431,930	0.00%	$ 2,431,930	$ 15,742,417	15.45%
2015	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2016	-	4,849,663	0.00%	4,849,663	16,190,763	29.95%
2017	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2018	-	4,864,329	0.00%	4,864,329	16,121,520	30.17%

N/A - actuarial valuation not performed.

For the actuarial valuation ending April 30, 2016, there were changes in assumptions with respect to mortality tables, health care trend rates, line of duty disability rates, spousal coverage election rates, and health care coverage election rates.

(See independent auditor's report.)

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS
ILLINOIS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT FUND

Last Three Fiscal Years

FISCAL YEAR ENDED APRIL 30,	2018	2017	2016
Actuarially determined contribution	$ 1,393,400	$ 1,333,229	$ 1,288,895
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	1,393,400	1,333,229	1,288,895
CONTRIBUTION DEFICIENCY (Excess)	$ -	$ -	$ -
Covered-employee payroll	$ 11,468,545	$ 11,255,847	$ 11,103,605
Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	12.15%	11.84%	11.61%

Notes to Required Supplementary Information

The information presented was determined as part of the actuarial valuations as of December 31, each year, which is 12 months prior to the beginning of the fiscal year in which contributions are reported. Additional information as of the latest actuarial valuation presented is as follows: the actuarial cost method was entry-age normal; the amortization method was level percent of pay, closed and the amortization period was 26 years; the asset valuation method was five-year smoothed market; and the significant actuarial assumptions were an investment rate of return at 7.50% annually, projected salary increases assumption of 3.75% to 14.50% compounded annually and postretirement benefit increases of 3.00% compounded annually.

Ultimately, this schedule should present information for the last ten years. However, until ten years of information can be compiled, information will be presented for as many years as is available.

(See independent auditor's report.)

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS
POLICE PENSION FUND

Last Four Fiscal Years

FISCAL YEAR ENDED APRIL 30,	2018	2017	2016	2015
Actuarially determined contribution	$ 1,855,887	$ 1,990,487	$ 1,634,774	$ 1,525,992
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	1,856,992	1,991,448	1,696,960	1,526,555
CONTRIBUTION DEFICIENCY (Excess)	$ (1,105)	$ (961)	$ (62,186)	$ (563)
Covered-employee payroll	$ 6,048,420	$ 5,789,093	$ 5,567,300	$ 5,659,915
Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	30.70%	34.40%	30.48%	26.97%

Notes to Required Supplementary Information

The information presented was determined as part of the actuarial valuations as of the beginning of the prior fiscal year. Additional information as of the latest actuarial valuation presented is as follows: the actuarial cost method was entry-age normal; the amortization method was level percent of pay, closed; and the amortization period was 23 years; the asset valuation method was five-year smoothing of asset gains and losses; and the significant actuarial assumptions were an investment rate of return at 7.00% annually; inflation at 2.50% annually; projected salary increases of 5.50% compounded annually; and postretirement benefit increases of 3.00% for Tier 1 employees and 1.25% for Tier 2 employees, respectively, compounded annually.

Ultimately, this schedule should present information for the last ten years. However, until ten years of information can be compiled, information will be presented for as many years as is available.

(See independent auditor's report.)

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS
FIREFIGHTERS' PENSION FUND

Last Four Fiscal Years

FISCAL YEAR ENDED APRIL 30,	2018	2017	2016	2015
Actuarially determined contribution	$ 322,222	$ 308,304	$ 281,582	$ 294,170
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	358,453	356,759	351,767	320,115
CONTRIBUTION DEFICIENCY (Excess)	$ (36,231)	$ (48,455)	$ (70,185)	$ (25,945)
Covered-employee payroll	$ 1,879,145	$ 1,692,697	$ 1,619,587	$ 1,559,039
Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	19.08%	21.08%	21.72%	20.53%

Notes to Required Supplementary Information

The information presented was determined as part of the actuarial valuations as of the beginning of the prior fiscal year. Additional information as of the latest actuarial valuation presented is as follows: the actuarial cost method was entry-age normal; the amortization method was level percent of pay, closed; and the amortization period was 23 years; the asset valuation method was five-year smoothing of asset gains and losses; and the significant actuarial assumptions were an investment rate of return at 7.00% annually; inflation at 2.50% annually; projected salary increases of 5.50% compounded annually; and postretirement benefit increases of 3.00% for Tier 1 employees and 1.25% for Tier 2 employees, respectively, compounded annually.

Ultimately, this schedule should present information for the last ten years. However, until ten years of information can be compiled, information will be presented for as many years as is available.

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS
OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFIT PLAN

Last Six Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Employer Contributions	Annual Required Contribution (ARC)	Percentage Contributed
2013	$ 146,850	$ 132,273	111.02%
2014	156,196	132,273	118.09%
2015	156,196	154,076	101.38%
2016	235,415	429,249	54.84%
2017	250,716	429,249	58.41%
2018	207,019	406,976	50.87%

For the fiscal year ended April 30, 2016, there were changes in assumptions with respect to mortality tables, health care trend rates, line of duty disability rates, spousal coverage election rates, and health care coverage election rates.

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE EMPLOYER'S
NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS
ILLINOIS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT FUND

Last Three Fiscal Years

MEASUREMENT DATE DECEMBER 31,	2017	2016	2015
TOTAL PENSION LIABILITY			
Service cost	$ 1,247,485	$ 1,237,003	$ 1,218,649
Interest	3,675,671	3,455,568	3,189,281
Differences between expected and actual experience	(763,563)	(117,932)	655,543
Changes of assumptions	(1,666,246)	(140,990)	68,396
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	(1,654,025)	(1,600,723)	(1,447,542)
Net change in total pension liability	839,322	2,832,926	3,684,327
Total pension liability - beginning	49,212,214	46,379,288	42,694,961
TOTAL PENSION LIABILITY - ENDING	$ 50,051,536	$ 49,212,214	$ 46,379,288
PLAN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION			
Contributions - employer	$ 1,379,376	$ 1,333,740	$ 1,380,697
Contributions - member	519,303	500,950	503,966
Net investment income	6,838,024	2,578,886	185,894
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	(1,654,025)	(1,600,723)	(1,447,542)
Administrative expense/other	(896,592)	47,234	(445,117)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	6,186,086	2,860,087	177,898
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	39,998,204	37,138,117	36,960,219
PLAN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION - ENDING	$ 46,184,290	$ 39,998,204	$ 37,138,117
EMPLOYER'S NET PENSION LIABILITY	$ 3,867,246	$ 9,214,010	$ 9,241,171
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	92.27%	81.28%	80.07%
Covered-employee payroll	$ 11,498,216	$ 11,125,719	$ 11,103,605
Employer's net pension liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	33.63%	82.82%	83.23%

Notes to Required Supplementary Information

There was a change in the actuarial assumptions in 2015 and 2016 for the discount rate. There was a change in actuarial assumptions in 2017 for price inflation, salary increases, retirement age, and mortality rates.

Ultimately, this schedule should present information for the last ten years. However, until ten years of information can be compiled, information will be presented for as many years as is available.

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE EMPLOYER'S
NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS
POLICE PENSION FUND

Last Four Fiscal Years

MEASUREMENT DATE APRIL 30,	2018	2017	2016	2015
TOTAL PENSION LIABILITY				
Service cost	$ 1,432,911	$ 1,411,858	$ 1,447,846	$ 1,428,441
Interest	4,134,786	3,941,538	3,859,408	3,275,007
Changes of benefit terms	-	-	-	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	(1,726,012)	(722,969)	(3,056,233)	738,525
Changes of assumptions	2,389,068	89,374	823,214	3,149,390
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	(1,995,563)	(1,964,783)	(1,765,114)	(1,616,149)
Net change in total pension liability	4,235,190	2,755,018	1,309,121	6,975,214
Total pension liability - beginning	58,633,244	55,878,226	54,569,105	47,593,891
TOTAL PENSION LIABILITY - ENDING	$ 62,868,434	$ 58,633,244	$ 55,878,226	$ 54,569,105
PLAN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION				
Contributions - employer	$ 1,856,992	$ 1,991,448	$ 1,696,960	$ 1,526,555
Contributions - member	636,153	599,070	552,258	559,263
Net investment income	3,481,196	3,929,399	(480,028)	2,361,031
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	(1,995,563)	(1,964,783)	(1,765,114)	(1,616,149)
Administrative expense	(49,216)	(18,587)	(15,909)	(17,350)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	3,929,562	4,536,547	(11,833)	2,813,350
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	38,917,900	34,381,353	34,393,186	31,579,836
PLAN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION - ENDING	$ 42,847,462	$ 38,917,900	$ 34,381,353	$ 34,393,186
EMPLOYER'S NET PENSION LIABILITY	$ 20,020,972	$ 19,715,344	$ 21,496,873	$ 20,175,919
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	68.15%	66.38%	61.53%	63.03%
Covered-employee payroll	$ 6,066,051	$ 6,048,420	$ 5,567,300	$ 5,659,915
Employer's net pension liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	330.05%	325.96%	386.13%	356.47%

Notes to Required Supplementary Information

There was a change with respect to actuarial assumptions from the prior year to reflect revised expectations with respect to mortality rates for 2015, 2016, 2017, and 2018.

Ultimately, this schedule should present information for the last ten years. However, until ten years of information can be compiled, information will be presented for as many years as is available.

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE EMPLOYER'S
NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS
FIREFIGHTERS' PENSION FUND

Last Four Fiscal Years

MEASUREMENT DATE APRIL 30,	2018	2017	2016	2015
TOTAL PENSION LIABILITY				
Service cost	$ 458,792	$ 460,019	$ 438,355	$ 455,750
Interest	669,990	599,321	551,987	446,079
Changes of benefit terms	-	-	-	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	413,049	223,440	(174,745)	31,952
Changes of assumptions	260,285	14,316	67,409	276,448
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	(295,554)	(277,073)	(179,883)	(91,334)
Net change in total pension liability	1,506,562	1,020,023	703,123	1,118,895
Total pension liability - beginning	9,260,268	8,240,245	7,537,122	6,418,227
TOTAL PENSION LIABILITY - ENDING	$ 10,766,830	$ 9,260,268	$ 8,240,245	$ 7,537,122
PLAN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION				
Contributions - employer	$ 358,453	$ 356,759	$ 351,767	$ 320,115
Contributions - member	178,897	165,647	155,201	169,091
Net investment income	386,565	497,554	124,930	439,579
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	(295,554)	(277,073)	(179,883)	(91,334)
Administrative expense	(9,996)	(7,015)	(10,433)	(10,826)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	618,365	735,872	441,582	826,625
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	8,573,800	7,837,928	7,396,346	6,569,721
PLAN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION - ENDING	$ 9,192,165	$ 8,573,800	$ 7,837,928	$ 7,396,346
EMPLOYER'S NET PENSION LIABILITY	$ 1,574,665	$ 686,468	$ 402,317	$ 140,776
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	85.38%	92.59%	95.12%	98.13%
Covered-employee payroll	$ 1,879,145	$ 1,678,478	$ 1,619,587	$ 1,559,039
Employer's net pension liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	83.80%	40.90%	24.84%	9.03%

Notes to Required Supplementary Information

There was a change with respect to actuarial assumptions from the prior year to reflect revised expectations with respect to mortality rates for 2015, 2016, 2017, and 2018.

Ultimately, this schedule should present information for the last ten years. However, until ten years of information can be compiled, information will be presented for as many years as is available.

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENT RETURNS
POLICE PENSION FUND

Last Four Fiscal Years

FISCAL YEAR ENDED APRIL 30,	2018	2017	2016	2015
Annual money-weighted rate of return, net of investment expense	8.95%	11.42%	(1.40%)	7.52%

Notes to Required Supplementary Information

Ultimately, this schedule should present information for the last ten years. However, until ten years of information can be compiled, information will be presented for as many years as is available.

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENT RETURNS
FIREFIGHTERS' PENSION FUND

Last Four Fiscal Years

FISCAL YEAR ENDED APRIL 30,	2018	2017	2016	2015
Annual money-weighted rate of return, net of investment expense	4.34%	6.02%	1.64%	6.33%

Notes to Required Supplementary Information

Ultimately, this schedule should present information for the last ten years. However, until ten years of information can be compiled, information will be presented for as many years as is available.

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

COMBINING STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
PENSION TRUST FUNDS

April 30, 2018

	Police Pension	Firefighters' Pension	Total
ASSETS			
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 239,716	$ -	$ 239,716
Prepaids	901	-	901
Investments			
U.S. Treasury and agency securities	13,736,294	4,735,536	18,471,830
Municipal bonds	-	662,743	662,743
Money market mutual funds	355,105	89,600	444,705
Equity mutual funds	28,467,328	3,810,190	32,277,518
Accrued interest receivable	55,050	44,645	99,695
Total assets	42,854,394	9,342,714	52,197,108
LIABILITIES			
Accounts payable	6,932	150,549	157,481
Total liabilities	6,932	150,549	157,481
NET POSITION RESTRICTED FOR PENSIONS	$ 42,847,462	$ 9,192,165	$ 52,039,627

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
PENSION TRUST FUNDS

For the Year Ended April 30, 2018

	Police Pension	Firefighters' Pension	Total
ADDITIONS			
Contributions			
Employer	$ 1,856,992	$ 358,453	$ 2,215,445
Employee	636,153	178,897	815,050
Total contributions	2,493,145	537,350	3,030,495
Investment income			
Net appreciation (depreciation) in fair value of investments	1,213,481	275,070	1,488,551
Interest and dividends	2,613,409	148,352	2,761,761
Total investment income	3,826,890	423,422	4,250,312
Less investment expense	(345,694)	(36,857)	(382,551)
Net investment income	3,481,196	386,565	3,867,761
Total additions	5,974,341	923,915	6,898,256
DEDUCTIONS			
Administration	49,216	9,996	59,212
Benefits and refunds			
Benefits	1,995,563	295,554	2,291,117
Total deductions	2,044,779	305,550	2,350,329
NET INCREASE	3,929,562	618,365	4,547,927
NET POSITION RESTRICTED FOR PENSIONS			
May 1	38,917,900	8,573,800	47,491,700
April 30	$ 42,847,462	$ 9,192,165	$ 52,039,627

(See independent auditor's report.)

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES,
AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
POLICE PENSION FUND

For the Year Ended April 30, 2018

	Original and Final Budget	Actual
ADDITIONS		
Contributions		
Employer	$ 1,856,900	$ 1,856,992
Employee	630,000	636,153
Total contributions	2,486,900	2,493,145
Investment income		
Net appreciation (depreciation) in fair value of investments	1,300,000	1,213,481
Interest	600,000	2,613,409
Total investment income	1,900,000	3,826,890
Less investment expense	(300,000)	(345,694)
Net investment income	1,600,000	3,481,196
Total additions	4,086,900	5,974,341
DEDUCTIONS		
Administration	25,000	49,216
Benefits and refunds		
Benefits	4,061,900	1,995,563
Total deductions	4,086,900	2,044,779
NET INCREASE	$ -	3,929,562
NET POSITION RESTRICTED FOR PENSIONS		
May 1		38,917,900
April 30		$ 42,847,462

(See independent auditor's report.)

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, ILLINOIS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES,
AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FIREFIGHTERS' PENSION FUND

For the Year Ended April 30, 2018

	Original and Final Budget	Actual
ADDITIONS		
Contributions		
Employer	$ 358,500	$ 358,453
Employee	180,000	178,897
Total contributions	538,500	537,350
Investment income		
Net appreciation in fair value of investments	150,000	275,070
Interest	125,000	148,351
Total investment income	275,000	423,421
Less investment expense	(35,000)	(36,857)
Net investment income	240,000	386,564
Total additions	778,500	923,914
DEDUCTIONS		
Administration	17,000	9,996
Benefits and refunds		
Benefits	761,500	295,554
Total deductions	778,500	305,550
NET INCREASE	$ -	618,364
NET POSITION RESTRICTED FOR PENSIONS		
May 1		8,573,800
April 30		$ 9,192,164

(See independent auditor's report.)

APPENDIX E

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING FOR THE PURPOSE OF PROVIDING CONTINUING DISCLOSURE INFORMATION UNDER SECTION (b)(5) OF RULE 15c2-12

This Continuing Disclosure Undertaking (this *"Agreement"*) is executed and delivered by the Village of Romeoville, Will County, Illinois (the *"Village"*), in connection with the issuance of $____________ General Obligation Bonds, Series 2019 (the *"Bonds"*). The Bonds are being issued pursuant to an ordinance adopted by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village on the 20th day of March, 2019, as supplemented by a Bond Order and Notification of Sale (together, the *"Ordinance"*).

In consideration of the issuance of the Bonds by the Village and the purchase of such Bonds by the beneficial owners thereof, the Village covenants and agrees as follows:

1. PURPOSE OF THIS AGREEMENT. This Agreement is executed and delivered by the Village as of the date set forth below, for the benefit of the beneficial owners of the Bonds and in order to assist the Participating Underwriters in complying with the requirements of the Rule (as defined below). The Village represents that it will be the only obligated person with respect to the Bonds at the time the Bonds are delivered to the Participating Underwriters and that no other person is expected to become so committed at any time after issuance of the Bonds.

2. DEFINITIONS. The terms set forth below shall have the following meanings in this Agreement, unless the context clearly otherwise requires.

Annual Financial Information is defined in the Official Statement.

Annual Financial Information Disclosure means the dissemination of disclosure concerning Annual Financial Information and the dissemination of the Audited Financial Statements as set forth in Section 4.

Audited Financial Statements means the audited financial statements of the Village prepared pursuant to the principles and as described in *Exhibit I*.

Commission means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Dissemination Agent means any agent designated as such in writing by the Village and which has filed with the Village a written acceptance of such designation, and such agent's successors and assigns.

EMMA means the MSRB through its Electronic Municipal Market Access system for municipal securities disclosure or through any other electronic format or system prescribed by the MSRB for purposes of the Rule.

Exchange Act means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

MSRB means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

Official Statement means the Final Official Statement, dated April ___, 2019, and relating to the Bonds.

Participating Underwriter means each broker, dealer or municipal securities dealer acting as an underwriter in the primary offering of the Bonds.

Reportable Event means the occurrence of any of the Events with respect to the Bonds set forth in *Exhibit II*.

Reportable Events Disclosure means dissemination of a notice of a Reportable Event as set forth in Section 5.

Rule means Rule 15c2-12 adopted by the Commission under the Exchange Act, as the same may be amended from time to time.

State means the State of Illinois.

Undertaking means the obligations of the Village pursuant to Sections 4 and 5.

3. CUSIP NUMBERS. The CUSIP Numbers of the Bonds are set forth in *Exhibit III*. The Village will include the CUSIP Numbers in all disclosure materials described in Sections 4 and 5 of this Agreement.

4. ANNUAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION DISCLOSURE. Subject to Section 8 of this Agreement, the Village hereby covenants that it will disseminate its Annual Financial Information and its Audited Financial Statements (in the form and by the dates set forth in *Exhibit I*) to EMMA in such manner and format and accompanied by identifying information as is prescribed by the MSRB or the Commission at the time of delivery of such information and by such time so that such entities receive the information by the dates specified. MSRB Rule G-32 requires all EMMA filings to be in word-searchable PDF format. This requirement extends to all documents required to be filed with EMMA, including financial statements and other externally prepared reports.

If any part of the Annual Financial Information can no longer be generated because the operations to which it is related have been materially changed or discontinued, the Village will disseminate a statement to such effect as part of its Annual Financial Information for the year in which such event first occurs.

If any amendment or waiver is made to this Agreement, the Annual Financial Information for the year in which such amendment or waiver is made (or in any notice or supplement provided to EMMA) shall contain a narrative description of the reasons for such amendment or waiver and its impact on the type of information being provided.

5. REPORTABLE EVENTS DISCLOSURE. Subject to Section 8 of this Agreement, the Village hereby covenants that it will disseminate in a timely manner (not in excess of ten business days after the occurrence of the Reportable Event) Reportable Events Disclosure to EMMA in such manner and format and accompanied by identifying information as is prescribed by the MSRB or the Commission at the time of delivery of such information. MSRB Rule G-32 requires all EMMA filings to be in word-searchable PDF format. This requirement extends to all documents required to be filed with EMMA, including financial statements and other externally prepared reports. Notwithstanding the foregoing, notice of optional or unscheduled redemption of any Bonds or defeasance of any Bonds need not be given under this Agreement any earlier than the notice (if any) of such redemption or defeasance is given to the Bondholders pursuant to the Ordinance.

6. CONSEQUENCES OF FAILURE OF THE VILLAGE TO PROVIDE INFORMATION. The Village shall give notice in a timely manner to EMMA of any failure to provide Annual Financial Information Disclosure when the same is due hereunder.

In the event of a failure of the Village to comply with any provision of this Agreement, the beneficial owner of any Bond may seek mandamus or specific performance by court order, to cause the Village to comply with its obligations under this Agreement. A default under this Agreement shall not be deemed a default under the Ordinance, and the sole remedy under this Agreement in the event of any failure of the Village to comply with this Agreement shall be an action to compel performance.

7. AMENDMENTS; WAIVER. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the Village by ordinance or resolution authorizing such amendment or waiver, may amend this Agreement, and any provision of this Agreement may be waived, if:

(a) (i) The amendment or waiver is made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, including without limitation, pursuant to a "no-action" letter issued by the Commission, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, or status of the Village, or type of business conducted; or

(ii) This Agreement, as amended, or the provision, as waived, would have complied with the requirements of the Rule at the time of the primary offering, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances; and

(b) The amendment or waiver does not materially impair the interests of the beneficial owners of the Bonds, as determined by parties unaffiliated with the Village (such as Bond Counsel).

In the event that the Commission or the MSRB or other regulatory authority shall approve or require Annual Financial Information Disclosure or Reportable Events Disclosure to be made to a central post office, governmental agency or similar entity other than EMMA or in lieu of EMMA, the Village shall, if required, make such dissemination to such central post office, governmental agency or similar entity without the necessity of amending this Agreement.

8. TERMINATION OF UNDERTAKING. The Undertaking of the Village shall be terminated hereunder if the Village shall no longer have any legal liability for any obligation on or relating to repayment of the Bonds under the Ordinance. The Village shall give notice to EMMA in a timely manner if this Section is applicable.

9. DISSEMINATION AGENT. The Village may, from time to time, appoint or engage a Dissemination Agent to assist it in carrying out its obligations under this Agreement, and may discharge any such Dissemination Agent, with or without appointing a successor Dissemination Agent.

10. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION. Nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed to prevent the Village from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Agreement or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Financial Information Disclosure or notice of occurrence of a Reportable Event, in addition to that which is required by this Agreement. If the Village chooses to include any information from any document or notice of occurrence of a Reportable Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Agreement, the Village shall have no obligation under this Agreement to update such information or include it in any future disclosure or notice of occurrence of a Reportable Event.

11. BENEFICIARIES. This Agreement has been executed in order to assist the Participating Underwriters in complying with the Rule; however, this Agreement shall inure solely to the benefit of the Village, the Dissemination Agent, if any, and the beneficial owners of the Bonds, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

12. RECORDKEEPING. The Village shall maintain records of all Annual Financial Information Disclosure and Reportable Events Disclosure, including the content of such disclosure, the names of the entities with whom such disclosure was filed and the date of filing such disclosure.

13. ASSIGNMENT. The Village shall not transfer its obligations under the Ordinance unless the transferee agrees to assume all obligations of the Village under this Agreement or to execute an Undertaking under the Rule.

14. GOVERNING LAW. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State.

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, WILL COUNTY, ILLINOIS

By ____
President

Date: April ___, 2019

EXHIBIT I
ANNUAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION AND TIMING AND AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

All or a portion of the Annual Financial Information and the Audited Financial Statements as set forth below may be included by reference to other documents which have been submitted to EMMA or filed with the Commission. If the information included by reference is contained in a Final Official Statement, the Final Official Statement must be available on EMMA; the Final Official Statement need not be available from the Commission. The Village shall clearly identify each such item of information included by reference.

Annual Financial Information exclusive of Audited Financial Statements will be submitted to EMMA by 210 days after the last day of the Village's fiscal year (currently April 30), beginning with the fiscal year ended April 30, 2019. Audited Financial Statements as described below should be filed at the same time as the Annual Financial Information. If Audited Financial Statements are not available when the Annual Financial Information is filed, Audited Financial Statements will be submitted to EMMA within 30 days after availability to the Village.

Audited Financial Statements will be prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

If any change is made to the Annual Financial Information as permitted by Section 4 of the Agreement, the Village will disseminate a notice of such change as required by Section 4.

EXHIBIT II
EVENTS WITH RESPECT TO THE BONDS
FOR WHICH REPORTABLE EVENTS DISCLOSURE IS REQUIRED

1. Principal and interest payment delinquencies
2. Non-payment related defaults, if material
3. Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties
4. Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties
5. Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform
6. Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the security, or other material events affecting the tax status of the security
7. Modifications to the rights of security holders, if material
8. Bond calls, if material, and tender offers
9. Defeasances
10. Release, substitution or sale of property securing repayment of the securities, if material
11. Rating changes
12. Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the Village*
13. The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the Village or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Village, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material
14. Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material
15. Incurrence of a financial obligation of the Village, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a financial obligation of the Village, any of which affect Bondholders, if material
16. Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a financial obligation of the Village, any of which reflect financial difficulties

---

*This event is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for the Village in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Village, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Village.

EXHIBIT III
CUSIP NUMBERS

YEAR OF MATURITY	CUSIP NUMBER (776154)
2020	
2021	
2022	
2023	
2024	
2025	
2026	
2027	
2028	
2029	
2030	
2031	
2032	
2033	
2034	
2035	
2036	
2037	
2038	
2039	

OFFICIAL BID FORM

(Open Speer Auction)

Village of Romeoville
1050 West Romeo Road
Romeoville, Illinois 60446

April 8, 2019
Speer Financial, Inc.

President and Board of Trustees:

For the $77,395,000* General Obligation Bonds, Series 2019, of the Village of Romeoville, Will County, Illinois, as described in the annexed Official Notice of Sale, which is expressly made a part of this bid, we will pay you $_________ (no less than $76,621,050). The Bonds are dated the date of delivery, expected to be on or about April 25, 2019. The Bonds will bear interest as follows (each rate a multiple of 1/8 or 1/100 of 1%). **The premium or discount, if any, is subject to adjustment allowing the same $___________ gross spread per $1,000 bond as bid herein.**

MATURITIES* – DECEMBER 30

$ 410,000	2020	$4,040,000	2030
1,720,000	2021	4,245,000	2031
2,305,000	2022	4,455,000	2032
2,420,000	2023	4,675,000	2033
2,535,000	2024	4,910,000	2034
3,165,000	2025	5,155,000	2035
3,320,000	2026	5,415,000	2036
3,490,000	2027	5,685,000	2037
3,665,000	2028	5,970,000	2038
3,850,000	2029	5,965,000	2039

Any consecutive maturities may be aggregated into term bonds at the option of the bidder, in which case the mandatory redemption provisions shall be on the same schedule as above.

The Bonds are to be executed and delivered to us in accordance with the terms of this bid accompanied by the approving legal opinion of Chapman and Cutler LLP, Chicago, Illinois. The Village will pay for the legal opinion. The underwriter agrees to **apply for CUSIP numbers within 24 hours** and pay the fee charged by the CUSIP Service Bureau and will accept the Bonds with the CUSIP numbers as entered on the Bonds.

As evidence of our good faith, if we are the winning bidder, we will wire transfer the amount of **TWO PERCENT OF PAR** (the "Deposit") **WITHIN TWO HOURS** after the bid opening time to the Village's good faith bank and under the terms provided in the Official Notice of Sale for the Bonds. Alternatively, we have wire transferred or enclosed herewith a check payable to the order of the Treasurer of the Village in the amount of the Deposit under the terms provided in the Official Notice of Sale for the Bonds.

Form of Deposit (Check One)

Prior to Bid Opening:
Certified/Cashier's Check [ ]
Wire Transfer [ ]

Within **TWO hours** of Bidding:
Wire Transfer [ ]

Amount: $1,547,900

Account Manager Information

Name ________________________

Address ________________________

By ________________________

City ____________ State/Zip __________

Direct Phone (______) ________________

FAX Number (______) ________________

E-Mail Address ________________________

Bidders Option Insurance

We have purchased insurance from:

Name of Insurer
(Please fill in)

____

Premium: ____________

Maturities: (Check One)

[__] ____________Years

[__] All

The foregoing bid was accepted and the Bonds sold by ordinance of the Village on April 8, 2019, and receipt is hereby acknowledged of the good faith Deposit which is being held in accordance with the terms of the annexed Official Notice of Sale.

VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE, WILL COUNTY, ILLINOIS

____
President

**Subject to change.*

---------------------- **NOT PART OF THE BID** ----------------------

(Calculation of true interest cost)

	Bid	Post Sale Revision
Gross Interest		
Less Premium/Plus Discount		
True Interest Cost		
True Interest Rate	%	
TOTAL BOND YEARS	1,029,416.60	
AVERAGE LIFE	13.301 Years	

OFFICIAL NOTICE OF SALE

$77,395,000*
VILLAGE OF ROMEOVILLE
Will County, Illinois
General Obligation Bonds, Series 2019

(Open Speer Auction)

The Village of Romeoville, Will County, Illinois (the "Village"), will receive electronic bids on the SpeerAuction ("*SpeerAuction")* website address "www.SpeerAuction.com" for its $77,395,000* General Obligation Bonds, Series 2019 (the "Bonds"), on an all or none basis between 10:45 A.M. and 11:00 A.M., C.D.T., Monday, April 8, 2019. To bid, bidders must have: (1) completed the registration form on the SpeerAuction website, and (2) requested and received admission to the Village's sale (as described below). Award will be made or all bids rejected at a meeting of the Village on that date. The Village reserves the right to change the date or time for receipt of bids. Any such change shall be made not less than twenty-four (24) hours prior to the revised date and time for receipt of the bids for the Bonds and shall be communicated by publishing the changes in the Amendments Page of the SpeerAuction webpage and through *Thomson Municipal News*.

The Bonds are valid and legally binding upon the Village and are payable from any funds of the Village legally available for such purpose, and all taxable property of the Village is subject to the levy of taxes to pay the same without limitation as to rate or amount, except that the rights of the owners of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, reorganization and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights and by equitable principles, whether considered at law or in equity, including the exercise of judicial discretion.

Bidding Details

Bidders should be aware of the following bidding details associated with the sale of the Bonds.

(1) All bids must be submitted on the SpeerAuction website at www.SpeerAuction.com. **No telephone, telefax or personal delivery bids will be accepted.** The use of SpeerAuction shall be at the bidder's risk and expense and the Village shall have no liability with respect thereto, including (without limitation) liability with respect to incomplete, late arriving and non-arriving bid. Any questions regarding bidding on the SpeerAuction website should be directed to Grant Street Group at (412) 391-5555 x 370.
(2) Bidders may change and submit bids as many times as they like during the bidding time period; provided, however, each and any bid submitted subsequent to a bidder's initial bid must result in a lower true interest cost ("TIC") with respect to a bid, when compared to the immediately preceding bid of such bidder. In the event that the revised bid does not produce a lower TIC with respect to a bid the prior bid will remain valid.
(3) If any bid in the auction becomes a leading bid two (2) minutes prior to the end of the auction, then the auction will be automatically extended by two (2) minutes from the time such bid was received by SpeerAuction. The auction end time will continue to be extended, indefinitely, until a single leading bid remains the leading bid for at least two minutes.
(4) The last valid bid submitted by a bidder before the end of the bidding time period will be compared to all other final bids submitted by others to determine the winning bidder or bidders.
(5) During the bidding, no bidder will see any other bidder's bid, but bidders will be able to see the ranking of their bid relative to other bids (i.e., "Leader", "Cover", "3rd" etc.)
(6) On the Auction Page, bidders will be able to see whether a bid has been submitted.

Rules of SpeerAuction

Bidders must comply with the Rules of SpeerAuction in addition to the requirements of this Official Notice of Sale. To the extent there is a conflict between the Rules of SpeerAuction and this Official Notice of Sale, this Official Notice of Sale shall control.

Establishment of Issue Price (10% Test May Apply if Competitive Sale Requirements are Not Satisfied)

(a) The winning bidder shall assist the Village in establishing the issue price of the Bonds and shall execute and deliver to the Village at closing an "issue price" or similar certificate setting forth the reasonably expected initial offering price to the Public or the sales price or prices of the Bonds, together with the supporting pricing wires or equivalent communications, substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit A** to this Notice of Sale, with such modifications as may be appropriate or necessary, in the reasonable judgment of the winning bidder, the Village and Chapman and Cutler LLP, Chicago, Illinois ("Bond Counsel"). All actions to be taken by the Village under this Notice of Sale to establish the issue price of the Bonds may be taken on behalf of the Village by the Village's municipal advisor and any notice or report to be provided to the Village may be provided to Speer Financial, Inc., Chicago, Illinois (*"Speer"*).

(b) The Village intends that the provisions of Treasury Regulation Section 1.148-1(f)(3)(i) (defining "competitive sale" for purposes of establishing the issue price of the Bonds) will apply to the initial sale of the Bonds (the "competitive sale requirements") because:

(i) the Village shall disseminate this Notice of Sale to potential Underwriters in a manner that is reasonably designed to reach potential Underwriters;
(ii) all bidders shall have an equal opportunity to bid;
(iii) the Village may receive bids from at least three Underwriters of municipal bonds who have established industry reputations for underwriting new issuances of municipal bonds; and
(iv) the Village anticipates awarding the sale of the Bonds to the bidder who submits a firm offer to purchase the Bonds at the lowest true interest cost, as set forth in this Notice of Sale.

Any bid submitted pursuant to this Notice of Sale shall be considered a firm offer for the purchase of the Bonds, as specified in the bid**.**

(c) In the event that the competitive sale requirements are not satisfied, the Village shall so advise the winning bidder. **The Village will not require bidders to comply with the "hold-the-offering-price rule" and therefore does not intend to use the initial offering price to the Public as of the Sale Date of any maturity of the Bonds as the issue price of that maturity, though the winning bidder may elect to apply the "hold the offering price rule" (as described below). Bids will not be subject to cancellation in the event that the competitive sale requirements are not satisfied. Unless a bidder intends to apply the "hold-the-offering-price rule" as described below, bidders should prepare their bids on the assumption that all of the maturities of the Bonds will be subject to the 10% test (as described below) in order to establish the issue price of the Bonds.** If the competitive sale requirements are not satisfied, the 10% test shall apply to determine the issue price of each maturity of the Bonds unless the winning bidder shall request that the "hold-the-offering-price rule" (as described below) shall apply. The winning bidder must notify Speer of its intention to apply the "hold-the-offering-price rule" at or prior to the time the Bonds are awarded.

(i) If the winning bidder does not request that the "hold-the-offering-price rule" apply to determine the issue price of the Bonds, the following two paragraphs shall apply:

The Village shall treat the first price at which 10% of a maturity of the Bonds (the "10% test") is sold to the Public as the issue price of that maturity, applied on a maturity-by-maturity basis. The winning bidder shall advise the Village if any maturity of the Bonds satisfies the 10% test as of the date and time of the award of the Bonds.

Until the 10% test has been satisfied as to each maturity of the Bonds, the winning bidder agrees to promptly report to the Village the prices at which the unsold Bonds of that maturity have been sold to the Public. That reporting obligation shall continue, whether or not the closing date has occurred, until the 10% test has been satisfied as to the Bonds of that maturity or until all Bonds of that maturity have been sold to the Public. In addition, if the 10% test has not been satisfied with respect to any maturity of the Bonds prior to closing, then the purchaser shall provide the Village with a representation as to the price of prices, as of the date of closing, at which the purchaser reasonably expects to sell the remaining Bonds of such maturity.

(ii) If the winning bidder does request that the "hold-the-offering-price rule" apply to determine the issue price of the Bonds, the following three paragraphs shall apply:

The Village may determine to treat (i) pursuant to the 10% test, the first price at which 10% of a maturity of the Bonds is sold to the Public as the issue price of that maturity and/or (ii) the initial offering price to the Public as of the Sale Date of any maturity of the Bonds as the issue price of that maturity (the "hold-the-offering-price rule"), in each case applied on a maturity-by-maturity basis. The winning bidder shall advise the Village if any maturity of the Bonds satisfies the 10% test as of the date and time of the award of the Bonds. The Village shall promptly advise the winning bidder, at or before the time of award of the Bonds, which maturities of the Bonds shall be subject to the 10% test or shall be subject to the hold-the-offering-price rule or both. Bids will *not* be subject to cancellation in the event that the Village determines to apply the hold-the-offering-price rule to any maturity of the Bonds.

By submitting a bid, the winning bidder shall (i) confirm that the Underwriters have offered or will offer the Bonds to the Public on or before the date of award at the offering price or prices (the *"initial offering price"*), and (ii) agree, on behalf of the Underwriters participating in the purchase of the Bonds, that the Underwriters will neither offer nor sell unsold Bonds of any maturity to which the hold-the-offering-price rule shall apply to any person at a price that is higher than the initial offering price to the Public during the period starting on the Sale Date and ending on the earlier of the following:

(1) the close of the fifth business day after the Sale Date; or
(2) the date on which the Underwriters have sold at least 10% of that maturity of the Bonds to the Public at a price that is no higher than the initial offering price to the Public.

The Village acknowledges that, in making the representation set forth above, the winning bidder will rely on (i) the agreement of each Underwriter to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, as set forth in an agreement among Underwriters and the related pricing wires, (ii) in the event a selling group has been created in connection with the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public, the agreement of each dealer who is a member of the selling group to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, as set forth in a selling group agreement and the related pricing wires, and (iii) in the event that an Underwriter is a party to a retail distribution agreement that was employed in connection with the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public, the agreement of each broker-dealer that is a party to such agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, as set forth in the retail distribution agreement and the related pricing wires. The Village further acknowledges that each Underwriter shall be solely liable for its failure to comply with its agreement regarding the hold-the-offering-price rule and that no Underwriter shall be liable for the failure of any other Underwriter, or of any dealer who is a member of a selling group, or of any broker-dealer that is a party to a retail distribution agreement to comply with its corresponding agreement regarding the hold-the-offering-price applicable to the Bonds.

(d) By submitting a bid, each bidder confirms that: (i) any agreement among Underwriters, any selling group agreement and each retail distribution agreement (to which the bidder is a party) relating to the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each Underwriter, each dealer who is a member of the selling group, and each broker-dealer that is a party to such retail distribution agreement, as applicable, to (a) report the prices at which it sells to the Public the unsold Bonds of each maturity allotted to it until it is notified by the winning bidder that either the 10% test has been satisfied as to the Bonds of that maturity or all Bonds of that maturity have been sold to the Public and (b) comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable, in each case if and for so long as directed by the winning bidder and as set forth in the related pricing wires which shall be at least until the 10% test has been satisfied as to the Bonds of that maturity or until the close of the fifth business day following the date of the award, and (ii) any agreement among Underwriters relating to the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each Underwriter that is a party to a retail distribution agreement to be employed in connection with the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public to require each broker-dealer that is a party to such retail distribution agreement to (a) report the prices at which it sells to the Public the unsold Bonds of each maturity allotted to it until it is notified by the winning bidder or such Underwriter that either the 10% test has been satisfied as to the Bonds of that maturity or all Bonds of that maturity have been sold to the Public and (b) comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable, in each case if and for so long as directed by the winning bidder or such Underwriter and as set forth in the related pricing wires, which shall be at least until the 10% test has been satisfied as to the Bonds of that maturity or until the close of the fifth business day following the date of the award.

(e) Sales of any Bonds to any person that is a Related Party to an Underwriter shall not constitute sales to the Public for purposes of this Notice of Sale. Further, for purposes of this Notice of Sale:

(i) "Public" means any person other than an Underwriter or a Related Party,
(ii) "Underwriter" means (A) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the Village (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public including, specifically, the purchaser, and (b) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (A) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public),
(iii) a purchaser of any of the Bonds is a "Related Party" to an Underwriter if the Underwriter and the purchaser are subject, directly or indirectly, to (i) at least 50% common ownership of the voting power or the total value of their stock, if both entities are corporations (including direct ownership by one corporation of another), (ii) more than 50% common ownership of their capital interests or profits interests, if both entities are partnerships (including direct ownership by one partnership of another), or (iii) more than 50% common ownership of the value of the outstanding stock of the corporation or the capital interests or profit interests of the partnership, as applicable, if one entity is a corporation and the other entity is a partnership (including direct ownership of the applicable stock or interests by one entity of the other), and
(iv) "Sale Date" means the date that the Bonds are awarded by the Village to the winning bidder.

Rules

(1) A bidder ("Bidder") submitting a winning bid ("Winning Bid") is irrevocably obligated to purchase the Bonds at the rates and prices of the winning bid, if acceptable to the Village, as set forth in the related Official Notice of Sale. Winning Bids are not officially awarded to Winning Bidders until formally accepted by the Village.
(2) Neither the Village, Speer Financial, Inc., nor Grant Street Group (the "Auction Administrator") is responsible for technical difficulties that result in loss of Bidder's internet connection with SpeerAuction, slowness in transmission of bids, or other technical problems.
(3) If for any reason a Bidder is disconnected from the Auction Page during the auction after having submitted a Winning Bid, such bid is valid and binding upon such Bidder, unless the Village exercises its right to reject bids, as set forth herein.
(4) Bids which generate error messages are not accepted until the error is corrected and bid is received prior to the deadline.
(5) Bidders accept and agree to abide by all terms and conditions specified in the Official Notice of Sale (including amendments, if any) related to the auction.
(6) Neither the Village, Speer Financial, Inc., nor the Auction Administrator is responsible to any bidder for any defect or inaccuracy in the Official Notice of Sale, amendments, or Official Statement as they appear on SpeerAuction.
(7) Only Bidders who request and receive admission to an auction may submit bids. SpeerAuction and the Auction Administrator reserve the right to deny access to SpeerAuction website to any Bidder, whether registered or not, at any time and for any reason whatsoever, in their sole and absolute discretion.
(8) Neither the Village, Speer Financial, Inc., nor the Auction Administrator is responsible for protecting the confidentiality of a Bidder's SpeerAuction password.
(9) If two bids submitted in the same auction by the same or two or more different Bidders result in same True Interest Cost, the first confirmed bid received by SpeerAuction prevails. Any change to a submitted bid constitutes a new bid, regardless of whether there is a corresponding change in True Interest Cost.
(10) Bidders must compare their final bids to those shown on the Observation Page immediately after the bidding time period ends, and if they disagree with the final results shown on the Observation Page they must report them to SpeerAuction within 15 minutes after the bidding time period ends. Regardless of the final results reported by SpeerAuction, Bonds are definitively awarded to the winning bidder only upon official award by the Village. If, for any reason, the Village fails to: (i) award Bonds to the winner reported by SpeerAuction, or (ii) deliver Bonds to winning bidder at settlement, neither the Village, Speer Financial, Inc., nor the Auction Administrator will be liable for damages.

The Village reserves the right to reject all proposals, to reject any bid proposal not conforming to this Official Notice of Sale, and to waive any irregularity or informality with respect to any proposal. Additionally, the Village reserves the right to modify or amend this Official Notice of Sale; however, any such modification or amendment shall not be made less than twenty-four (24) hours prior to the date and time for receipt of bids on the Bonds and any such modification or amendment will be announced on the Amendments Page of the SpeerAuction webpage and through *Thomson Municipal News*.

The Bonds will be in fully registered form in the denominations of $5,000 and integral multiples thereof in the name of Cede & Co. as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), to which principal and interest payments on the Bonds will be paid. Individual purchases will be in book-entry only form. Interest on each Bond shall be paid by check or draft of the Bond Registrar to the person in whose name such bond is registered at the close of business on the fifteenth day of the month in which an interest payment date occurs. The principal of the Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America at the principal office maintained for the purpose by the Bond Registrar in Chicago, Illinois. Semiannual interest is due June 30 and December 30 of each year commencing December 30, 2019, and is payable by Amalgamated Bank of Chicago, Chicago, Illinois (the "Bond Registrar"). The Bonds are dated April 25, 2019.

If the winning bidder is not a direct participant of DTC and does not have clearing privileges with DTC, the Bonds will be issued as Registered Bonds in the name of the purchaser. At the request of such winning bidder, the Village will assist in the timely conversion of the Registered Bonds into book-entry bonds with DTC as described herein.

MATURITIES* – DECEMBER 30

$ 410,000	2020	$4,040,000	2030
1,720,000	2021	4,245,000	2031
2,305,000	2022	4,455,000	2032
2,420,000	2023	4,675,000	2033
2,535,000	2024	4,910,000	2034
3,165,000	2025	5,155,000	2035
3,320,000	2026	5,415,000	2036
3,490,000	2027	5,685,000	2037
3,665,000	2028	5,970,000	2038
3,850,000	2029	5,965,000	2039

Any consecutive maturities may be aggregated into term bonds at the option of the bidder, in which case the mandatory redemption provisions shall be on the same schedule as above.

Bonds due December 30, 2020-2028, inclusive, are not subject to optional redemption. Bonds due December 30, 2029-2039, inclusive, are callable in whole or in part and on any date on or after December 30, 2028, at a price of par and accrued interest. If less than all the Bonds are called, they shall be redeemed in any order of maturity as determined by the Village and within any maturity by lot.

All interest rates must be in multiples of one-eighth or one one-hundredth of one percent (1/8 or 1/100 of 1%), and not more than one rate for a single maturity shall be specified. The rates bid for maturities 2030 through 2039 shall be in non-descending order in relation to the rate bid on the 2029 maturity. The differential between the highest rate bid and the lowest rate bid shall not exceed four percent (4%). All bids must be for all of the Bonds, must be for not less than $76,621,050 plus accrued interest from the dated date to the date of delivery, expected to be on or about April 25, 2019.

Award of the Bonds: The Bonds will be awarded on the basis of true interest cost, determined in the following manner. True interest cost shall be computed by determining the annual interest rate (compounded semi-annually) necessary to discount the debt service payments on the Bonds from the payment dates thereof to the dated date and to the bid price. For the purpose of calculating true interest cost, the Bonds shall be deemed to become due in the principal amounts and at the times set forth in the table of maturities set forth above. In the event two or more qualifying bids produce the identical lowest true interest cost, the winning bid shall be the bid that was submitted first in time on the SpeerAuction webpage.

The Bonds will be awarded to the bidder complying with the terms of this Official Notice of Sale whose bid produces the lowest true interest cost rate to the Village as determined by the Village's Municipal Advisor, which determination shall be conclusive and binding on all bidders; *provided*, that the Village reserves the right to reject all bids or any non-conforming bid and reserves the right to waive any informality in any bid. Bidders should verify the accuracy of their final bids and compare them to the winning bids reported on the SpeerAuction Observation Page immediately after the bidding.

The premium or discount, if any, is subject to pro rata adjustment if the maturity amounts of the Bonds are changed, allowing the same dollar amount of profit per $1,000 bond as submitted on the Official Bid Form. The dollar amount of profit must be written on the Official Bid Form for any adjustment to be allowed and is subject to verification.

The true interest cost of each bid will be computed by SpeerAuction and reported on the Observation Page of the SpeerAuction webpage immediately following the date and time for receipt of bids. These true interest costs are subject to verification by the Village's Municipal Advisor, will be posted for information purposes only and will not signify an actual award of any bid or an official declaration of the winning bid. The Village or its Municipal Advisor will notify the bidder to whom the Bonds will be awarded, if and when such award is made.

The winning bidder will be required to make the standard filings and maintain the appropriate records routinely required pursuant to MSRB Rules G-8, G-11 and G-32. The winning bidder will be required to pay the standard MSRB charge for Bonds purchased. In addition, the winning bidder who is a member of the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association ("SIFMA") will be required to pay SIFMA's standard charge per bond.

The winning bidder is required to wire transfer from a solvent bank or trust company to the Village's good faith bank the amount of **TWO PERCENT OF PAR** (the "Deposit") **WITHIN TWO HOURS** after the bid opening time as evidence of the good faith of the bidder. Alternatively, a bidder may submit its Deposit upon or prior to the submission of its bid in the form of a certified or cashier's check on, or a wire transfer from, a solvent bank or trust company for **TWO PERCENT OF PAR** payable to the Treasurer of the Village. The Village reserves the right to award the Bonds to a winning bidder whose wire transfer is initiated but not received within such two hour time period provided that such winning bidder's federal wire reference number has been received. In the event the Deposit is not received as provided above, the Village may award the Bonds to the bidder submitting the next best bid provided such bidder agrees to such award.

The Deposit of the successful bidder will be retained by the Village pending delivery of the Bonds and all others will be promptly returned. Should the successful bidder fail to take up and pay for the Bonds when tendered in accordance with this Notice of Sale and said bid, said Deposit shall be retained as full and liquidated damages to the Village caused by failure of the bidder to carry out the offer of purchase. Such Deposit will otherwise be applied on the purchase price upon delivery of the Bonds. No interest on the Deposit will accrue to the purchaser.

If a wire transfer is used for the Deposit, it must be sent according to the following wire instructions:

Amalgamated Bank of Chicago
Corporate Trust
30 North LaSalle Street
38th Floor
Chicago, IL 60602
ABA # 071003405
Credit To: 3281 Speer Bidding Escrow
RE: Village of Romeoville, Will County, Illinois bid for
$77,395,000* General Obligation Bonds, Series 2019

Contemporaneously with such wire transfer, the bidder shall send an email to biddingescrow@aboc.com with the following information: (1) indication that a wire transfer has been made, (2) the amount of the wire transfer, (3) the issue to which it applies, and (4) the return wire instructions if such bidder is not awarded the Bonds. The Village and any bidder who chooses to wire the Deposit hereby agree irrevocably that Speer Financial, Inc. ("Speer") shall be the escrow holder of the Deposit wired to such account subject only to these conditions and duties: (i) if the bid is not accepted, Speer shall, at its expense, promptly return the Deposit amount to the unsuccessful bidder; (ii) if the bid is accepted, the Deposit shall be forwarded to the Village; (iii) Speer shall bear all costs of maintaining the escrow account and returning the funds to the bidder; (iv) Speer shall not be an insurer of the Deposit amount and shall have no liability except if it willfully fails to perform, or recklessly disregards, its duties specified herein; and (v) income earned on the Deposit, if any, shall be retained by Speer.

The Village covenants and agrees to enter into a written agreement or contract, constituting an undertaking (the "Undertaking") to provide ongoing disclosure about the Village for the benefit of the beneficial owners of the Bonds on or before the date of delivery of the Bonds as required under Section (b)(5) of Rule 15c2-12 (the "Rule") adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. The Undertaking shall be as described in the Official Statement, with such changes as may be agreed in writing by the Underwriter.

The winning bidder shall provide a certificate, in form as drafted by or acceptable to Bond Counsel, to evidence the issue price of each maturity of the Bonds, form of which certificate is available upon request.

By submitting a bid, any bidder makes the representation that it understands Bond Counsel represents the Village in the Bond transaction and, if such bidder has retained Bond Counsel in an unrelated matter, such bidder represents that the signatory to the bid is duly authorized to, and does consent to and waive for and on behalf of such bidder any conflict of interest of Bond Counsel arising from any adverse position to the Village in this matter; such consent and waiver shall supersede any formalities otherwise required in any separate understandings, guidelines or contractual arrangements between the bidder and Bond Counsel.

Bonds will be delivered to the successful purchaser against full payment in immediately available funds as soon as they can be prepared and executed, which is expected to be on or about April 25, 2019. Should delivery be delayed beyond sixty (60) days from the date of sale for any reason beyond the control of the Village except failure of performance by the purchaser, the Village may cancel the award or the purchaser may withdraw the good faith deposit and thereafter the purchaser's interest in and liability for the Bonds will cease.

The Official Statement, when further supplemented by an addendum or addenda specifying the maturity dates, principal amounts, and interest rates of the Bonds, and any other information required by law or deemed appropriate by the Village, shall constitute a "Final Official Statement" of the Village with respect to the Bonds, as that term is defined in the Rule. Any such addendum or addenda shall, on and after the date thereof, be fully incorporated herein and made a part hereof by reference. Alternatively, such final terms of the Bonds and other information may be included in a separate document entitled "Final Official Statement" rather than through supplementing the Official Statement by an addendum or addenda. By awarding the Bonds to any underwriter or underwriting syndicate, the Village agrees that, no more than seven (7) business days after the date of such award, it shall provide, without cost to the senior managing underwriter of the syndicate to which the Bonds are awarded, up to 50 copies of the Final Official Statement to permit each "Participating Underwriter" (as that term is defined in the Rule) to comply with the provisions of such Rule. The Village shall treat the senior managing underwriter of the syndicate to which the Bonds are awarded as its designated agent for purposes of distributing copies of the Final Official Statement to each Participating Underwriter. Any underwriter executing and delivering an Official Bid Form with respect to the Bonds agrees thereby that if its bid is accepted by the Village it shall enter into a contractual relationship with all Participating Underwriters of the Bonds for purposes of assuring the receipt by each such Participating Underwriter of the Final Official Statement.

By submission of its bid, the senior managing underwriter of the successful bidder agrees to supply all necessary pricing information and any Participating Underwriter identification necessary to complete the Official Statement within 24 hours after award of the Bonds. Additional copies of the Final Official Statement may be obtained by Participating Underwriters at cost.

The Village will, at its expense, deliver the Bonds to the purchaser in New York, New York, through the facilities of DTC and will pay for bond counsel's opinion. At the time of closing, the Village will also furnish to the purchaser the following documents, each dated as of the date of delivery of the Bonds: (1) the unqualified opinion of Chapman and Cutler LLP, Chicago, Illinois, that the Bonds are lawful and enforceable obligations of the Village in accordance with their terms; (2) the opinion of said attorneys that the interest on the Bonds is exempt from federal income taxes as and to the extent set forth in the Official Statement for the Bonds; and (3) a no litigation certificate by the Village.

The Village **does not intend** to designate the Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" pursuant to the small issuer exception provided by Section 265(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

The Village has authorized the printing and distribution of an Official Statement containing pertinent information relative to the Village and the Bonds. Copies of such Official Statement or additional information may be obtained from Kirk Openchowski, Finance Director, Village of Romeoville, 1050 West Romeo Road, Romeoville, Illinois 60446, telephone (815) 886-5250 or an electronic copy of this Official Statement is available from the www.speerfinancial.com web site under "Debt Auction Center/Competitive Sales Calendar" from the Municipal Advisor to the Village, Speer Financial, Inc., One North LaSalle Street, Suite 4100, Chicago, Illinois 60602, telephone (312) 346-3700.

/s/ **KIRK OPENCHOWSKI**
Finance Director
Village of Romeoville
Will County, Illinois

/s/ **JOHN D. NOAK**
Village President
Village of Romeoville
Will County, Illinois

**Subject to change.*

Exhibit A
Example Issue Price Certificate

CERTIFICATE OF PURCHASER

The undersigned, on behalf of ___________________, ___________, ____________ (the *"Purchaser"*), hereby certifies as set forth below with respect to the sale and issuance of the $__________ General Obligation Bonds, Series 2019 (the *"Bonds"*), of the Village of Romeoville, Will County, Illinois (the *"Village"*).

I. General

On the Sale Date the Purchaser purchased the Bonds from the Village by submitting electronically an "Official Bid Form" responsive to an "Official Notice of Sale" and having its bid accepted by the Village. The Purchaser has not modified the terms of the purchase since the Sale Date.

II. Price

[A. Competitive Sale– General Rule Only, All Maturities Sold by Closing

As of the date of this certificate, for each Maturity of the Bonds, the first price at which at least 10% of such Maturity of the Bonds was sold to the Public is the respective price listed in *Schedule A.*]

[B. Competitive Sale – (3 bids received)

1. Reasonably Expected Initial Offering Price.

(a) As of the Sale Date, the reasonably expected initial offering prices of the Bonds to the Public by the Purchaser are the prices listed in *Schedule A* (the *"Expected Offering Prices"*). The Expected Offering Prices are the prices for the Maturities of the Bonds used by the Purchaser in formulating its bid to purchase the Bonds. Attached as *Schedule B* is a true and correct copy of the bid provided by the Purchaser to purchase the Bonds.

(b) The Purchaser was not given the opportunity to review other bids prior to submitting its bid.

(c) The bid submitted by the Purchaser constituted a firm offer to purchase the Bonds.]

[C. Competitive Sale – All Maturities use Hold the Offer Price

1. The Purchaser offered the Bonds to the Public for purchase at the respective initial offering prices listed in *Schedule A* (the *"Initial Offering Prices"*) on or before the Sale Date. A copy of the pricing wire or equivalent communication for the Bonds is attached to this certificate as *Schedule B*.

2. As set forth in the Notice of Sale and bid award, the Purchaser agreed in writing that, (i) for each Maturity, it would neither offer nor sell any of the Bonds of such Maturity to any person at a price that is higher than the Initial Offering Price for such Maturity during the Holding Period for such Maturity (the *"Hold-The-Offering-Price Rule"*), and (ii) any selling group agreement would contain the agreement of each dealer who is a member of the selling group, and any retail distribution agreement would contain the agreement of each broker-dealer who is a party to the retail distribution agreement, to comply with the Hold-The-Offering-Price Rule.

3. No Underwriter (as defined below) has offered or sold any Bonds of any Maturity at a price that is higher than the respective Initial Offering Price for that Maturity during the Holding Period.]

[D. Competitive Sale – Some Maturities Use Hold the Offer Price

1. As of the date of this certificate, for each Maturity of the General Rule Maturities, the first price at which at least 10% of such Maturity of the Bonds was sold to the Public is the respective price listed in *Schedule A*.

2. A. The Purchaser offered the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities to the Public for purchase at the respective initial offering prices listed in *Schedule A* (the "Initial Offering Prices") on or before the Sale Date. A copy of the pricing wire or equivalent communication for the Bonds is attached to this certificate as *Schedule B*.

B. As set forth in the Notice of Sale and bid award, the Purchaser has agreed in writing that, (i) for each Maturity of the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities, it would neither offer nor sell any of the Bonds of such Maturity to any person at a price that is higher than the Initial Offering Price for such Maturity during the Holding Period for such Maturity (the *"Hold-The-Offering-Price Rule"*), and (ii) any selling group agreement would contain the agreement of each dealer who is a member of the selling group, and any retail distribution agreement would contain the agreement of each broker-dealer who is a party to the retail distribution agreement, to comply with the Hold-The-Offering-Price Rule.

C. No Underwriter (as defined below) has offered or sold any Bonds of any Maturity of the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities at a price that is higher than the respective Initial Offering Price for that Maturity during the Holding Period.]

III. Defined Terms

[1. *General Rule Maturities* means those Maturities of the Bonds not listed in *Schedule A* hereto as the "Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities."]

[2. *Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities* means those Maturities of the Bonds listed in *Schedule A* hereto as the "Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities."]

[3. *Holding Period* means, with respect to a Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturity, the period starting on the Sale Date and ending on the earlier of (i) the close of the fifth business day after the Sale Date (April __, 2019), or (ii) the date on which the Purchaser has sold at least 10% of such Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturity to the Public at prices that are no higher than the Initial Offering Price for such Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturity.]

4. *Maturity* means Bonds with the same credit and payment terms. Bonds with different maturity dates, or Bonds with the same maturity date but different stated interest rates, are treated as separate maturities.

5. *Public* means any person (including an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation) other than an Underwriter or a related party to an Underwriter.

6. A person is a *"Related Party"* to an Underwriter if the Underwriter and the person are subject, directly or indirectly, to (i) at least 50% common ownership of the voting power or the total value of their stock, if both entities are corporations (including direct ownership by one corporation of another), (ii) more than 50% common ownership of their capital interests or profits interests, if both entities are partnerships (including direct ownership by one partnership of another), or (iii) more than 50% common ownership of the value of the outstanding stock of the corporation or the capital interests or profit interests of the partnership, as applicable, if one entity is a corporation and the other entity is a partnership (including direct ownership of the applicable stock or interests by one entity of the other).

7. *Sale Date* means the first day on which there is a binding contract in writing for the sale of a Maturity of the Bonds. The Sale Date of the Bonds is April __, 2019.

8. *Underwriter* means (i) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the Issuer (or with the Underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public, and (ii) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (i) of this paragraph to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public).

IV. Use of Representations

The representations set forth in this certificate are limited to factual matters only. Nothing in this certificate represents the Purchaser's interpretation of any laws, including specifically Sections 103 and 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Treasury Regulations thereunder. The undersigned understands that the foregoing information will be relied upon by the Village with respect to certain of the representations set forth in its documents and with respect to compliance with the federal income tax rules affecting the Bonds, and by Chapman and Cutler LLP in connection with rendering its opinion that the interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, the preparation of Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G, and other federal income tax advice it may give to the Village from time to time relating to the Bonds.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my signature, this ____ day of April, 2019.

____
________, __________
By:_________________________________
Title:______________________________